Electronics World

JANUARY, 1965
50 CENTS

SEMICONDUCTOR HEAT SINK DESIGN CHART

NOISE PERFORMANCE OF TRANSISTORS IN AUDIO CIRCUITS

MULTIPURPOSE ELECTRONIC CONTROL

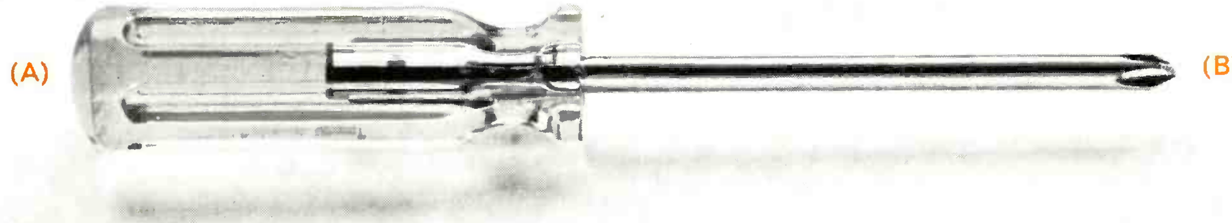
"CHIRP"—A NEW RADAR TECHNIQUE

ELECTROLUMINESCENCE

A ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLICATION

W0269 69657Z51E4707SH071
H A SIEGEL
4707 SEA BREEZE DR
SAN ANTONIO 10 TEX

Which end of this popular hand tool is the handle?



(Pass this test and you've qualified to build any of these handsome Electro-Voice Prefinished Kits!)

Coronet 8" Speaker Systems $47 to $62; KD9A 12" Enclosure $69.69; KD10 Equipment Console $86.88; KD6A 12" Corner Enclosure $65; E-V TWO KD 12" Acoustic Suspension Speaker System $101.25

EV Do it yourself? Why not! We guarantee you'll be proud of what you see and hear when you assemble any E-V prefinished kit.

Instructions are clear, and simple as 1, 2, 3. Every panel is pre-cut to fit exactly. And mitered corners are perfect (we give you nylon dowel pins, just to be sure).

Even easier is the finish. It's done. Every visible panel already has a rich oiled walnut finish before you open the carton. No brushes or steel wool needed—and no "kit look" to any E-V cabinet.

Most important, there's no "kit sound" either — not with genuine Electro-Voice component speakers inside these acoustically correct enclosures. No short cuts—no compromise with sound quality (after all, that's what high fidelity is all about)!

And don't overlook our new equipment console. It matches the KD6A and KD9A exactly. Most popular equipment will fit, and it blends handsomely with any decor.

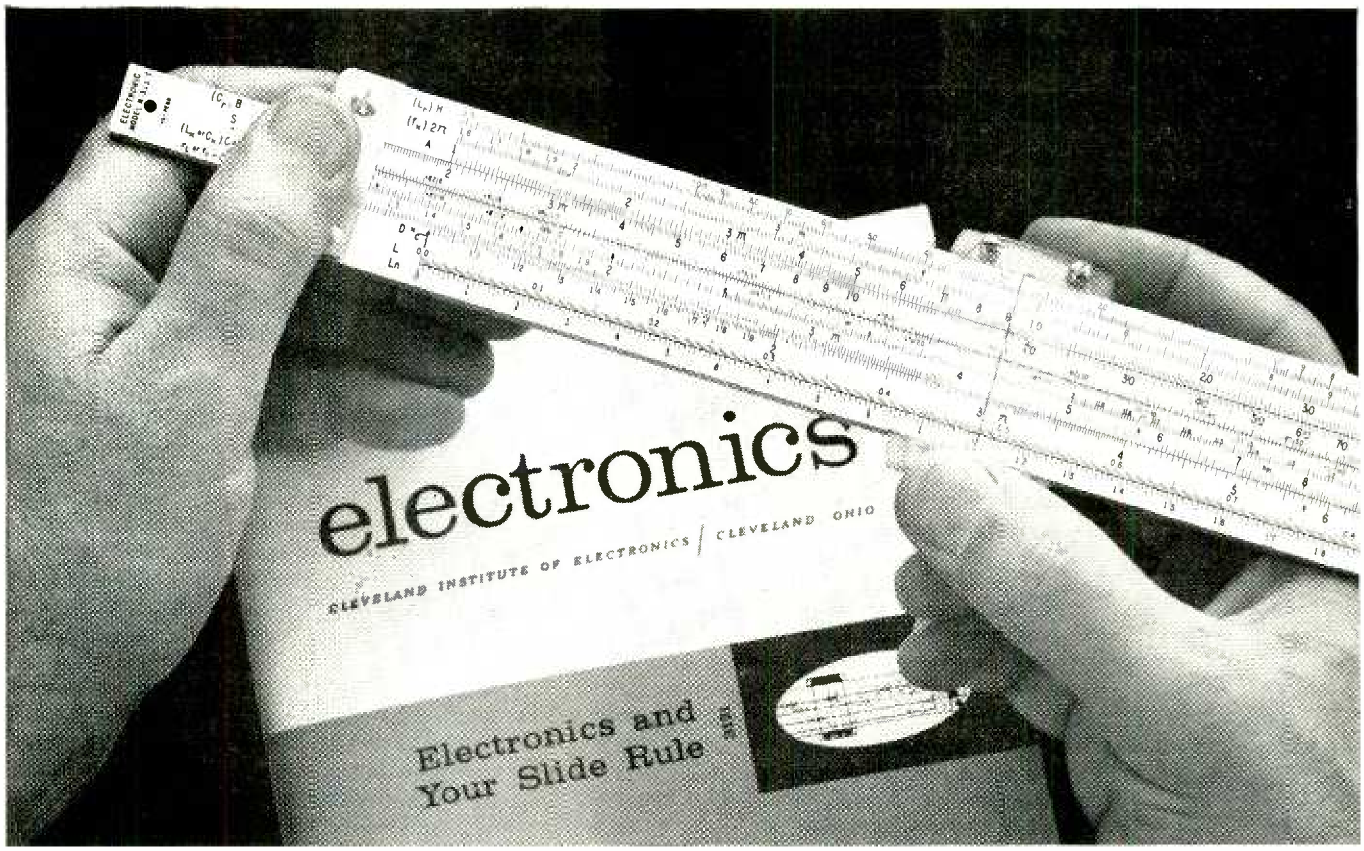
Don't put off better sound another day. Build it yourself with the new E-V *prefinished* kit that fits your budget and listening preference. (And if your answer to our little test above was (B), ask your E-V dealer to help you choose one of our factory-assembled speaker systems. He'll understand.)

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.
Dept. 145N, Buchanan, Michigan 49107

Electro-Voice®
SETTING NEW STANDARDS IN SOUND

CIRCLE NO. 180 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

A New Electronics Slide Rule with Self-Training Course



Why didn't someone think of this before?

Here's a great *new* way to solve electronic problems accurately . . . easily. The Cleveland Institute Electronics Slide Rule is the only rule designed specifically for the exacting requirements of electronics computation. It comes complete with an illustrated Self-Training Course consisting of four lessons . . . each with a short quiz you can send in for grading and consultation by CIE's expert instructors. With this personal guidance, you'll soon be solving complex electronics problems in seconds while others still struggle along with pad and pencil.

Here's what Mr. Joseph J. DeFrance, Head of the Electrical Technology Dept., New York City Community College, has to say about it:

"I was very intrigued by the 'quickie' electronics problem solutions. It is an ingenious technique. The special scales should be of decided value to any technician, engineer, or student. The CIE slide rule is a natural."

See for yourself. You will learn how to use special scales to solve problems dealing with reactance, resonance, inductance, AC and DC circuitry, etc. And, as an added bonus, you can use this high-quality rule for conventional computation, too.

This all-metal Slide Rule is a full 10″ long and is made to our rigid specifications by a leading manufacturer of measuring instruments. Slide Rule, Self-Training Course *and* handsome top-grain leather carrying case . . . all yours for just $14.95. Cleveland Institute of Electronics, 1776 E. 17th St., Department EW-105, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

SATISFACTION Warranty

The Electronics Slide Rule with Self-Training Course is available only from Cleveland Institute of Electronics, and is covered by CIE's exclusive "Satisfaction Warranty." Order it now . . . use it for ten full days. Then, *if you're not completely satisfied*, you may return the Slide Rule with Self-Training Course and CIE will refund full payment.

SEND COUPON TODAY

to: Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 East 17th St., Dept. EW-105 • Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Please send me your Electronics Slide Rule with Self-Training Course and top-grain leather carrying case. I am enclosing $14.95. (If not fully satisfied after 10-day trial, CIE will refund payment.)

Name____________________
(Please Print)

Address________________ County________

City____________ State________ Zip________

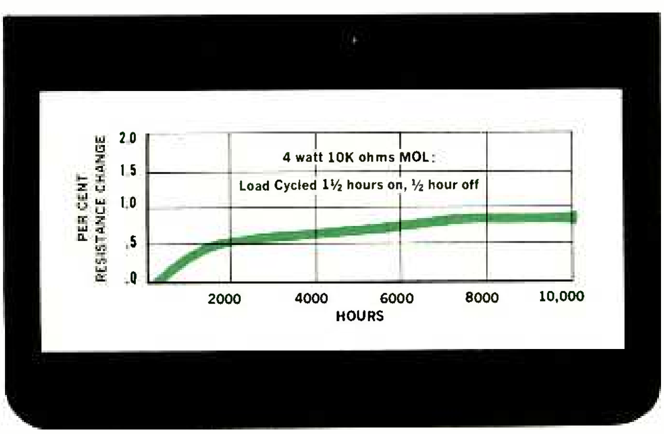
A leader in electronics training . . . since 1934

MALLORY

Tips for Technicians

Mallory Distributor Products Company
P.O. Box 1558, Indianapolis, Ind. 46206
a division of P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc.

What you should know about film resistors



Typical stability test data: 10,000-hour load cycling test. Average resistance change is less than 1%!

If you've been looking inside some of the recent model television sets, chances are that you've noticed some unusual-looking resistors. Especially in the sizes readily identifiable as under 10 watts. You'll probably find them in spots where you're used to seeing small wirewounds.

There's a good reason. These are metal oxide film resistors. And the reason they're making such a hit is that they have as good stability and life as wire-wounds—but they cost only about half as much in most values.

What's different about them?

First, they're made differently. A thin layer of tin oxide is evaporated onto a high quality ceramic rod, at high temperatures. A spiral groove is then cut, by a highly precise automatic machine, to produce a resistance path with the desired ohmic value. Then the end connections are applied and the whole works gets a coating of silicone finish. You can get a lot higher resistance values, size for size, than with wirewounds, because you're not limited by the problems of winding hair-thin wires. Top resistance for the 4, 5 and 7 watt sizes is 120,000 ohms; for 2 and 3 watts, 56,000 ohms. Standard tolerance is 10%.

Second, they behave differently. Their stability is really terrific. We've run them with on-off load cycling for 10,000 hours and measured changes of less than 1%. They'll take heavy brief overloads without damage, aren't bothered by humidity or vibration. And they're noninductive up to 250 mc. The name to ask your Mallory Distributor for is the MOL film resistor. He has them in 2, 3, 4, 5, and 7 watt ratings, in popular resistance values. And when you need a higher wattage (up to 200 watts) ask him for Mallory vitreous enamel resistors—you can't beat them for cool operation and stable life.

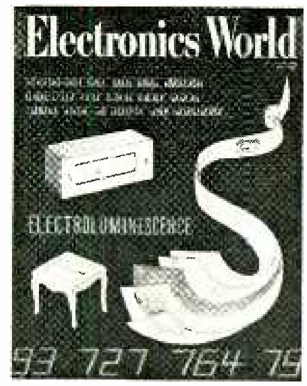
Electronics World

CONTENTS

JANUARY 1965
VOL. 73, No. 1

MONTHLY FEATURES

Copyright © 1964 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved.



OUR COVER symbolizes the important subject "Electroluminescence" which is a large-area cold-light source that is produced by electric-field excitation of a phosphor. Electroluminescent (EL) devices are used for low-level lighting and in various types of display applications. One of the newest products in this field is a flexible EL light source introduced by Sylvania as "Tape-Lite." Our artist has taken a length of this tape and has split it into its five layers. When a.c. is applied to the two electrodes shown, the middle layer containing the phosphor glows. See page 23. . . . . (Illustration: Otto Markevics.)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Publisher
PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN

Editor
WM. A. STOCKLIN

Technical Editor
MILTON S. SNITZER

Associate Editor
LESLIE SOLOMON
P. B. HOEFER

Assistant Editor
MARSHA JACOBS

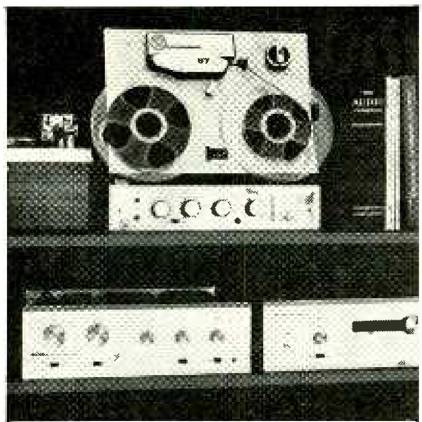
Contributing Editor
WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM
Prof. ARTHUR H. SEIDMAN

Art Editor
RICHARD KELLY

Art and Drafting Dept.
J. A. GOLANEK

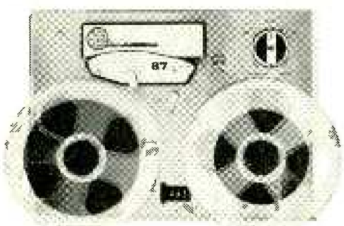
Advertising Sales Manager
LAWRENCE SPORN

Advertising Service Manager
ARDYS C. MORAN



NOW

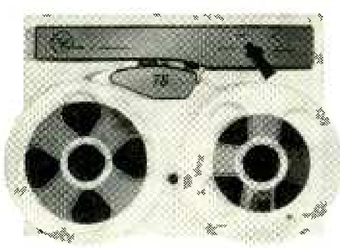
add tape to your music system, add recording to a playback system, add stereo to a monaural system, or make special effect recordings on these new monaural or stereo tape transports with hyperbolic heads — no old fashioned pressure pads.



MODEL 87 TRANSPORT

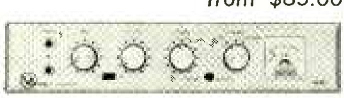
with exclusive "Edit-Eze" feature.

Two motors • Two Speeds • Flexible Head Arrangements • Tape Lifters • Run-Out Switch • Counter • Erase-Protek Interlock from $138.00



MODEL 78 TRANSPORT

One Motor • Two Speeds • Flexible Head Arrangements • Single Tape Motion Control from $85.00



RP83 AMPLIFIER

Matching Record/Playback Preamplifier from $92.50

You can always change or expand your system with tape components

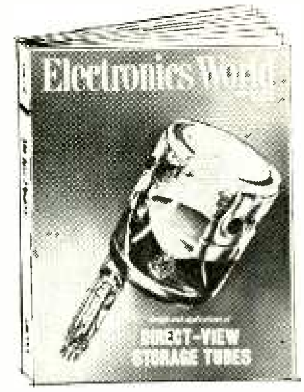
MADE BY SKILLED AMERICAN CRAFTSMEN AT

Viking OF MINNEAPOLIS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So. Minneapolis, Minn. 55420

CIRCLE NO. 252 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

COMING NEXT MONTH



CHOOSING A CCTV CAMERA
Requirements that must be met, rather than manufacturer and/or price, should be the main consideration in selecting a camera. Such features as illumination, resolution, movement, mounting, environment, power, and duty cycle are vital.

THE NEW LOOK IN RADARS
John F. Bachmann of Bendix Radio describes a new type of radar with an electronically steerable antenna array. It is being used to search for, track, catalogue, and store in computer memories information on satellites, missiles, and other space objects.

SOLDERING TOOLS & TECHNIQUES
The practical aspects of the new soldering techniques such as automatic wave soldering, ultrasonic, and micro-circuit assembly, plus some little known but helpful facts about ordinary soldering.

BASIC PRINCIPLES OF RELIABILITY
Once a piece of equipment is assembled, what are the chances that it will fail or stop working after some period of time? These questions are typical of those involved in the study of reliability.

COMPUTERS IN BUSINESS
Business applications for electronic data processing include payroll calculations, inventory recording and control, accounts payable and receivable. The techniques used in the computer to handle these basic operations are discussed by Ed Bukstein.

DIRECT-VIEW STORAGE TUBES
John B. Pegram of DuMont Laboratories covers the design and applications of special types of cathode-ray tubes that permit easy viewing in high ambient light areas.

DESIGN OF TRANSISTOR MULTIVIBRATORS
Simplified design techniques for transistor switches, inverters, astable, monostable, and bistable circuits are covered in this comprehensive article by Louis E. Frenzel, Jr.

All these and many more interesting and informative articles will be yours in the FEBRUARY issue of ELECTRONICS WORLD . . . ***on sale January 21st.***

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

William B. Ziff
Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)

William Ziff
President

W. Bradford Briggs
Executive Vice President

Hershel B. Sarbin
Vice President and General Manager

Philip Sine
Treasurer

Walter S. Mills, Jr.
Circulation Director

Stanley R. Greenfield
Vice President

Phillip T. Heffernan
Vice President

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
212 ORegon 9-7200

MIDWESTERN OFFICE
434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60605
312 WAbash 2-4911
Midwestern Advertising Manager, Royce Richard

WESTERN OFFICE
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, Cal. 90211
213 CRestview 4-0265
Western Advertising Manager, Bud Dean

FOREIGN ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVE
D. A. Goodall Ltd., Empire House,
London, E.C.1, England. MONarch 0577

MPA

INSTITUTE OF HIGH FIDELITY INC.

AUDITED PAID CIRCULATION ABC

Member Audit Bureau of Circulations

Radio & TV News • Radio News • Radio-Electronic Engineering Trademarks Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All subscription correspondence should be addressed to Electronics World, Circulation Dept., Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado 80301. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs, or manuscripts.

ELECTRONICS WORLD (January, 1965, Vol. 73, No. 1) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60605. (Ziff-Davis also publishes Popular Photography, Popular Electronics, HiFi/Stereo Review, Popular Boating, Car and Driver, Flying, Modern Bride, Amazing, and Fantastic.) Subscription rates: one year United States and possessions $5.00; additional postage for Canada and Pan American Union countries $.50; additional postage for all other foreign countries $1.00. Second class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada and for payment of postage in cash.

PAYMENT MAY ALSO BE REMITTED in the following foreign currencies for a one year subscription: Australian pounds (2/16); Belgian francs (310); Danish kroner (43); English pounds (2/4/6); French francs (31); Dutch guilders (22); Indian rupees (31); Italian lire (3900); Japanese yen (2100); Norwegian kroner (45); Philippine pesos (25); South African rands (4.50); Swedish kronor (33); Swiss francs (27); West German marks (25).

COLUMBIA RECORD CLUB'S
10th Anniversary Offer
...IT'S OUR BEST ONE EVER!

ANY 6
REGULAR or STEREO RECORDS
FREE

if you begin your membership by purchasing any one of these records — and agree to buy as few as six additional selections in the next 12 months, from the more than 1000 to be offered

Plus this RECORD RACK FREE

Here's a handsome brass-finished rack that adjusts to your needs. Use it to supplement your regular storage facilities. Folds flat when not in use

Holds one record up to sixty!

1442. The Sweetest Sounds, You'll Never Walk Alone, 10 more

1296. Six favorites by Ravel, Debussy, Ibert, Chabrier

1447. Also: All My Trials, Rocky Road, Very Last Day, etc.

1188. Also: I Wanna Be Loved, You Are The Only One, etc.

1612. Also: When I Take My Sugar to Tea, A Fine Romance, etc.

1583. Also: Funny, Forever And A Day, On Broadway, etc. *

1351. Also: Dream, This Is All I Ask, Noelle, 12 in all

1556. World's Fair, Unisphere, Iberia, Elementals, 2 more

1609. Also: Gotta Right to Cry, It's All Right, etc.

1459. The Academy Award Winning score by John Addison

1350. Also: Third Man Theme, Caravan, Solitude, etc.

1519. Also: Twist And Shout, Walkin' The Dog, etc.

1571. Also: School Day, Hey Little Freshman, Bucket "T", etc.

1593. Gordon Jenkins' musical poems in praise of Manhattan

1257. Also: Return to Paradise, Beyond The Reef, etc.

1263. "Magnificent performances!" — High Fidelity

1590. Also: Anything Love Can Buy, This Ol' Riverboat, etc.

1015. Also: Go Away Little Girl, Up on the Roof, etc.

1537. Also: Lost in The Stars, Too Close for Comfort, etc.

1614. Also: Forget Him, You Don't Own Him, Sugar Shack, etc.

1449. Also: Tell Old Bill, The Tarriers Song, etc.

1453. This show is "bright and wholly beguiling!" — Cue

1090. "This is an extraordinary chorus." —New York Times

1457. Also: Fly Me To The Moon, Nina Never Knew, etc.

1536. Also: Silver Dagger, Ten Thousand Miles, etc.

1610. Also: Crooked Little Man, Wives And Lovers, etc.

1067. "Perhaps the greatest piano recording."—HiFi Rev.

1002. Also: What Kind of Fool Am I?, May Each Day, etc.

1602. Hailed as "a historic Hamlet!" Life

1597. Also: How Long Is Forever, Please Talk to My Heart, etc.

1023. Also: Love for Sale, Candy Kisses, Marry Young, etc.

1605. America's most celebrated organist." — Newsweek

1448. Also: Sunshine Special, Goin' Home, Sinner Man, etc.

1362. Also: Exodus, Irma La Douce, The Apartment, etc.

1013. Also: Twelfth of Never, No Love, Come to Me, etc. *

1603. Bernstein "at top of his form." — High Fidelity

1359. Standanavian, Rubberneck, Tootsie Roll, 9 in all

1598. Also: Cup of Loneliness, Color of The Blues, etc.

1443. Also: Slowly, Back Street Affair, More And More, etc.

1600. Corcovado, Once upon A Summer Night, 7 in all

1301. Also: I Stayed Too Long at The Fair, Gotta Move, etc.

1057. Also: Johnny Reb, Comanche, Jim Bridger, etc.

1096. "Electrifying performance ... overwhelming." HiFi Rev.

1450. Also: Folsom Prison Blues, Bad News, etc.

1607. Also: Drowsy Waters, The Hawaiian Wedding Song, etc.

1554. Also: Days of Wine And Roses, Pink Panther Theme, etc.

1445. Also: Life Is But A Dream, Only Yesterday, etc.

1608. Also: The Blue Danube, Sabre Dance, Cielito Lindo, etc.

1083. "Abundance of pulsing rhythms." — St. Louis Globe-Dem.

1037. "The most adventurous musical ever made."—Life

1539. Also: My Heart Cries for You; Hey, Good Lookin'; etc.

1302. Also: The High And The Mighty, I Got Rhythm, etc.

1364. A definitive summary of the Count's greatest hits

1501. Eight sparking new explosions of laughter and song

1538. Also: If I Had A Hammer, La Bamba, A-Me-Ri-Ca, etc.

1581. Also: Mama Said, You Don't Own Me, etc. *

1098. "Fierce impact and momentum." — N.Y. World-Telegram

NOTE: Stereo records must be played only on a stereo record player.
*Records marked with a star (*) have been electronically re-channeled for stereo.

© Columbia Records Distribution Corp., 1965 950/S65

SEND ME THESE 6 RECORDS FREE (fill in numbers)

ALSO SEND ME THIS RECORD AS MY FIRST SELECTION

71-C3

SEND NO MONEY—MAIL COUPON NOW

COLUMBIA RECORD CLUB, Dept. 209-4
Terre Haute, Indiana

I accept your special offer and have written in the boxes at the left the numbers of the six records I wish to receive — FREE! I've also indicated the record I am to receive as my first selection, for which I am to be billed $3.98 (regular high-fidelity) or $4.98 (stereo), plus a small mailing and handling charge. I will also receive the record rack — FREE!

Send my 7 records and all future selections in (check one) ☐ Regular ☐ Stereo

I am *mainly* interested in the following type of music. (check one box only)

☐ Classical ☐ Jazz ☐ Listening & Dancing ☐ Broadway, Movies & Musical Comedies ☐ Country & Western ☐ Teen Hits

I agree to accept these seven records under the terms outlined at the right.

Name ....
(Please Print) First Name Initial Last Name

Address ....

City ....

State ....Zip Code..............

Telephone Number ....

APO, FPO addressees: write for special offer
CANADA: prices slightly higher; 1111 Leslie St., Don Mills, Ont.

HOW THE CLUB OPERATES:

1. Write in the numbers of the six records you want — FREE!

2. Write in the number of another record as your first selection — for which you will be billed $3.98 (regular high-fidelity) or $4.98 (stereo).

3. Indicate whether you want regular or stereo records; also the type of music in which you are mainly interested.

4. Each month you will receive, free, the Club Magazine — which describes forthcoming selections. You may accept the monthly selection for the field of music in which you are mainly interested, or take any of the other records offered, or take NO record in any particular month.

5. Your only obligation is to purchase six additional records from the more than 1000 to be offered in the Club Magazine during the coming 12 months. You may discontinue membership at any time thereafter.

6. After fulfilling your obligation, you will receive a 12" record of your choice FREE for every two additional records you buy.

7. The records you want are mailed and billed to you at the regular Club price of $3.98 (Classical $4.98), plus a small mailing and handling charge. Stereo records are $1.00 more.

new Allen type screwdrivers

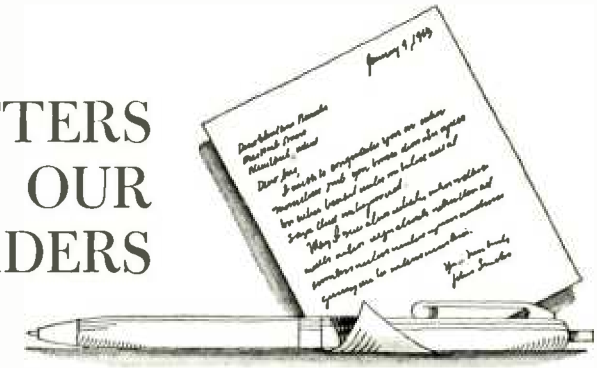
work faster, easier . . . reach where wrenches won't go

XCELITE®

XCELITE, INC., 12 BANK ST., ORCHARD PARK, N. Y.
Canada: Charles W. Pointon, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

CIRCLE NO. 240 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

LETTERS FROM OUR READERS



TRANSISTOR IGNITION SYSTEM

To the Editors:

Just a comment about the letter from David H. McGoun in the August, 1964 issue.

Mr. McGoun is correct. The transistor ignition system by Mr. Mayfield described in the June, 1963 issue will give very difficult cold-weather starting, if not impossible. I experienced the same difficulties as Mr. McGoun, with the exception that it was 20° below zero when I installed the unit last January.

I made some voltage readings after the car refused to start and read approximately 7 volts across the two transistors (*i.e.*, from the emitter of Q1 to the collector of Q2) with the points closed. This indicated that the transistors were not "turned on" sufficiently with the battery voltage slightly low. I then adjusted *R6* until I obtained a minimum voltage drop across the two transistors. There was about 1 volt across each transistor. The slide on *R6* divided the 10 ohms, with 7 ohms to Q1 and 3 ohms to Q2.

I also increased the current to the ignition coil primary to 9 amps.

The system has started well in subzero weather and has given excellent performance and trouble-free driving for 9000 miles.

EUGENE T. WALDORF
St. Paul, Minn.

° ° °

ELECTRONIC PIANO TUNING

To the Editors:

As a piano technician, I would like to caution your readers about attempting to tune a piano as described in the article "Piano Tuning—The Electronic Way" by Frederick Van Veen, which appeared in the September issue. Mr. Van Veen has neglected to tell your readers that they could do irreparable damage to their pianos.

When a piano is in tune at A=440 cps, there is approximately 180 lbs. of pressure from each string bearing down on the soundboard and metal plate of the piano. Now, the piano is designed to take this tension as long as it is uniform throughout its entire length. But tighten the strings too much or unevenly and if you're lucky, you'll just break a string, a simple repair job to a competent piano technician. If you are not lucky, the soundboard could crack or warp, necessitating a costly major repair.

Mr. Van Veen also neglects to mention that it takes approximately two years to a lifetime to learn to tune a piano decently even with competent instruction and constant practice. This has no bearing on how accurately you can judge frequencies but depends on the ability to set the tuning pins properly. There are at least five pressure points or bearing surfaces which a piano string comes in contact with in the average piano. This is done to give the piano string rigidity and aid it in holding its tune. In order to get the string to hold, you must be able to pull the string sharply just the right amount, so that you overcome the tension placed on it by the bearing surfaces. Then the string must be settled by striking the key so that it drops into tune. The tension must be equal throughout the entire length of the string or it will not hold its tune.

CLIFFORD C. ROSE
Piano Technicians Guild
New York Chapter
New York, N.Y.

To the Editors:

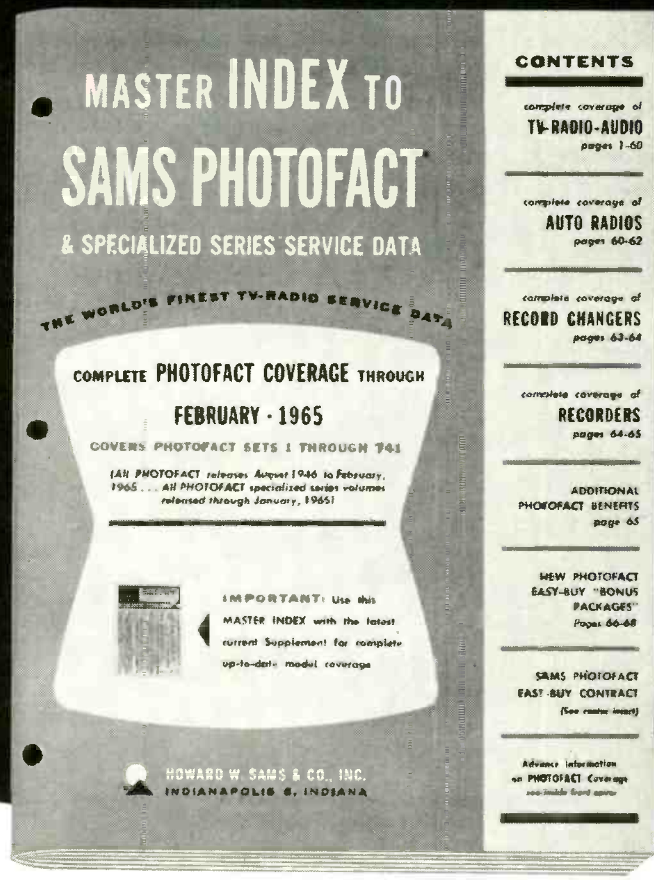
I suggest that any of your readers who are tempted to follow the advice of Mr. Frederick Van Veen in "Piano Tuning—The Electronic Way," and really want their piano to be in tune and stay in tune, call in an experienced piano tuner who understands hammer technique, who knows that piano tone partials are not harmonic, and who knows that pianos tuned to the frequencies listed in Table 2 will not sound in tune because pianos are not tuned to the equally tempered scale.

Some very good piano tuners use electronic instruments to guide them as well as using their ears, but there is very much more complexity to satisfactory piano tuning than this article would lead one to believe.

EARLE L. KENT, Ph.D.
Director of Research
C. G. Conn Ltd.
Elkhart, Ind.

Although the keys near the center of the keyboard are tuned to the equally tempered scale (12 exactly equal intervals between octaves), those at the ex-

need reliable service data?



Free SEND TODAY FOR THE LATEST INDEX TO PHOTOFACT®!

your instant handy guide to the world's finest electronic service data

covers over 58,000 listings of:

- TV Receivers
- Home & Auto Radios
- Phonos & Hi-Fi
- Tape Recorders
- CB Radios
- Record Changers

Send today for this valuable 78-page guide covering virtually every model of home-entertainment electronic equipment produced since 1946! Helps you locate the proper PHOTOFACT Folder to quickly solve any service problem in any model. PHOTOFACT provides *everything* you need in complete, uniform style for quick, effective repairs: Famous Standard Notation Schematics packed with the service details you need; Full Photo Coverage of all chassis views; Complete Replacement Parts Lists; Tube Placement Diagrams; Alignment Instructions; CircuiTrace® for printed boards; Disassembly Instructions; Dial Cord Diagrams; Changer and Recorder "Exploded Views"—plus dozens of other great features. Send coupon for your FREE copy of the latest PHOTOFACT Index to the service data you need!

Take the Right Step to Time-Saving, Profit-building Servicing...See your Sams Distributor for details on an Easy-Buy PHOTOFACT Library and Standing Order Subscription.

NOW! INDEX INCLUDES MODELS COVERED IN THE PHOTOFACT SPECIALIZED SERIES MANUALS...

Lists all models now covered in the PHOTOFACT Specialized Series: Transistor Radios, Auto Radios, CB Radios, and Tape Recorders—absolutely complete!

SEND FOR FREE INDEX

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., Dept. EWF-1
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Indiana 46206

☐ **Send FREE Photofact Index**

☐ Send full information on Easy-Buy Plan and Standing Order Subscription

My Distributor is ______________________

Shop Name ______________________

Attn.: ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________ Zone _____ State ______

CIRCLE NO. 212 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

WHY risk your reputation with "just-as-good" capacitors?

When you pay little or no attention to quality in tubular replacement capacitors, you leave yourself wide open for criticism of your work . . . you risk your reputation . . . you stand to lose customers. It just doesn't pay to take a chance on capacitors with unknown or debatable performance records when it's so easy to get guaranteed dependable tubulars from your Sprague distributor!

There's no "maybe" with these 2 great SPRAGUE DIFILM® TUBULARS!

The ultimate in tubular capacitor construction. Dual dielectric . . . polyester film and special capacitor tissue . . . combines the best features of both. Impregnated with HCX®, an exclusive Sprague synthetic hydrocarbon material which fills every void in the paper, every pinhole in the plastic film *before it solidifies*, resulting in a rock-hard capacitor section . . . there's no oil to leak, no wax to drip. Designed for 105°C (220°F) operation *without voltage derating.*

DIFILM® BLACK BEAUTY® Molded Tubular Capacitors

The world's most humidity-resistant molded capacitors. Tough, protective outer case of non-flammable molded phenolic . . . cannot be damaged in handling or installation. Black Beauty Capacitors will withstand the hottest temperatures to be found in any TV or radio set, even in the most humid climates.

DIFILM® ORANGE DROP® Dipped Tubular Capacitors

A "must" for applications where only radial-lead capacitors will fit . . . the perfect replacement for dipped capacitors now used in many leading TV sets. Double-dipped in rugged epoxy resin for positive protection against extreme heat and humidity. No other dipped tubular capacitor can match Sprague Orange Drops!

For complete listings, get your copy of Catalog C-616 from your Sprague distributor, or write to Sprague Products Company, 51 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF CAPACITORS

SPRAGUE®

THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

tremes are not. The highest notes on the keyboard are usually tuned by ear to be a fraction of a semitone high (sharp), while the lowest notes are usually a fraction of a semitone low (flat). The precise tuning also varies depending on the type of piano being tuned. A reason for this is that the partials (harmonics) produced by the struck strings of a piano are not precise multiples of the fundamental but are very slightly off. This is because piano strings are not ideal but have stiffness, and there is some yielding of the bridge. As a result, undesired beats and dissonances would occur if the entire keyboard were tuned exactly to the equally tempered scale. For an excellent reference on this matter, see "Tuning: Pianoforte" in "Grove's Dictionary of Music and Musicians" (St. Martin's Press, New York).

A portion of Author Van Veen's letter replying to the above follows.—Editors.

To the Editors:

Dr. Kent's comments pertain to the last few paragraphs of my article, involving the use of a counter to tune a piano to the frequencies of the equally tempered scale. Because of the inharmony of piano tones, such "fundamental" tuning is inferior to aural harmonic tuning, especially at the ends of the keyboard. This, however, is not a consideration in the technique principally described, the use of a tuned audio filter. The method assumed inharmony and should therefore result in a properly "stretched" piano.

In piano tuning, as in so many other things, the professional practitioner generally offers the best job. Tuning your own piano, on the other hand, offers a great deal of satisfaction.

FREDERICK VAN VEEN
General Radio Company
West Concord, Mass.

* * *

AUDIO SWEEP GENERATOR

To the Editors:

You recently ran a construction story entitled "Transistorized Audio Sweep Generator" (August issue). I had trouble with the alignment of the transformers and found that by turning the sweep-width control to zero and feeding the output of the generator through an audio amplifier, the transformers could easily be tuned. In my circuit I used 2N336 transistors in the buffer and audio stages. If the 2N336's are used in place of $Q2$, $Q4$, $Q5$, and $Q6$, the following changes have to be made: $R6$ and $R13$ changed from 180k to 120k. Better stability was obtained by adding 220-ohm resistors in the emitters of $Q2$ and $Q4$.

To keep the display stable on the scope face, I connected a 9.1k resistor between sync and sweep output.

R. R. SHOEMAKER
East Syracuse, N. Y. ▲

GET A FAST START WITH NRI'S ACHIEVEMENT KIT

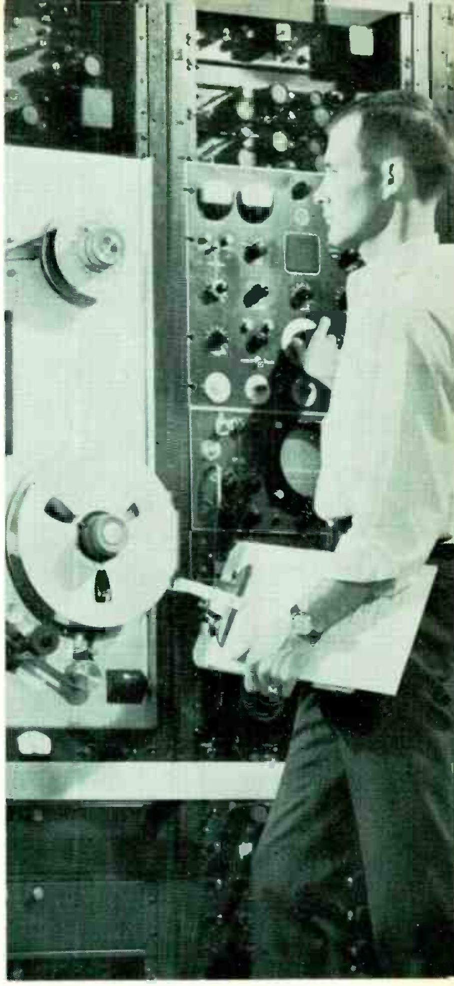
Delivered to your door—everything you need to make a significant start in the Electronics field of your choice! This new starter kit is an outstanding, logical way to introduce you to NRI training kits . . . an unparalleled example of the value of NRI home-study training. What's in it? Your first group of lesson texts; a rich vinyl desk folder to hold your study material; the industry's most complete Radio-TV Electronics dictionary; valuable reference texts; lesson answer sheets; pre-addressed envelopes; pencils; pen; engineer's ruler, and even postage. No other school has anything like it.

ELECTRONICS COMES ALIVE WITH CUSTOM TRAINING KITS

You get your hands on actual parts and use them to build, experiment, explore, discover. NRI pioneered and perfected the "home lab" technique of learning at home in spare time. Nothing is as effective as learning by doing. That's why NRI puts emphasis on equipment, and why it invites comparison with equipment offered by any other school. Begin now this exciting program of practical learning created by NRI's Research and Development Laboratories. It's the best way to understand the skills of the finest technicians—and make their techniques your own.

"BITE SIZE" LESSON TEXTS PROGRAM YOUR TRAINING

Certainly, lesson texts are necessary. NRI's programmed texts are as simple, direct and well illustrated as 50 years of teaching experience can make them. They are carefully programmed with NRI training kits to make the things you read about come alive. You'll experience all the excitement of original discovery.



HOBBY? CAREER? PART-TIME EARNINGS? MAIL COUPON

Whatever your reason for wanting to increase your knowledge of Electronics . . whatever your education . . . there's an NRI instruction plan to fit your needs. Choose from three major training programs in Radio-TV Servicing, Industrial Electronics and Communications or select one of seven NRI courses in specialized subjects. Mail coupon for NRI catalog. Find out how you can train at home this exciting, rewarding way.

DISCOVER THE EASE AND EXCITEMENT OF LEARNING ELECTRONICS, TV-RADIO THE NRI WAY

SEE OTHER SIDE

Founded 50 years ago—in the days of wireless—NRI pioneered the "learn-by-doing" method of home-study. Today, NRI is the oldest, largest home-study Electronics school, offering the kind of instruction that makes learning exciting, fast. You build, test, experiment, explore. Whatever your interest, your need, your education, investigate the wide variety of NRI training plans . . . find out about the NRI Achievement Kit. Check and mail the postage free card now. No salesman will call.

nri

Our 50th Year of Leadership in Electronics Training

National Radio Institute, Washington, D.C.
Electronics Division

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT
NO. 20-R
Washington, D.C.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

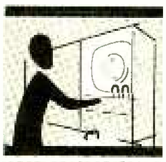
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

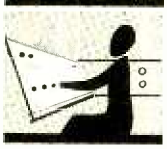
PICK THE FIELD OF YOUR CHOICE

Now NRI offers you TEN FAST WAYS to train at home for ELECTRONICS, AUTOMATION, TELEVISION-RADIO

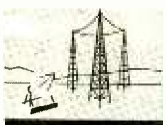
Here are 10 choices of training to help you build your knowledge of the fast growing field of Electronics . . . 10 carefully developed instruction plans resulting from 50 years of experience training more Technicians for Electronics, Television-Radio than any other school. Whether you're starting from scratch or have some basic knowledge of the field, you will find NRI courses ideally suited to your needs. NRI training guides you every step of the way. You work from "bite-size" texts written in a style anyone can understand. You build and experiment with special, essential training equipment designed to make the things you read about come alive in an absorbing, exciting, educational manner. Whatever your interest . . . whatever your need . . . whatever your education . . . there's an NRI instruction plan for you. Begin NOW an absorbing adventure in home-study training. Check the fields of your choice on the postage-free card and mail it today.



TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING—Complete training from basic fundamentals of electricity to home entertainment equipment. You learn to fix radios, hi-fi and stereo sets, black-and-white and color TV, etc. A profitable field full or part time.

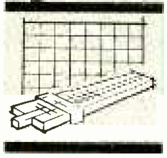


INDUSTRIAL-MILITARY ELECTRONICS—From basic principles to computers. A comprehensive training plan that teaches you the fundamentals, then takes you into such modern-day miracles as servos, telemetry, multiplexing, pulse circuitry, other important subjects.

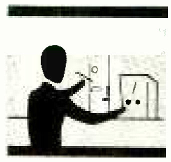


COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS*—Designed to teach and provide you with actual practice in operation, service and maintenance of AM, FM and TV broadcasting stations. Also covers marine, aviation, mobile radio, facsimile, microwave, radar.

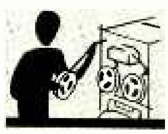
FCC LICENSE*—Specifically designed short course to prepare you for your First Class FCC Radiotelephone License examinations. You begin with a thorough background in fundamental Electronic principles, advance to required subjects covering equipment and procedures.



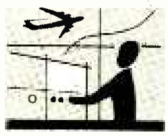
MATH FOR ELECTRONICS—A brief course for engineers and technicians who need a quick review of the essential mathematics used in industry, communications, in government jobs. Basic arithmetic review, short-cut formulas, modern digital number system, much, much more.



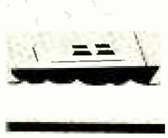
BASIC ELECTRONICS—A concise course to teach modern Electronics terminology and components. A wealth of practical, useful information to help you better understand the field, to give you some technical knowledge. For anyone who wants basic understanding of Radio-TV Electronics.



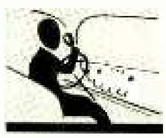
ELECTRONICS FOR AUTOMATION—This course is not for beginners. Offered for men with some fundamental knowledge of Electronics who want better understanding of Automation in present day use. Covers process control, ultrasonics, telemetering and remote control, electromechanical measurements, other subjects.



AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS*—This course prepares you to install, maintain, service aircraft communications equipment. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, Loran, Shoran, Radar, landing systems. Earn your First Class FCC License with Radar Endorsement.



MARINE COMMUNICATIONS*—Covers transmitters, direction finders, depth indicators, radar, sonar, other equipment used on commercial ships and thousands of pleasure boats. Prepares you for a First Class FCC License with Radar Endorsement.



MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS*—Learn to install and maintain mobile equipment and associated base stations. Covers transmitters and receivers used by police and fire departments, public utilities, construction projects, taxis, etc. Prepares you for a First Class FCC License.

See Other Side

***NOTE:** You must pass your FCC License exam (any Communications course) or NRI refunds in full the tuition you have paid.

National Radio Institute, Electronics Div.
Washington, D.C. 20016 4E

Please send me your catalog. I have checked the field(s) of most interest to me. (No salesman will call.)

- ☐ TV-Radio Servicing
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Complete Communications
- ☐ FCC License
- ☐ Math for Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Electronics for Automation
- ☐ Aviation Communications
- ☐ Marine Communications
- ☐ Mobile Communications

Name__________ Age______

Address__________

City______ State______ Zip Code______

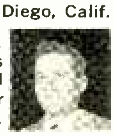
ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

Join the men who trained for success with NRI

"I went into my own business six months after finishing the NRI Radio-TV Servicing Course. It makes my family of six a good living. We repair any TV or Radio. I would not take anything for my training with NRI. It is the finest." **DON HOUSE,** Lubbock, Texas

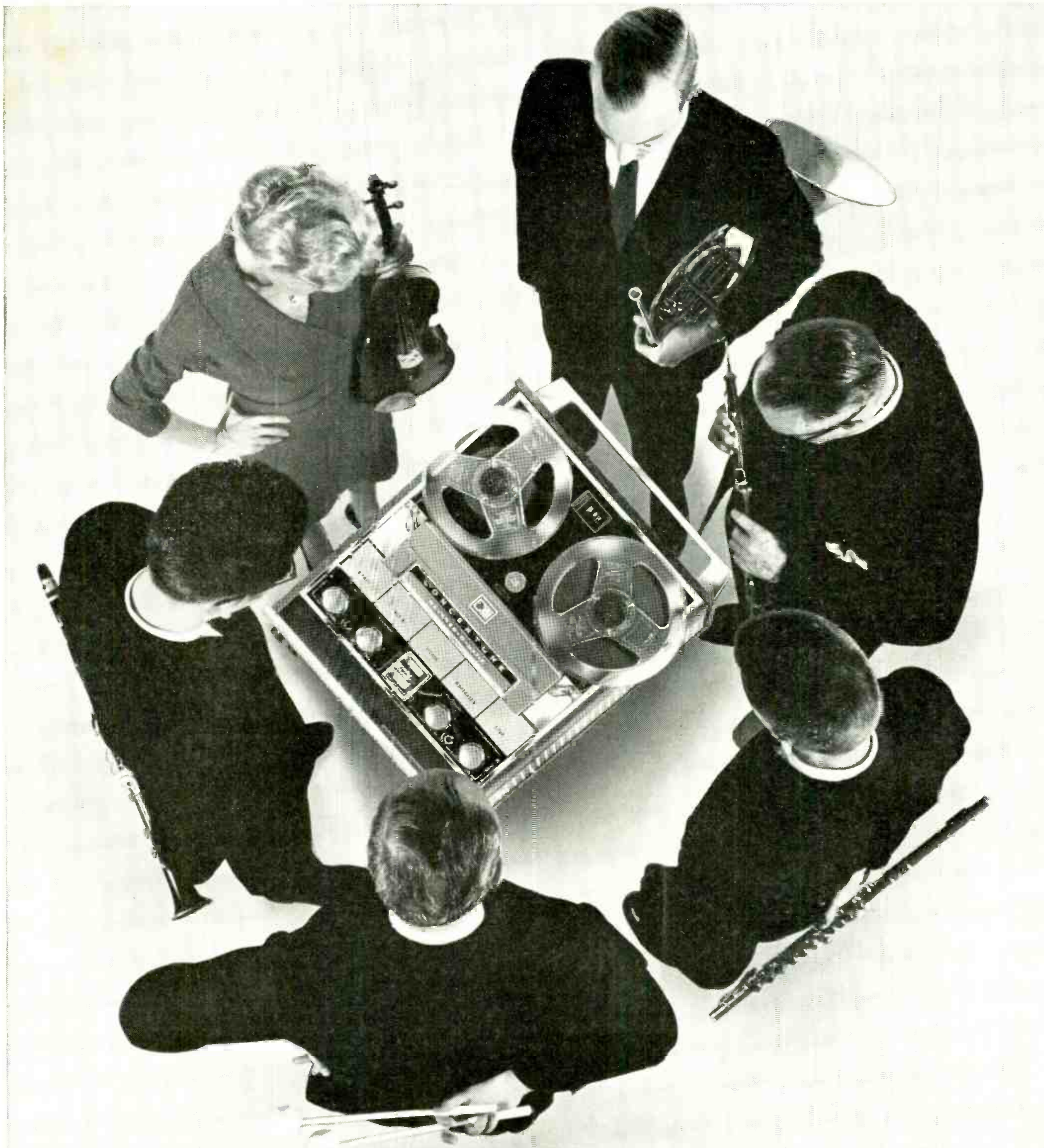
"Many thanks to NRI for the Electronics training I received. I hold a first class FCC License and am employed as a studio and master control engineer/technician with KXJB-TV." **RONALD L. WOOD,** Fargo, N.D.

"I am Frequency Coordinator for the 11th Naval District. The course I completed was priceless in my work. I was a blue collar worker, now I am a white collar worker." **JOHN J. JENKINS,** San Diego, Calif.



"I am a Senior Engineering Aide at Litton Systems, in charge of checkout of magnetic recording devices for our computers. Without the help of NRI I would probably still be working in a factory at a lower standard of living." **DAVID F. CONRAD,** Reseda, Calif.

Cut Out and Mail—FREE CATALOG



SIX HEADS ARE BETTER THAN THREE!

No matter how you look at it, six heads can outperform three anytime. And only Concertone's incomparable 800 has them. Six heads let you record or play four-track stereo tapes in both directions—without reel turnover. And Reverse-o-matic® gives you continuous music programming at the push of a single button. No one in the industry can give you six heads *and* Reverse-o-matic®. No one in Concertone's Series 800 price range can give you these features either.

Entirely self-contained. Twin speakers. Two microphones. Three motor system. Echo control. Sound on sound. Center capstan drive. You will be astounded at what you get with Concertone's incomparable 800. And it costs less than $399. For complete details and the name of your nearest dealer, write Concertone, P. O. Box 3866, South El Monte, California 91733.

CONCERTONE

IN CANADA: HARTONE ELECTRONICS, 298 BRIDGELAND, TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA

CIRCLE NO. 170 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Add to Your Profits in Radio-TV Repairs with

PROFESSIONAL APPLIANCE SERVICING

Learn easily, quickly with NRI's new course

Appliance Servicing is a natural, profitable side-line for Radio-TV Repairmen. The boom in electric appliances means greater profits for you. There are probably hundreds of broken appliances right in your neighborhood.

Free book tells you about profitable opportunities for you to increase your income *fast*.

NRI, the world-famous home study school, now offers a *new, low-cost course* to prepare you quickly for extra profits. Training includes appliance test equipment and covers—

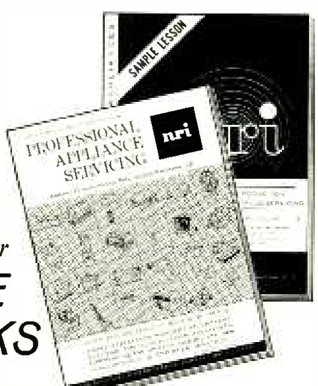
- **Small and Large Home Appliances**
- **Farm and Commercial Equipment**
- **Small Gasoline Engines**

—there is even a special course arrangement to learn air conditioning and refrigeration.

If you are in business for yourself, course costs can be tax deductible.

Send for FREE book describing opportunities and details of course—plus a sample lesson. There's no obligation and no salesman will call. Send coupon below or write:

Appliance Division, Dept. 502-015
National Radio Institute
Washington, D.C. 20016



Send for
FREE BOOKS

Appliance Division, Dept. 502-015
National Radio Institute
Washington, D.C. 20016

Please send Free Book on Professional Appliance Servicing and Sample Lesson.

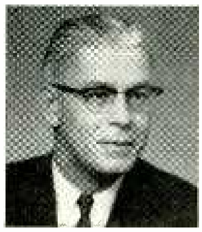
Name________________

Address________________

City__________ Zone______

State________________

Accredited Member National Home Study Council



For the record

WM. A. STOCKLIN, EDITOR

CATV IN LOGANSPORT

OUR recent trip to the Midwest turned out to be an extremely interesting one. In addition to covering the National Electronics Conference (NEC), we were able to visit many outstanding electronics plants in the Chicago area, as well as in Kokomo, Frankfort, and Indianapolis, Indiana. As a result of these visits, there will be many useful and informative articles in forthcoming issues.

Since next month's issue will feature a full-length report on the community antenna TV system recently installed in Logansport, Indiana, we made every effort to learn more about its operation. It was the first cable system that we have seen and studied, and our reaction was highly favorable because of the outstanding performance of the *Jerrold*-designed system.

Logansport is a small, rural community near the center of Indiana, some 70 miles from its nearest TV station in Indianapolis. Previously, there were four v.h.f. and one u.h.f. channels available and these required fringe-area antenna installations. After the cable system was put in, ten v.h.f. channels were received, including stations from Chicago, South Bend, and Lafayette, Indiana.

Service technicians in the area were quite displeased with the idea of CATV prior to its installation. They feared the loss of business, since high-gain antennas, towers, and boosters would no longer be needed. However, their general reaction has changed considerably. The increased signal strength available with the cable system (about 1600 to 3700 μv. compared with 20 to 500 μv. formerly) has actually stimulated the sale of TV sets, particularly color-TV models, and has minimized difficult servicing problems.

Our first reaction was that CATV is an ideal method of distributing TV signals, particularly in remote areas. The question arises, however, as to whether or not CATV operators should be permitted to continue to install, without restrictions, new systems in any area they desire. We felt that since we have a free-enterprise system, normal economics should be allowed to determine whether or not the system would be financially successful. Obviously, where satisfactory TV reception is already available, people would not spend the extra money for any cable system.

We recently talked to Morton Leslie, Chairman of "TAME" (Television Accessory Manufacturers Institute). This organization opposes the indiscriminate franchising of cable systems. They do not object to systems which provide TV reception in areas that are unable to get good reception because of terrain or distance. They do, however, oppose the rather recent indiscriminate rush for franchises in hundreds of cities where good TV reception is possible and where there is a wide choice of programs.

The only present control of a CATV system is in obtaining a franchise from the local town or city government. The question arises whether these individuals are sufficiently knowledgeable in the technical developments and future plans of free TV, especially as they affect the country as a whole rather than an individual community. We know that they would not be as knowledgeable as individuals connected with the FCC.

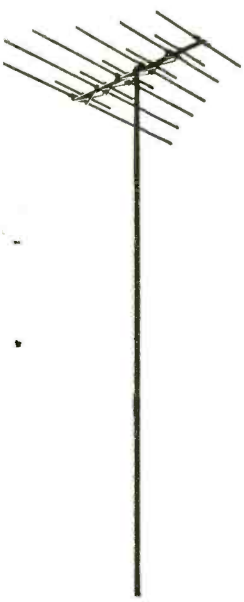
We have heard of one incident—chances are there are more—where local government officials are actually part owners of the CATV system that they franchised. With lack of some control, what is to prevent one political party from monopolizing the CATV channels?

Also, what restrictions are there to prevent a CATV installation company from engaging in captive service? Although there is an honor system whereby independent service technicians will handle all TV-set service, there have, however, been instances where cable organizations have violated this rather nebulous agreement.

There is a general feeling that there should be federal regulation of all CATV systems, and that they should be made subject to the full provisions of the Communications Act, placing them under the jurisdiction of the FCC. In this way, the public can get the greatest measure of protection. Equally important is the continued growth of TV through new u.h.f. stations. There are today more than 1000 allocations that have not as yet been applied for. Since a new u.h.f. station would find it hard to compete with a CATV system, the public would thereafter be deprived of free TV through u.h.f.

We feel that all of our efforts should be devoted to fostering free TV wherever possible, without competitive restrictions. ▲

Clean it up...take it over...with CHANNEL MASTER CROSSFIRES



The world's most powerful TV/FM antennas. Way-out farm country is snow country. Real weak signal. Without the right antenna, there's a good chance televiewers are seeing "spots" on their TV screen. Near fringes and often suburbia are also weak signal. Smart watchers know what to do about this problem in **all** these areas. They get the right Crossfire.

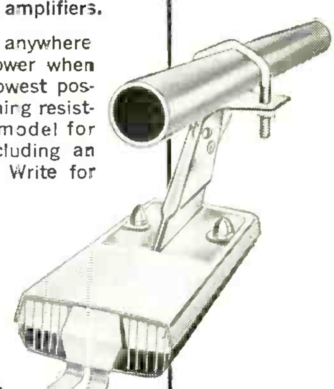
Top snow removal team! The revolutionary Golden Crossfire alone works on the principle of Proportional Energy Absorption. Meaning? There are **more** driven elements working with greater efficiency on the Crossfire than in any other antenna. It actually delivers the highest antenna gain of all time. Cleanest, too. The unique transposed feed line cancels rear pick-up beautifully. Perfect for color. And exclusive E.P.C. "Golden Overcoat" protects against every type of corrosion.

8 rugged, handsome Crossfire models are available . . . 1 for every area and budget. Feature them and you've got the snow country, the near fringes, and the commuter belt . . . right where you want 'em! In your money belt. *Shown above: 28-element Crossfire for deep-fringes. Model 3600.*

Now! Channel Master Reduces Booster Prices Up to $10.

World's most effective antenna amplifiers.

. . . Because no boosters anywhere give you more extra signal power when and where you need it. Plus lowest possible noise figure. Built-in lightning resistance. Complete line covers model for every purpose and area . . . including an all-in-one rotator-TV amplifier. Write for catalog.



WAS $39.95

NOW! $29^{95}

Transistorized **Telstar TV/FM**, with 4-set coupler. Model 0023B.

Model 3604, 11-element Crossfire Suburban . . . for high gain and top directivity.

CHANNEL MASTER hands you the keys to the snow country

ELLENVILLE, N.Y.

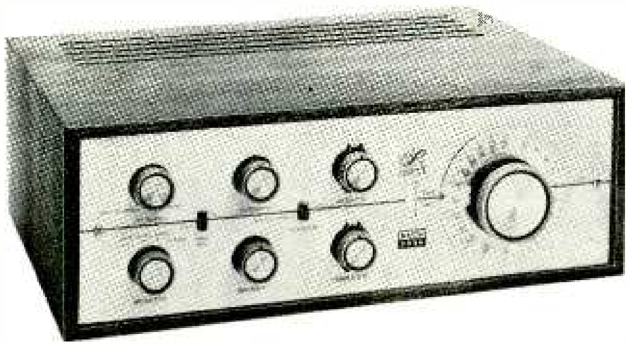
© 1964 CMC

HI-FI PRODUCT REPORT

TESTED BY HIRSCH-HOUCK LABS
Eico Model 2536 Stereo Receiver
PML EK-61 Capacitor Microphone

Eico Model 2536 Stereo Receiver

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 55 on coupon (page 17).



THE new *Eico* "Classic Series" of high-fidelity components includes, in addition to the tuner and amplifier reviewed in earlier issues, a complete stereo receiver, the Model 2536. This is, essentially, a Model 2200 FM-stereo tuner and Model 2036 amplifier, on a single chassis measuring 15⅞" x 13⅜" x 5⅝".

The pre-aligned front end uses a single ECC85 dual triode as a neutralized r.f. amplifier and self-oscillating mixer. It has no a.f.c., but due to its excellent temperature compensation, warm-up drift is slight. The i.f. section is constructed on a printed board, with three stages of 6AU6 amplification and 6AL5 ratio detector. Like the front end, the i.f. amplifier is completely pre-aligned and tested at the factory. In mono FM reception, the detector output goes directly to the audio section of the receiver.

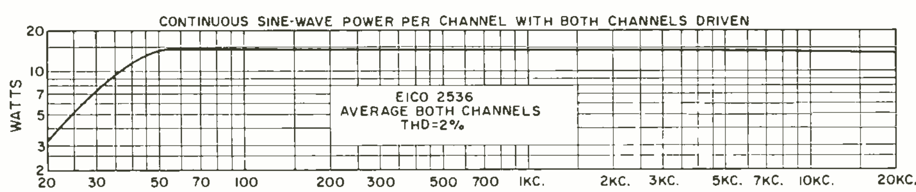
The pre-aligned multiplex board contains an amplifier with a 67-kc. trap to remove any SCA program material which might cause background whistles or noise. The 19-kc. subcarrier is separated in another stage, amplified, and doubled to synchronize a 38-kc. oscillator. A two-diode electronic switch is operated by the 38-kc. oscillator, separating the composite stereo signal into left and right components. After separate de-emphasis, these go to the amplifier channels.

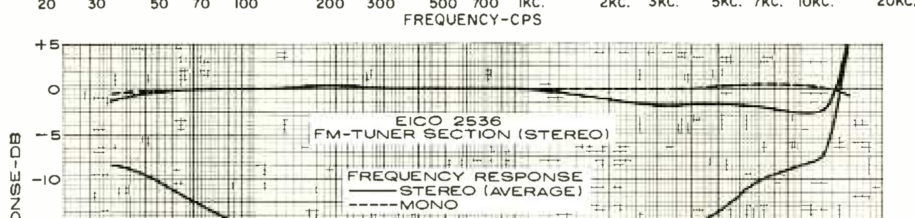
The amplifier, nominally rated at 14 watts steady-state power output per channel, or 36 watts total IHF music power, has push-pull EL84 tubes in each output stage. The input amplifier, to which negative feedback is applied from the speaker output, is direct coupled to a triode phase splitter. A 12DW7 twin triode serves both functions.

The tone controls are in a negative feedback path around a triode amplifier and are isolated from earlier circuits by another triode amplifier. These two stages are combined in a 12DW7 tube. The ganged level controls precede the tone-control section, which is followed by the balance control. A blend control across the two channels mixes the signals to "fill in the center" or reduce excessive stereo separation. When it is fully clockwise, the channels are blended to a mono signal, while in its counterclockwise position a switch is operated to completely separate the channels. This function is effective on all input signals.

A 6EU7 twin triode serves as a magnetic phono preamplifier. Negative feedback circuits around this stage provide RIAA equalization with low distortion. The two amplifier channels are identical, with 8- and 16-ohm outputs. The power supply for the entire receiver uses a GZ34 slow-heating rectifier, which prevents excessive surge voltages on the filter capacitors during warm-up.

The combination of the Model 2200 tuner and Model 2036 amplifier into a single unit has lost very little of the flexibility of the separate units. The only features omitted from the receiver are the front-panel headphone jack and speaker switch of the Model 2036 amplifier. As with the other "Classic" units, the Model 2536 receiver is very simple to build. Division of the assembly process into groups, with separately packaged components and a two-color illustrated manual, plus completely pre-aligned circuits, makes this kit quite suitable for the novice constructor.



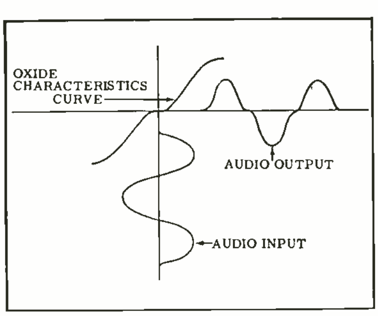


Some plain talk from Kodak about tape:

Bias transfer characteristics and dependent parameters

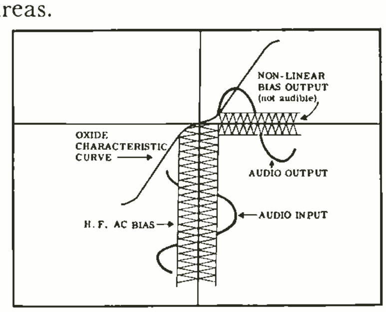
Ever heard the story about the pilot on his first solo flight? Unfortunately the engine failed. But fortunately he had a parachute. But unfortunately the chute failed to open. But fortunately he landed on a haystack. But unfortunately there was a pitchfork in the haystack. Except for the unhappy ending, this might be the story of how gamma ferric oxides respond to magnetic fields. Everything about it is fortunate with one exception. *Linearity*. The oxide needles used in the coatings have atrocious linearity characteristics. Feed in a clean, pure sine wave and out comes a non-sinusoidal complex waveform that looks something like a demented snake trying to bite its own head off. How does it sound? About as pleasant as Junior's first violin lesson.

How then is magnetic recording possible? Fret not—there's a way out. The entire problem is solved by one wonderful, mysterious phenomenon called bias. The transfer curves tell the story.

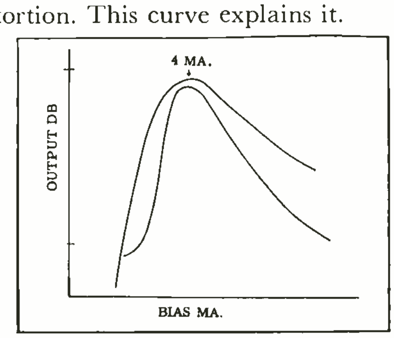


The slightly twisting curve at the upper left represents the oxide response. The lower curve is a pure, sine wave input. At the upper right we have the result of the response curve on the input . . . a mess.

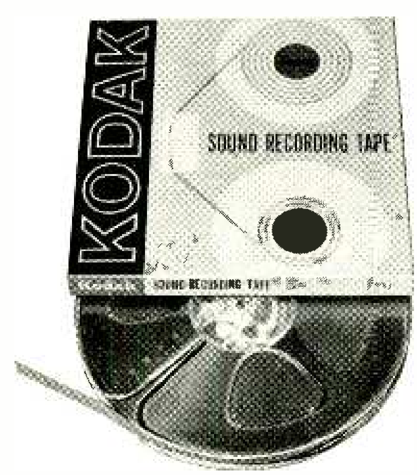
The reason it looks the way it does is because the sine wave input is affected by the non-linear characteristics of the gamma ferric oxides. But look closely. Note that while the oxide performance is non-linear when taken over its entire length, we can find linearity over selected sections. In other words, we can get rid of our distortion if we can put the signal on the linear section of the oxide's characteristic curve. And that is exactly what bias does. It "lifts" the signal away from the convoluted central area on the graph and moves it out to linear areas.



The amount of bias (that is the current in milliamperes) applied to the head is highly critical if top performance is to be achieved. Bias affects output, high and low frequency sensitivity, signal-to-noise ratio and distortion. This curve explains it.



The steep curve represents low frequency sensitivity (measured in db.) at varying bias levels for many tapes. Note that you get good performance providing you have a bias setting of about 4 milliamperes. (Curves for the other magnetic parameters are similar in shape and all peak at about the same bias level.) Vary one milliampere and you "fall off the curve" and suffer severe losses in sensitivity. Now look at the broader curve. You can vary a milliampere with hardly any change in performance at all. Here's the point. *Kodak tape has that broad curve.* It gives you top performance even though your bias settings aren't perfect. And if your tape recorder is more than a year old, then chances are enough shift has taken place to push you off the cliff. That's why we designed a broad bias curve. And that's why you need it. It's just one more way that Kodak tape gives you an extra bit of assurance of top performance.



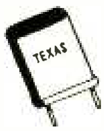
KODAK Sound Recording Tapes are available at all normal tape outlets: electronic supply stores, specialty shops, department stores, camera stores . . . everywhere.

©Eastman Kodak Company, MCMLXI

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester, N. Y.

send for New FREE CRYSTAL CATALOG . . . with New TRANSISTOR OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS

3 BIG MODERN PLANTS TO SERVE YOU BETTER
2 in Fort Myers 1 in Los Angeles



HERMETICALLY SEALED PRECISION GROUND CUSTOM-MADE NON-OVEN CRYSTALS

Top performance assured with quality controlled throughout manufacture. Gold or silver plating acts as electrodes. Crystals are spring mounted and sealed under vacuum or filled with inert gas. Very high frequency stability. Max. current capacity is 10 milliwatts—5 for overtone type. Conformity to military specifications guranteed.

1000KC to 1600KC (Fund. Freq.) .... Prices on Request
1601KC to 2000KC (Fund. Freq.) ......$5.00 ea.
2001KC to 2500KC (Fund. Freq.) ...... 4.00 ea.
2501KC to 5000KC (Fund. Freq.) ...... 3.50 ea.
5001KC to 7000KC (Fund. Freq.) ...... 3.90 ea.
7001KC to 10,000KC (Fund. Freq.) .... 3.25 ea.
10,001KC to 15,000KC (Fund. Freq.) 3.75 ea.
15MC to 20MC (Fund. Freq.) .... 5.00 ea.

OVERTONE CRYSTALS

15MC to 30MC Third Overtone ......$3.85 ea.
30MC to 40MC Third Overtone ...... 4.10 ea.
40MC to 65MC Third or Fifth Overtone 4.50 ea.
65MC to 100MC Fifth Overtone ...... 6.00 ea.

DRAKE 2-B Receiver Crystals $4.00
(All Channels—Order by Freq.)

OVEN-TYPE CRYSTALS

For Motorola, GE, Gonset, Bendix, etc.
Add $2.00 per crystal to above prices
SUB-MINIATURE PRICES slightly higher

CITIZEN BAND Class "D" Crystals $2.95
Over 50,000 CB crystals in stock for all sets and channels, both HC6/U and miniature types. To insure proper correlation and correct freq. operation, order by manufacturer model number and channel.

Amateur, Novice, Technician Band Crystals

.01% Tolerance . . . $1.50 ea. — 80 meters (3701-3749 KC) 40 meters (7152-7198 KC), 15 meters (7034-7082 KC), 6 meters (8335-8650 KC) within 1 KC
FT-241 Lattice Crystals in all frequencies from 370 KC to 540 KC (all except 455 KC and 500 KC) .. $1.25 ea.
Pin spacing ½" Pin diameter .093
Matched pairs — 15 cycles .... $2.50 per pair
200 KC Crystals .... $2.00 ea.
455 KC Crystals .... $1.25 ea.
500 KC Crystals .... $1.25 ea.
100 KC Frequency Standard Crystals in HC13/U holders .... $4.50 ea.
Socket for FT-243 Crystal .... 15c ea.
Dual Socket for FT-243 Crystals .... 15c ea.
Sockets for MC-7 and FT-171 Crystals ...... 25c ea.
Ceramic Socket for HC6/U Crystals .... 20c ea.

NOW . . . 48 HOUR SHIPMENT

ALL TEXAS CRYSTALS are made to exacting specifications, quality checked, and unconditionally guaranteed!

Send for our new Citizen Band Crystal Interchangeability Chart with Texas Crystals Code System.

ORDER FROM CLOSER PLANT

TEXAS CRYSTALS
DEPT. R-15
1000 Crystal Drive
FORT MYERS. FLORDA
Phone 813 WE 6-2109

AND
4117 W. Jefferson Blvd.
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
Phone 213-731-2258

Division of ELECTRONICS WHITEHALL CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO. 229 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

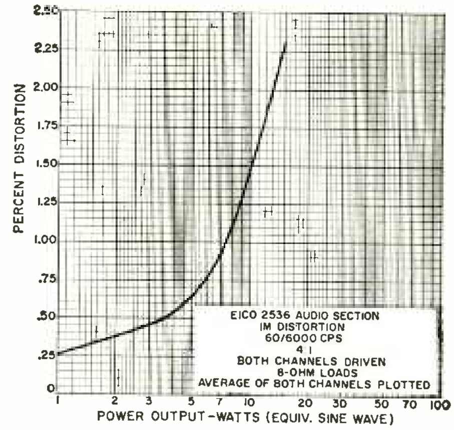
In our tests of the receiver, the audio section delivered slightly over 29 watts continuous power output over most of the audio range at 2% distortion. It exceeded its 28-watt rating between about 40 and 20,000 cps. At lower frequencies the power fell off, as is normal in moderate priced amplifiers. The frequency response was ±1.5 db from 20 to 20,000 cps, and the RIAA equalization was accurate within ± 2 db from 30 to 15,000 cps.

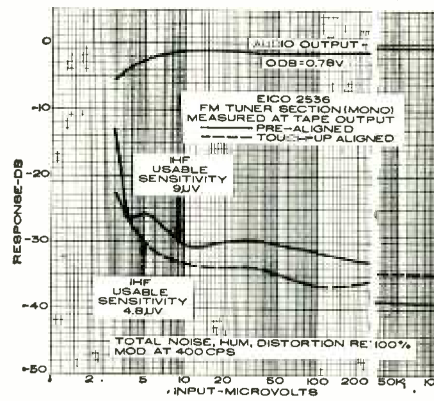
The IM distortion was about 0.3% at low levels, reaching 1% at a combined output of 15 watts and 2% at 26 watts total, with both channels driven. The amplifier was stable with capacitive loads. Its hum level was −52 db on phono, and −80 db on the "Aux." input, referred to 10 watts output.

The FM tuner, with no further alignment whatsoever, had an IHF usable sensitivity of 9 μv. Instrument alignment improved this to 4.8 μv. In most cases there would be no advantage in attempting an alignment, as the improvement would not be likely to be audible.

The FM-stereo channel separation was better than 20 db between 250 and 1500 cps, and 10 db between 45 and 7000 cps. The Model 2536 has a "push-to-check" slide switch for identifying stereo broadcasts. It requires considerable operating pressure, and momentarily interrupts the program, but gives a positive indication when a stereo broadcast is received, by closing the bar-type eye tube.

The tuning ease, general handling, and sound quality of the receiver leaves little to be desired. In most installations it should serve as well as many far more expensive receivers, although with some





sacrifice of operating conveniences. Its attractive price of $154.95 in kit form, or $209.95 factory wired and tested, should help to compensate for the slight reduction in sensitivity and power output and the omission of a few operating niceties found in other receivers at twice its price. The Model 2536 costs about 10% less than the individual units which it contains and is a little larger than either of them. ▲

PML EK-61 Capacitor Microphone

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 56 on coupon (page 17).

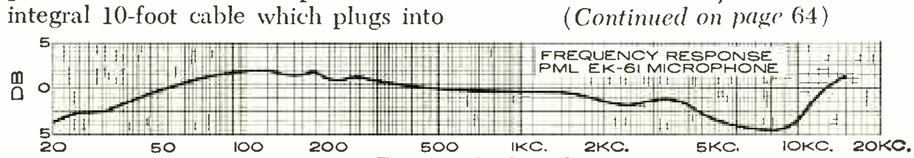
It is generally recognized that the widest, smoothest frequency response is usually obtained with capacitor microphones. They are used almost exclusively in high-quality recording and broadcast applications. Unfortunately, for the amateur recordist, capacitor microphones are frequently very expensive, costing from $250 to $600.

Basically, the Swedish *PML* capacitor microphones, distributed in the United States by *Ercona Corp.*, have all the performance of more costly microphones at an appreciably lower price. The *PML* is available in two models, the omnidirectional EK-61 and the cardioid model EC-61. Both are tiny cylindrical units, 11/16" in diameter and 2-11/16" long, weighing only 1¼ ounces. The microphone with its built-in amplifier has an integral 10-foot cable which plugs into a special power supply unit. This is also a cylinder, 2" in diameter and 4½" long, weighing 17 ounces.

The power supply furnishes a 67.5-volt polarizing voltage to the microphone and contains a subminiature tube which amplifies its very small output voltage to usable levels. A battery power supply is also available for use where a.c. power is not convenient. The a.c. supply has a 5-foot power cable and a socket for the 10-foot signal output cable. The normal output impedance is high, but other cables are available which connect to different taps on the built-in matching transformer to provide impedances of 50, 200, or 600 ohms.

The microphone comes in a fitted case, together with a microphone stand adapter. Other accessories, such as a wind-

(*Continued on page 64*)



PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY Total Number of Requests ☐

NAME (PRINT CLEARLY)________ TITLE________

COMPANY NAME________

COMPANY ADDRESS________

CITY________ STATE________ ZONE________

I AM EMPLOYED IN: INDUSTRY ☐ COMMERCIAL ☐ COMMUNICATIONS ☐ MILITARY/GOVERNMENT ☐ OTHER ☐

Please send me additional information on products I have circled.
(Key numbers for advertised products also appear in Advertisers Index.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	9	10	11	13	14	15	17	18	19
21	34	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	48	49	50	51	52
53	57	59	121	128	129	130	131	133	134	138	139	140	141	167	

ELECTRONICS WORLD
P. O. BOX 7842, PHILADELPHIA 1, PA. **(VOID AFTER JANUARY 31, 1965) 1**

READER SERVICE PAGE

Since many products and services mentioned are primarily for professional use only, we are using two different coupons.

To get more information, promptly, about products and services mentioned in this issue, simply circle the number corresponding to the ad or editorial mention and send the proper coupon to us. Your request will be sent to the manufacturer immediately.

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE: In requesting information on products and services listed in this coupon it is necessary to fill out the coupon COMPLETELY, stating your company, address, and your function or title. If the coupon is incomplete it cannot be processed.

FOR GENERAL USE: In requesting information on products and services listed in this coupon, please use only your home address.

You can use both coupons, since each contains specific items, if each coupon is filled out completely.

Mail to: ELECTRONICS WORLD P. O. BOX 7842, PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

GENERAL USE ONLY Total Number of Requests ☐

NAME (PRINT CLEARLY)________

ADDRESS________

CITY________ STATE________ ZONE________

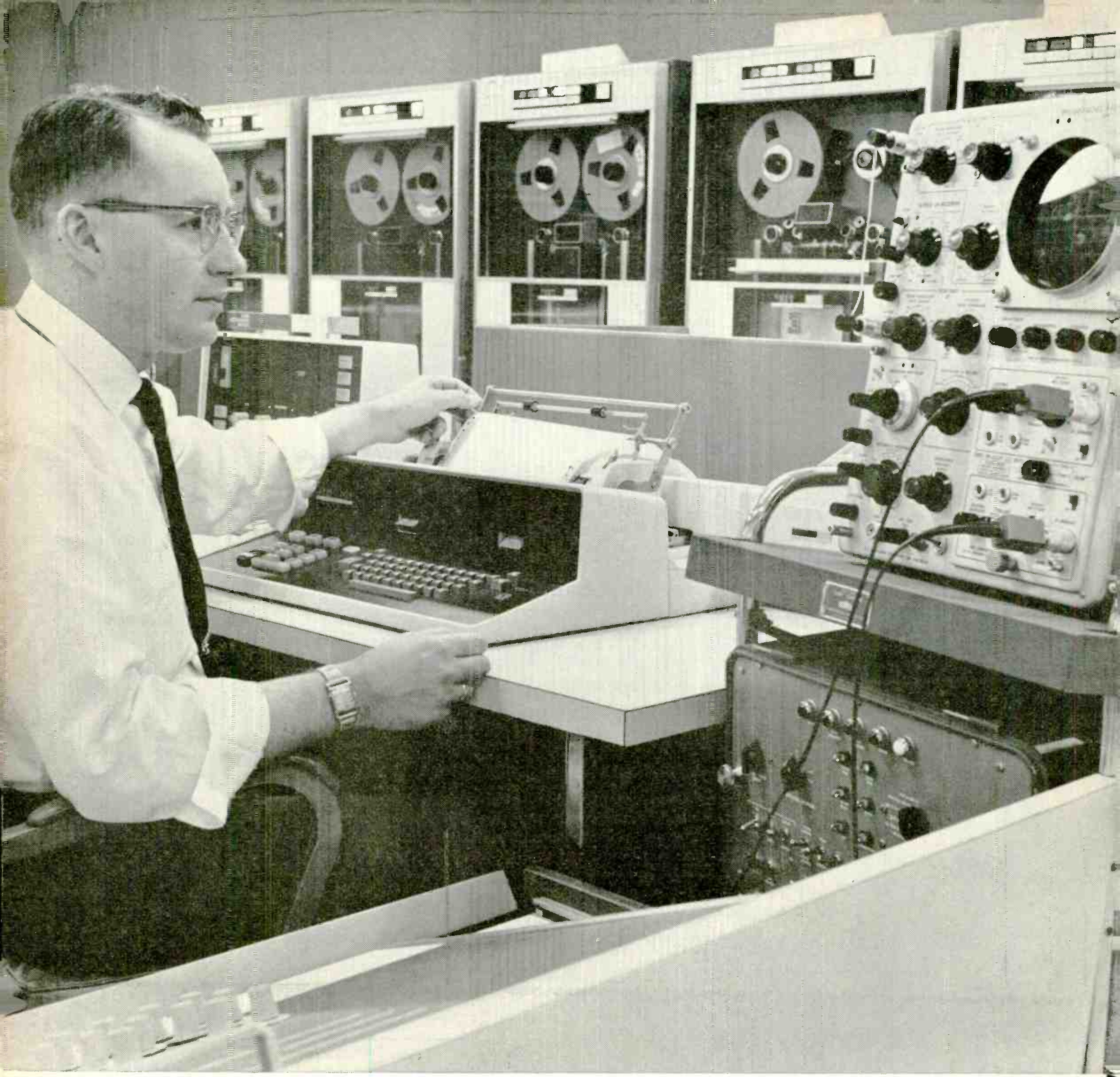
Please send me additional information on advertised products I have circled.
(Key numbers for advertised products also appear in Advertisers Index.)

121	128	129	130	131	133	134	138	139	140	141	152	154
157	161	162	163	167	169	170	172	177	178	180	181	183
184	185	187	189	191	192	194	199	200	203	206	212	215
216	225	229	231	237	240	243	245	250	252	255	260	261

NEW PRODUCTS & LITERATURE

6	8	12	13	14	16	19	20	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	40	47	54	55	56	58

ELECTRONICS WORLD
P. O. BOX 7842, PHILADELPHIA 1, PA. **(VOID AFTER JANUARY 31, 1965) 1**



Why Fred got a better job . . .

I laughed when Fred Williams, my old high school buddy and fellow worker, told me he was taking a Cleveland Institute Home Study course in electronics. But when our boss made him Senior Electronic Technician, it made me stop and think. Sure I'm glad Fred got the break . . . but why him . . . and not me? What's he got that I don't. There was only one answer . . . his Cleveland Institute Diploma and his First Class FCC License!

After congratulating Fred on his promotion, I asked him what gives. "I'm going to turn $15 into $15,000," he said. "My tuition at Cleveland Institute was only $15 a month. But, my new job pays me $15 *a week* more . . . that's $780 more a year! In twenty years . . . even if I don't get another penny increase . . . I will have earned $15,600 more! It's that simple. I have a plan . . . and it works!"

What a return on his investment! Fred should have been elected most likely to succeed . . . he's on the right track. So am I *now*. I sent for my three *free* books a couple of months ago, and I'm well on my way to Fred's level. How about you? Will you be ready like Fred was when opportunity knocks? Take my advice and carefully read the important information on the opposite page. Then check your area of most interest on the postage-free reply card and drop it in the mail *today*. Find out how you can move up in electronics too.

How You Can Succeed In Electronics

. . . Select Your Future From Five Career Programs

The "right" course for your career

Cleveland Institute offers not one, but five different and up-to-date Electronics Home Study Programs. Look them over. Pick the one that is "right" for you. Then mark your selection on the reply card and send it to us. In a few days you will have complete details . . . without obligation.

1. Electronics Technology

   A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.

2. First Class FCC License

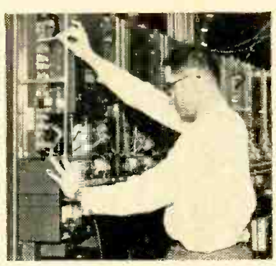
   If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket *quickly*, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.

3. Broadcast Engineering

   Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.

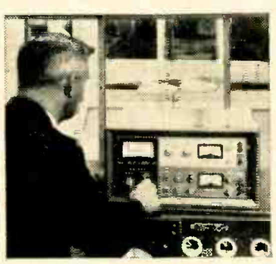
4. Electronic Communications

   Mobile Radio, Microwave, and 2nd Class FCC preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.



5. Industrial Electronics & Automation

   This exciting program includes many important subjects such as Computers, Electronic Heating and Welding, Industrial Controls, Servomechanisms, and Solid State Devices.



An FCC License . . . or your money back!

In addition to providing you with comprehensive training in the area indicated, programs 1, 2, 3, and 4 will prepare you for a Commercial FCC License. In fact, we're so certain of their effectiveness, we make this *exclusive* offer:

> The training programs described will prepare you for the FCC License specified. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination after completing the course, we will refund *all* tuition payments. You get an FCC License . . . or your money back!

CIE's "AUTO-PROGRAMMED" method helps you learn faster and better

Cleveland Institute uses the new programmed learning approach. This "Auto-Programmed" method presents facts and concepts in small, easy-to-understand bits . . . reinforces them with clear explanations and examples. Students learn more thoroughly and faster through this modern, simplified method. You too will absorb . . . retain . . . advance *at your own pace*.

Free nationwide job placement service . . . for life, for every CIE graduate

Once enrolled with CIE, you will get a bi-monthly listing of the many high-paying interesting jobs available with top companies throughout the country. Many Cleveland Institute students and graduates hold such jobs with leading companies like these: American Airlines, American Telephone and Telegraph, General Electric, General Telephone and Electronics, IBM, Motorola, North American Aviation, New York Central Railroad, Raytheon, RCA and Westinghouse.

Electronics is a fast moving, dynamic industry . . . Cleveland Institute keeps you current

The Electron Bulletin is CIE's bi-monthly digest of new developments in the world's fastest growing industry. As a CIE student, you will get a free copy throughout your training to keep you up-to-date on Masers, Lasers, Solid State Devices, and other new inventions.

Full accreditation . . . your assurance of competence and integrity

Cleveland Institute of Electronics is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council. You can be assured of competent electronics training by a staff of skilled electronics instructors.

Your Future In Electronics Is Up To You. Make It A Brighter One. Mail Reply Card Today.

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

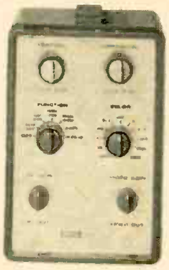
Dept. EW-97, 1776 E. 17th St., Cleveland 14, Ohio

EICO BRAND NEW FOR '65

NEW EASY-TO-BUILD EICO KITS / OVER 100 LABORATORY PRECISION KITS

COLOR TV LAB

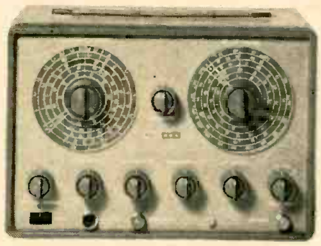
THREE COMPACT, PORTABLE INSTRUMENTS FOR SHOP OR HOME COLOR TV SERVICING. ADD ONE MORE AND YOU'RE SET FOR FM-MPX STEREO.



EICO 380 COLOR GENERATOR

PORTABLE, **SOLID STATE** N.T.S.C. STANDARD COLOR SIGNAL & DOT-BAR GENERATOR (PAT. PEND.). **GENERATES 11 DIFFERENT COLOR SIGNALS**, ONE AT A TIME. PROVIDES N.T.S.C. COLOR SIGNALS EXACTLY AS SPECIFIED. TAKES THE GUESS-WORK OUT OF COLOR TV SERVICING.

KIT ONLY $129.95.
WIRED $169.95.



EICO 369 SWEEP AND POST-INJECTION MARKER GENERATOR

FOR EASIEST, FASTEST VISUAL ALIGNMENT OF COLOR OR B & W TV AND FM RF AND IF CIRCUITS. FIVE SWEEP RANGES FROM 3-220 MC/S. FOUR MARKER RANGES FROM 2-225 MC/S. CRYSTAL MARKER OSCILLATOR. POST INJECTION OF MARKERS.

KIT ONLY 89.95.
WIRED $139.95.

EICO 435 3-INCH OSCILLOSCOPE

ULTRA COMPACT! TAKE IT ALONG ON SERVICE CALLS. BRIGHT, **SHARP TRACE** ON FLAT-FACE 3-INCH CRT **EXPANDABLE** SEVERAL DIAMETERS. FLAT DC TO 4.5 MC/S. EDGE LIT CALIBRATION GRID. ZENER CALIBRATOR. **OUT-PERFORMS 5-INCH SCOPES** THREE TIMES AS BIG AND TWICE AS HEAVY. TRUE LAB QUALITY.

KIT ONLY $99.95.
WIRED $149.95.

+

EICO 342 FM-MPX SIGNAL GENERATOR

FOR PROFITABLE SERVICING IN THE FAST-GROWING FM STEREO MARKET. PROVIDES BOTH A COMPOSITE AUDIO SIGNAL FOR DIRECT INJECTION INTO MPX SECTION AND FM RF PLUS SYNC OUTPUT.

WIRED $149.95.

GUARANTEED PROFESSIONAL QUALITY

THESE FAMOUS BEST SELLERS FROM EICO'S SELECTION OF 230 KITS AND WIRED UNITS.

EICO 232 VTVM PEAK-TO-PEAK

A MUST FOR COLOR OR B & W TV AND INDUSTRIAL USE. 7 NON-SKIP RANGES ON ALL 4 FUNCTIONS. WITH UNI-PROBE®.

KIT $29.95.
WIRED $49.95.

EICO 667 TESTER

TUBES & TRANSISTORS

TESTS RECEIVING, SPECIAL PURPOSE, NUVISTOR AND COMPACTRON TUBES FOR **DYNAMIC CONDUCTANCE**. TWO-STEP TRANSISTOR TEST.

KIT $79.95. WIRED $129.95.

EICO 324 RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

150 KC/S TO 435 MC/S RANGE. FOR IF-RF ALIGNMENT AND SIGNAL TRACING OF TV, FM, AM, CB AND MOBILE. BUILT-IN AND EXT. MODULATION.

KIT $28.95. WIRED $39.95.

EICO 460 5-INCH OSCILLOSCOPE

DC WIDEBAND 0-4.5 MC FOR COLOR & B & W TV SERVICE & LAB USE. PUSH-PULL DC VERTICAL AMP. BAL. OR UNBAL. INPUT. AUTOMATIC SYNC LIMITER AND AMP.

KIT $89.95. WIRED $129.50.

EICO 1064 DC POWER SUPPLY

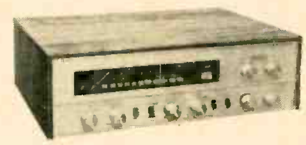
FOR BENCH TESTING AUTO RADIOS, CB, MOBILE AND TONE EQUIPMENT. VOLTMETER AND AMMETER. LOW RIPPLE FOR TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT. 0-8V/0-16V OUTPUTS.

KIT $45.95. WIRED $54.95.

NEW
EICO SENTINEL 23 CITIZENS RADIO

CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE ON ALL 23 CHANNELS. TRANSISTOR POWER SUPPLY. "S" METER. EXCEEDS ALL FCC STANDARDS. A BEST BUY AT ONLY $189.95 WIRED.

NEW EICO 3566 SOLID STATE FM-MPX STEREO TUNER AMPLIFIER



IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY RANK, WITH 43 TRANSISTORS, 19 DIODES, 6 RECTIFIERS. • **112 WATTS** INTO 4 OHMS • **72 WATTS** INTO 8 OHMS. • 38-40 DB CHANNEL SEPARATION. • AUTOMATIC STEREO SWITCHING. • INTERSTATION MUTING. FRONT-END, IF AND MPX SECTIONS PRE-WIRED AND PRE-ALIGNED. PLUG-IN TRANSISTORS.

KIT ONLY $229.95. WIRED WITH CAB. $349.95.

MOST COMPLETE LINE OF KITS AND WIRED TEST EQUIPMENT, CB AND HI-FI COMPONENTS.

SEND FOR

FREE KIT-O-LOG

EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.
Flushing, New York 11352

EW-1

SEND 1965 KIT-O-LOG LISTING 230 EICO PRODUCTS.

NAME ____________________

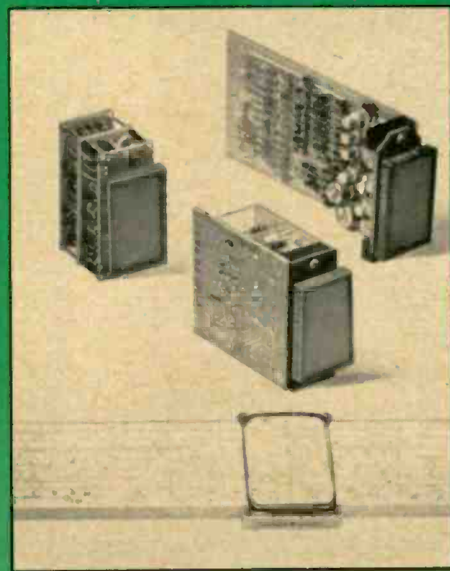
ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________

CIRCLE NO. 178 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Decorative wall panel woven from colored strips of EL lighting tape.

Solid-state modules designed to translate a four-bit binary code to a numeric-type readout on the front-mounted EL panels.



ELECTROLUMINESCENCE: THEORY AND PRACTICE

By LESTER W. STROCK, Ph.D. / Sylvania Electric Products Inc

The cold light of electroluminescent devices is being put to ever increasing use in home and industry. Here is the theory behind them coupled with an explanation of how they are fabricated into various types of lamps and display systems.

THE phenomenon of electroluminescence (EL) has made possible the commercial development of a true area cold light source. This has been a significant technological advance—both in the lighting and display-device areas. In the lighting area, applications are presently confined to those requiring brightness in the 0.5- to 100-footlambert range. The impact of EL has been significant in the display-device field because of the wide variation in sizes and geometrical shapes possible with EL. Individual letters and numbers are available in sizes from ¼" up. Special units of segmented lamps, where the segments are combined at will by appropriate switching for forming any letter or number, are commercially available for incorporating into larger information display boards, such as in airline information areas, for flight position markers, and computer-fed displays, for example, in financial market centers.

Electroluminescence is the phenomenon whereby light is emitted from a crystalline phosphor (zinc sulfide in present lamps) placed as a thin layer between two closely spaced electrodes of an electrical capacitor. One of the electrodes must be transparent. The light output varies with voltage and occurs as light pulses more or less in phase with voltage pulses. They are thus operated on a.c. with light output strongly dependent on power frequency.

Since performance of the lamps is determined primarily by the characteristics of the phosphor, a detailed description of EL-phosphor properties and the electroluminescence mechanism is essential to an understanding of the unique character of various types of EL devices.

Photoluminescence in ZnS

The two chemical elements, zinc and sulfur, are familiar materials in science, industry, and the home. Sulfur was known to the ancients, while zinc was first prepared as a free

Flexible electroluminescent lighting tape can be made in lengths up to 150 feet. Strip is $\frac{1}{32}''$ thick with lighted width of $1\frac{1}{8}''$.

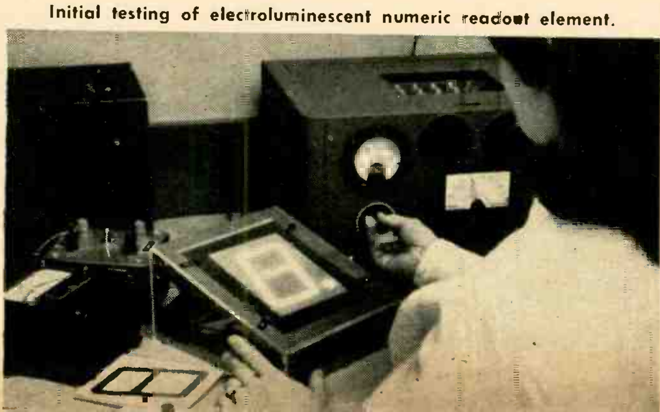
Electroluminescent numbers are used at O'Hare Field in Chicago in order to identify flight numbers and arrival of baggage.

metal in 1746. These elements readily combine to form a compound *ZnS* (zinc sulfide), which occurs naturally as the mineral zinc-blende or sphalerite—a major natural source of *Zn* (zinc) metal.

The addition of small amounts of certain metals to *ZnS*, as it is prepared in the laboratory, converts this compound into a very important electronic and luminescent material. *ZnS* is the host crystal for a large family of phosphors. When excited by electromagnetic radiation of energy ranging from near-infrared wavelengths (2 microns) down to *gamma* rays, these phosphors emit light which collectively covers the entire visible spectrum. Chemically, the color variations are achieved by progressive substitution of *Zn* by *Cd* (cadmium) and of S (sulphur) by *Se* (selenium).

Essential, however, is the addition of much smaller amounts (0.0001-0.1% range) of specific metals, of which *Cu* (copper) is a prominent and practical example, but also including *Ag* (silver) and *Au* (gold) as "activators." Likewise useful as "co-activator" is a halogen (prominently *Cl*, chlorine) or some normally tri-valent material like *Al* (aluminum), *Ga* (gallium), *In* (indium), or rare earths. Methods of preparation also greatly influence the characteristics of a particular phosphor.

Initial testing of electroluminescent numeric readout element.



ZnS phosphors have been known for a long time for their response to cathode rays as well as to 3650 Å ultraviolet excitation. An electron beam striking the face of a vacuum tube coated with *ZnS* phosphor generates the visual image of its path on oscilloscope, radar, and TV screens. Phosphate- and silicate-based phosphors are used on the inner walls of fluorescent lamps where the exciting radiation is of shorter wavelength (2536 angstroms in this particular case).

Electroluminescence in ZnS

G. Destriau reported excitation of zinc sulfide phosphors by an electric field as a scientific phenomenon in 1936, but the light emitted was so faint that some scientists cast doubt on the existence of the phenomenon. The first practical demonstration of electroluminescence was given by *Sylvania* at the I.E.S. technical conference in 1950. This clearly demonstrated that *ZnS* is a very important material having both interesting and practical electronic and luminescent properties. Thus it is that an increased knowledge of an old and previously used material like *ZnS* has become the essential component in new solid-state light sources and devices.

It has been amply demonstrated that electroluminescence, as a phenomenon distinct from photoluminescence, is dependent on some unique structural peculiarity of the *ZnS* crystal, as well as its specific activator composition. This becomes evident from the fact that the application of thermal and mechanical stresses can be quite important in converting photoluminescent to electroluminescent phosphors. These stresses produce strains within the crystal, forcing a rearrangement of its atoms. For a brief review of the present theories of electroluminescence, refer to the boxed copy on page 26.

Light Output of EL Phosphors

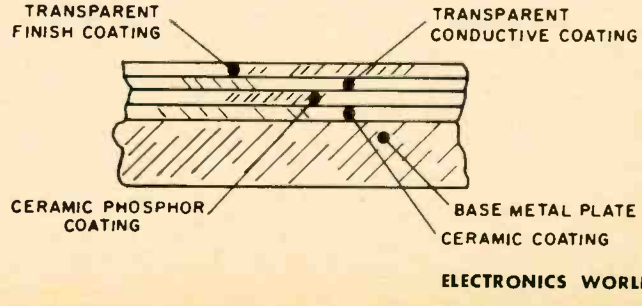
The characteristics of EL phosphors are evaluated in the laboratory in demountable cells. Such cells may present a square or circular lighted area of 2 to 3 square centimeters. The viewing side is made of conducting glass plate which serves as one electrode of the electric capacitor. The powdered phosphor (small crystals, 10- to 30-micron size) is suspended in some liquid dielectric, such as castor oil, in a ratio of 1 cc. oil to 1 or 2 grams phosphor. The bottom electrode is made of metal (brass or steel) in some convenient and substantial design so as to provide a 3- to 5-mil spacing for the oil/phosphor mixture. Both electrodes are connected to a variable frequency and voltage a.c. power supply. Voltages in the 50- to 500-volt and frequencies in the 60- to 6000-cps range permit a thorough evaluation of phosphors for both scientific and industrial purposes.

Light output can be measured with a photomultiplier detector and suitable current-reading instrument. Evaluation of the commercially significant parameter of life must be made on finished commercial products, as other factors also influence the life of the device using EL phosphors.

Design of EL Devices

Unique features of EL lamps include: (1) their being an area light source, and (2) their lack of catastrophic failure. Both features are responsible for their special applications

Fig. 1. Example of five-layer, metal-ceramic construction.



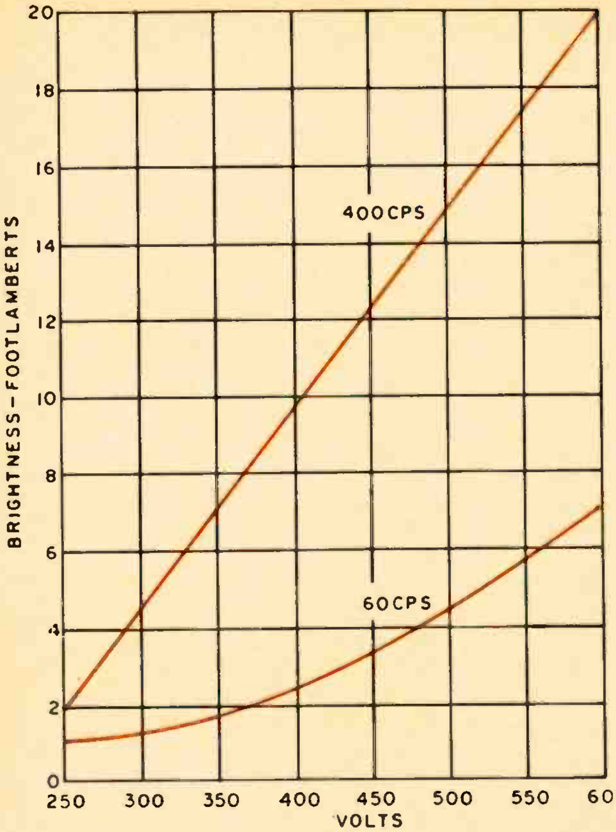


Fig. 2. Brightness versus lamp voltage for a 600-volt EL device. Note also how increasing excitation frequency raises brightness.

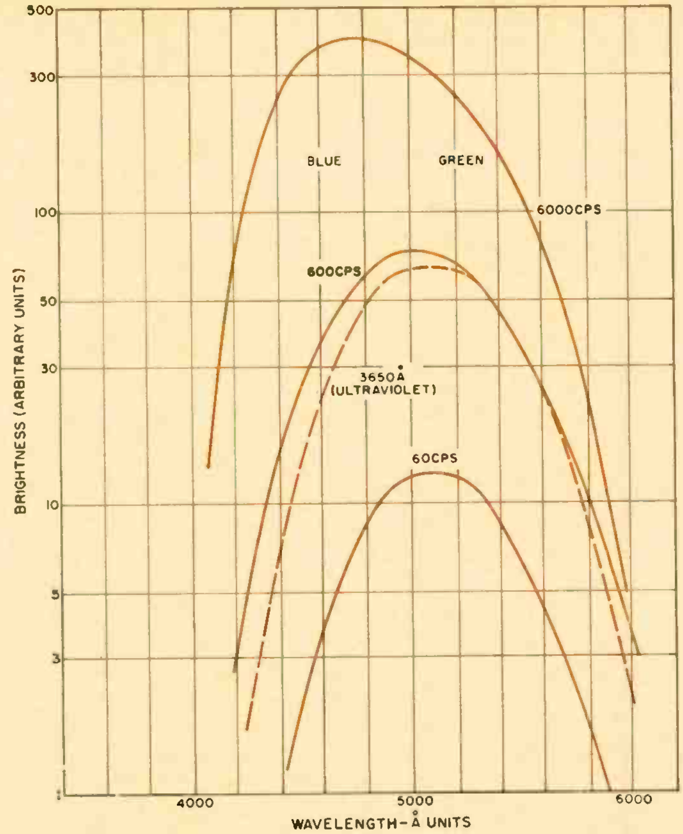


Fig. 3. Effect of frequency on wavelength distribution of the EL emission of a two-band phosphor peaking at 4600 and 5200 A.

in areas of novelty lighting, instrument lighting, and the broader field of display devices. Device applications make use of another feature of EL lamps, namely their versatility in matters of size and shape. Being light sources, their immediate function in whatever circumstances is to render something visible. This may be accomplished by reflected light, in creating a silhouette, or by its own luminosity. One thing is certain: an EL device is a solid-state light source and, as such, can be combined with other solid-state components to provide an all-solid-state system. The fact that EL light is available from luminous areas of a few square millimeters to a square meter or more, gives EL a broad application range from tiny readout lamps to very large information display boards.

The actual construction of the EL lamp is determined by its intended application. There are, at present, three types.

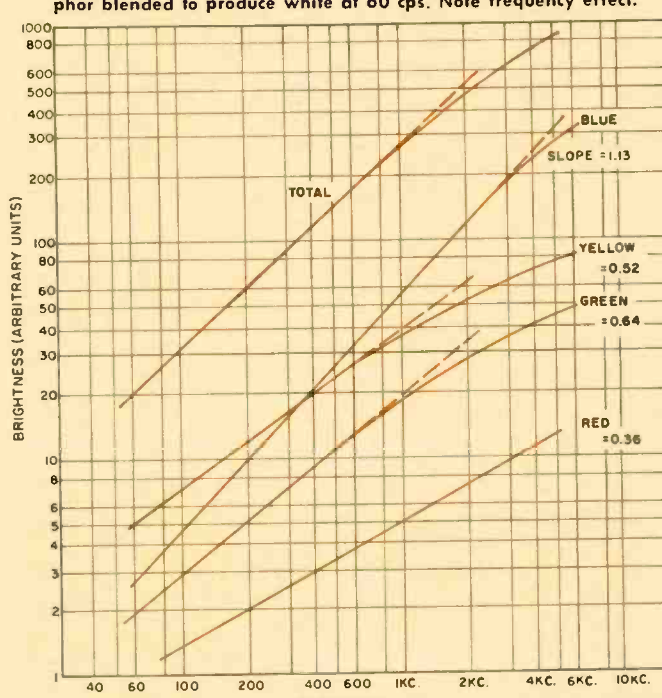
Metal-Ceramic & Glass-Ceramic Construction

The major application of the metal-ceramic construction is in lamps intended as low-level light sources. Their essential components are shown in Fig. 1. Present commercial products include: nighttime position markers (Nite Lites); switch plates; luminous background advertising items; clock faces; telephone, radio, and TV dials; automobile instrument panels; highway signs and markers; and decorative panels (in a variety of colors) for walls, ceiling, and space dividers. This lamp is of rugged construction and long life (in the neighborhood of 10,000 hours or more when operated at 60 cps). It can be made to operate in the range of 50 to 1000 volts to produce surface brightness from a few tenths to 100 footlamberts. Most current commercial units fall into these types: 120 volts, 60 cps yielding 1 to 1.5 footlamberts; 250 volts, 400 cps yielding 5 to 6 footlamberts; or 10- to 30-footlamberts range at 600 volts. By increasing voltage and frequency (*e.g.*, 600 volts, 2000 cps), brightness in the neighborhood of 100 footlamberts results. No lamp should be operated above manufacturer's ratings.

A typical brightness-voltage characteristic is shown in Fig. 2. Increasing the frequency will not harm the lamp, but unless rated for high-frequency operation, no spectacular increase in brightness may result. Fig. 3 illustrates, in the case of a particular EL phosphor, the brightness at three different operating frequencies, as well as the shift in color toward blue at higher frequencies. This is a result of the more rapid rise of output by the blue component in a two-band (blue-green) phosphor. Since phosphor life is closely proportional to operating frequency, obtaining high brightness in this manner is at the expense of life.

The designation *metal-ceramic* refers to the use of an iron

Fig. 4. Light emission in different color bands of an EL phosphor blended to produce white at 60 cps. Note frequency effect.



sheet as one electrode and the ceramic (low-melting-point glass) phosphor embedment material in its construction. A second ceramic layer can be placed between the iron plate and phosphor layer. The second electrode should be transparent. It is applied in the form of a conducting tin-oxide layer sprayed onto a thin glass layer over the phosphor layer, which is, in turn, usually covered by a second glass layer for moisture, mechanical, and electrical protection. Special spraying techniques for forming thin and uniform layers have had to be developed by manufacturers of EL units, and for sintering glass frits into transparent glass layers. The active phosphor layer of such lamps varies from about 2 to 8 mils depending on rated operating conditions.

For space lighting applications, special blends of blue, green, and yellow phosphors have been incorporated into lamps for producing various tones of white light. Fig. 4 shows the frequency response of such a white blend designed for 60-cps operations (voltage affects color in only a minor manner).

The various slopes for the different color components, as described previously, cause a decided color shift in emitted light when a lamp is operated at different frequencies.

Besides the metal-ceramic makeup, glass-ceramic construction is also employed.

This is the construction favored for lamps used in display applications, since it provides a flat surface for displaying information. In it, the active phosphor layer is placed directly on the conducting surface of the glass plate without an intermediate ceramic layer. This decreases the diffusion of light within the lamp and leads to sharper readout patterns. Finally, the back electrode is advantageously made of an evaporated metal film which adapts itself to segmentation for the purpose of applying voltage to selected localized areas of the lamp. This is done by vaporizing the back electrode through appropriate masks. These lamps are normally made to operate at 250 volts and 400 cps to produce an over-all brightness of approximately 10 footlamberts.

Flexible Plastic Construction

In this type of construction (see this month's cover), the initial electrode is again of metal; normally a thin aluminum foil. It is first coated with a thin uniform layer of white high-dielectric material, followed by a mixture of phosphor in a high-dielectric organic material (*Continued on page* 76)

REVIEW OF PRESENT THEORIES OF ELECTROLUMINESCENCE

A ZnS crystal consists of alternating layers of zinc and sulfur atoms. Much lower fields (factor 10 or more) are required to produce light when the field is applied parallel to these layers. Since high conductivity also exists parallel with the "easy" EL direction, light emission in this direction is evidently dependent on the flow of external electrons. In the perpendicular direction (called the **c-axis**) light emission involves displacement of electrons already present in the crystal. An EL crystal thus seems to emit light by two mechanisms: (1) low-field/high-current for a field parallel to atom layering or perpendicular to crystal c-axis, and (2) high-field when the field is perpendicular to the layering.

This directional dependence or anisotropy (different properties in different directions) has been explained by the author as resulting from an isolated atom displacement disorder. Such a disordering of the otherwise regular repetition pattern of Zn- and S-atoms of the ZnS crystal causes a sulfur atom to move under the influence of local strains into a nearby and alternate (but unoccupied) position of the crystal lattice. As a result, a covalent chemical bond (electron pair) by which this displaced sulfur atom was attached to one of its normal four Zn-atom neighbors has been broken. The geometry of the immediate site, after creation of this disorder, is such that a single charged copper ion (Cu^{+1}-ion) can be exactly fitted into the space next to the broken band on the displaced S-atom. This "quasi"-free Cu^{+1}-ion restores a more normal local energy situation.

This seemingly trivial matter of moving an isolated S-atom for a very short distance of about 4 A (angstroms) to a neighboring site, followed by entry of a Cu^{+1}-ion adjacent to it, provides a model useful for developing the details of a light-emission mechanism from an entirely different viewpoint than previously attempted.

Energy-Band Model

ZnS crystals are typical "wide-band-gap" semiconductors, and previously proposed theories have been based largely on energy-band-gap models. The band gap of ZnS is 3.76 electron volts (ev.). This means that energies of this amount are required to excite electrons associated with atoms on lattice sites of the crystal (**valence band**) to the **conduction band** where they may move for a very short time about the crystal as "conducting" electrons. Activators in a ZnS phosphor add new levels in the "forbidden" gap of ZnS at levels up to 1 ev. above the valence band. Since light absorbed by the activators is normally of shorter wavelength (higher photon energy) than that emitted, the phosphor has served as a wavelength or color converter. In the case of the ZnS:Cu-Cl EL phosphor most widely used, absorption of 3650 A leads to emission of two wide bands: the blue peaking at about 4600 A and the green peaking at about 5200 A. These represent electron transitions of 2.70 and 2.4 ev. between activator levels and trap levels a few tenths of an electron volt below the conduction band.

Collision-Ionization Theory

Although satisfactory for the description and calculation of photoluminescence phenomena, the energy-band model has not been able to treat all of the features of electroluminescence. Mainly there is the question of how the energy of the electric field, applied to lamps at levels of 50 to 100 volts per mil, is transferred to the phosphor to cause light emission. Even if the prime characteristic of electroluminescence is just a special mechanism for triggering off photoluminescence which then proceeds via the **collision-ionization** mechanism commonly accepted in electroluminescence theory, the question of the source for initial electrons remains. They do not seem likely to be created by **direct-field ionization** of luminescence centers because this will require fields acting on individual Cu activator atoms, e.g., to produce blue emission, in excess of that generally available by a factor 2280 in case of a 1-mil-thick device operated at 120 volts. To produce blue emission, energy in excess of 2.7 ev. must be applied across a Cu-atom of 2.7 A diameter representing a field of 1 volt/A or 10^8 volts/cm. The available field is actually only 4.4×10^{-4} volt/A. Concentrating the 120 volts available into a very small fraction of the active layer thickness; e.g., 120 A will produce a field adequate for direct ionization for purpose of supplying the initial electrons, which are then accelerated to velocities sufficient to collision-ionize other centers. The assumption of the existence of such barriers has been a prominent feature of previous EL theories. The field-release of electrons from donors or from traps a few tenths of a volt below the conduction band has been proposed in order to account for the release of electrons at low values of field intensity.

Atom-Ion Pair Model

It is also possible to explain the above-mentioned anisotropy of EL emission by the isolated atom displacement model. Its essential feature is that in the EL center there exists an atom-ion pair oriented with its join line perpendicular to crystal c-axis. EL emission results when an electron oscillates between the atom and ion in phase with an a.c. field.

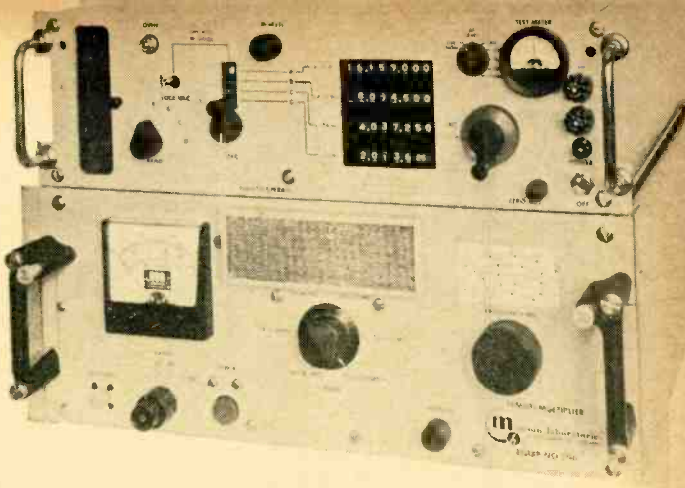
The extent to which this electron exchange process produces light directly by optical transitions and indirectly by virtue of furnishing electrons which escape the center into the surrounding host crystal, where on acceleration they ionize normal photoluminescence centers, is still unknown. Assuming the essential correctness of the EL-center model, the chemical entity of the atom-ion pair will determine the color of EL emission. If some electrons escape from the center to trigger off the characteristic photoluminescence of the host crystal, the light emitted will be a composite of the output of the two mechanisms involved.

EL and Photoluminescence

The close similarity of some bands of light emitted by an EL phosphor under ultraviolet light and field excitation has long been a point of interest which, on the basis of the model, indicates that a substantial portion of electrons from the center do escape to the surrounding crystal, especially at low frequencies. However, as frequency increases, the number of electrons escaping the center will decrease, confining light emission more and more to the primary EL mechanism, with less from the host crystal. That this does happen receives support from the known frequency characteristics of the widely used blue-green ZnS:Cu-Cl EL phosphor. Here, the blue component emission increases steadily with frequency and at a much faster rate than does the green component. Further, green emission soon reaches a plateau. In line with the theory, the blue component is the prime EL emission generated by the EL center; while green is photoluminescence originating at luminescence centers of the surrounding crystal.

Attempts to convert yellow photoluminescent phosphors to EL phosphors have revealed that frequently any EL emission created is blue. Most EL yellow phosphors contain a blue component. In this case, electrons do not escape to yellow centers in the surrounding crystal. The study of EL phosphors in the laboratory is thus a very essential step in the development of commercial EL lamps.

Frequency Synthesizers



Commercial frequency synthesizer (top) is often used with an external frequency multiplier (bottom) to increase range.

By IRWIN MATH / Engineer, Manson Labs. Inc.

Using a highly stable crystal oscillator with a harmonic generator and phase detectors, it is possible to create a very large number of frequencies with extreme accuracy.

IN highly precise communications systems, astro-navigational systems, and various types of research and development projects, the generation of wide ranges of accurate, stable frequencies is an absolute necessity. To produce such frequencies, with stabilities of 0.01 cycle drift per day at 1 mc., for example, requires the use of special equipment known as frequency synthesizers. Basically, these devices combine the excellent stability of fixed crystal oscillators with the flexibility of variable frequency oscillators (v.f.o.'s) to produce a highly stable, accurate, wide range of frequencies.

At the present time there are two major ways to synthesize or generate highly stable frequencies. One of these, the direct method, is to add or subtract frequencies obtained from a standard oscillator. Fig. 1 shows such a system. A highly stable crystal-controlled oscillator produces some standard frequency, let us say 100 kc. This signal is fed to a harmonic generator such as a class C amplifier, where 100-kc. multiples of the original signal are produced. By simple switching techniques, various harmonics are made to mix with themselves and the original 100 kc. with the resulting sum-difference furnishing the desired frequency. For example, suppose that 600 kc. is desired. The 900-kc. and 300-kc. signals are mixed and the difference frequency, 600 kc., is taken from the mixer. This system is quite simple. However, to obtain wide frequency coverage in small increments, many circuits are required and the equipment becomes quite bulky.

Although direct frequency synthesizers are produced today, the more commonly used technique is the indirect one. In this system, a wide-range v.f.o. is phase-locked to the standard oscillator over its (*Continued on page* 56)

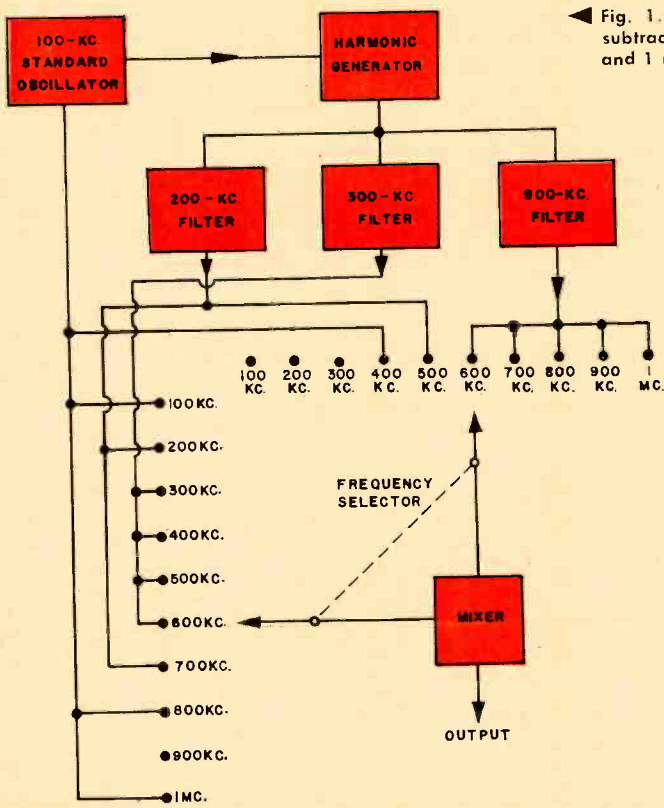


Fig. 1. Simple, direct frequency synthesizer. By adding or subtracting various frequencies, the range between 100 kc. and 1 mc. can be covered in 100-kc. crystal-controlled steps.

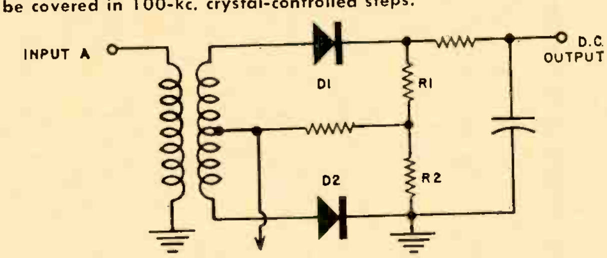
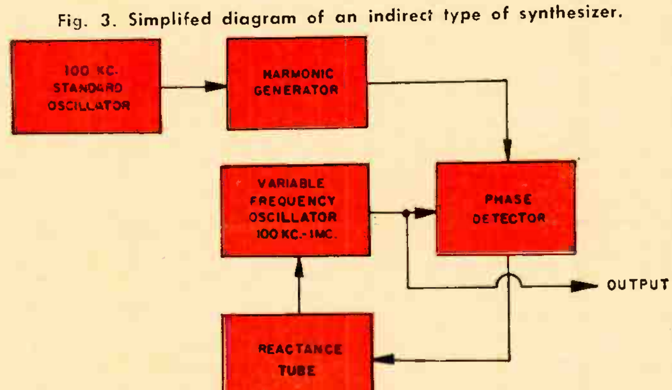
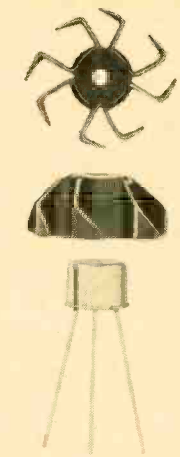


Fig. 2. Simple type of frequency discriminator as used in TV.

Fig. 3. Simplifed diagram of an indirect type of synthesizer.

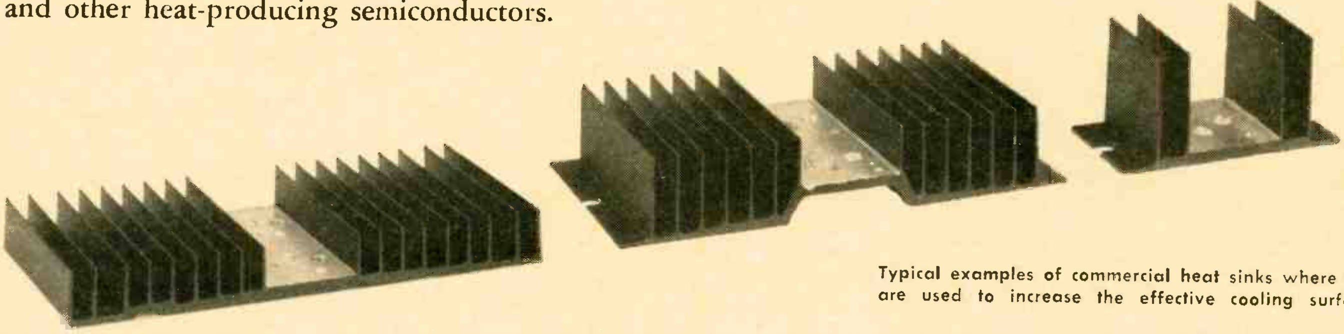


SEMICONDUCTOR HEAT SINK DESIGN CHART



By FRANK D. GROSS

Simple method of determining how large a heat sink area is required for SCR's and other heat-producing semiconductors.



Typical examples of commercial heat sinks where fins are used to increase the effective cooling surface.

HEAT sink information seems to be rarely, if ever, in a usable form, particularly for SCR and other switching circuits. This nomogram directly relates the load an SCR is controlling to the required heat sink area. The nomogram may be extended to apply to any semiconductor.

The heat produced in an SCR is caused by two factors; namely, a brief power pulse during turn on, and the continuous power loss due to the forward drop of the *p-n-p-n* junction. In all power frequency circuits (1 kc. or less), the turn on of the SCR is so fast that only the forward drop need be considered. Put another way, the duty cycle of the turn-on power pulses is very low. The heat produced by the SCR due to forward drop loss is given by $P_{loss} = V_f \times I_{load}$ where V_f is the forward drop which varies with the load current but never exceeds 1.1 volts when the SCR is run within its continuous power rating. Let us make the conservative assumption that the forward drop is always exactly 1.15 volts and that the SCR is on all the time (or half the time in a half-wave circuit). This means we can assume that the power loss in an SCR is equal to 1% of the maximum load power since the load power is given by 115 I_{load} and the forward loss is assumed to be 1.15 I_{load}. This is strictly a worst-case assumption as the power loss will be considerably less when lower conduction angles (less load power due to speed or brightness setting) are chosen.

Heat transfer is accomplished in two ways by the heat sink: convection and radiation. Convection is almost always the stronger of the two transfer mechanisms. Radiation is very much a function of the color and roughness of the heat sink surface and can approach zero for a smooth, highly polished surface. Convection is independent of these parameters. Let us make a second assumption that all of the heat transfer is provided by convection. Again, this is a worst-case assumption.

The physics book says that $Q = H_c \times A \times \Delta T$ where Q is watts of heat transferred by convection, H_c is convection transfer constant, A is surface area, and ΔT is temperature difference between ambient and heat sink.

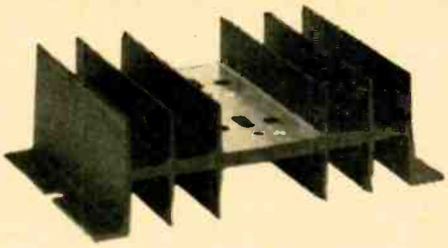
H_c is a constant of heat transfer which is given by $H_c = .0022(L/\Delta T)^{1/4}$ where L is the vertical length of a square metal plate in inches and T is the temperature difference in degrees centigrade between the plate and the ambient air.

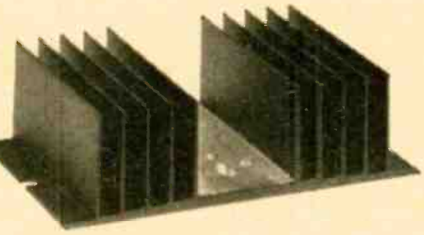
An SCR is capable of safely operating at case temperatures that can cause serious burns to humans. In any SCR control, consideration should be given to what the operator or user of the equipment can stand and not to the ultimate temperature damaging to the SCR. This is especially true in small dimmers and power-tool controls where the case doubles as a heat sink. Operation at heat sink temperatures safe to humans allows the SCR to run well within its ratings, enhancing circuit life and reliability.

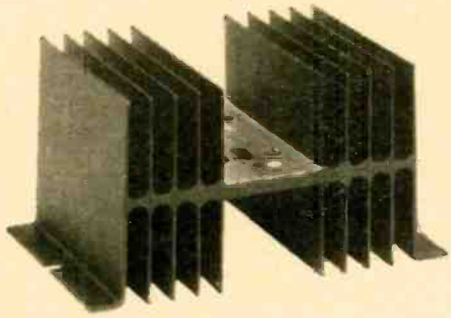
A metal plate at 140°F (60°C) may be described as alarmingly hot. No burn damage will occur, but substantial will power is required to hold onto a metal plate at this temperature. Above this temperature, the probability of a burn rapidly increases. A choice of 55°F (13°C) of allowable temperature rise permits the heat sink to stay below the critical temperature for any ambient temperature below 85°F. This is quite reasonable for most SCR applications. The heat sink is normally well below this design temperature except during full-on operation.

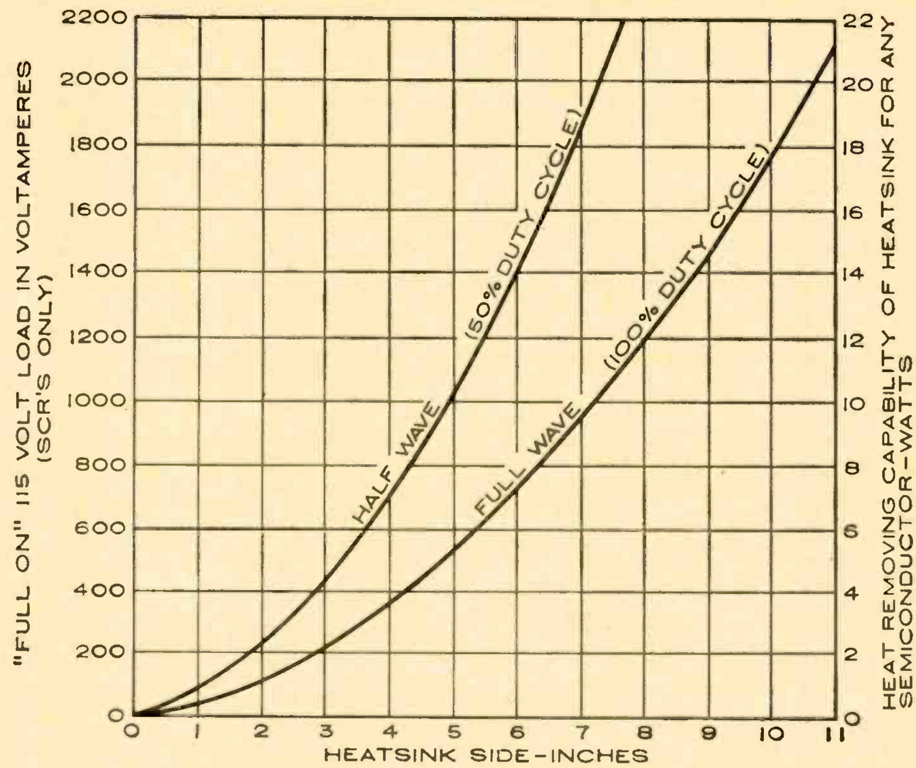
The geometry assumed for the nomogram is a vertical, square, ⅛-inch thick piece of aluminum with both sides exposed to the cooling air. A minimum clearance of 1½ inches on either side is assumed. It is also assumed that there is no obstruction to ambient air either above or below the heat sink. A bit of thought will allow this geometry to be distorted into any heat sink geometry required for a specific application.

Generally, the nomogram will give quite conservative re-









These curves will give a 55° F. (13° C) temperature rise of the heat sink above room temperature when using a square, vertical 1/8-inch aluminum plate with a minimum of 1 1/2 inches of side clearance and unobstructed top and bottom access to ambient air. The heat sink may be any color as long as any coatings used on the aluminum are as thin as possible.

sults, *e.g.*, the heat sink temperatures will be less than predicted.

If the SCR is used in a half-wave circuit (or a full-wave circuit in which the alternate half cycles are conducted by a diode or other SCR), only half the normal SCR power is produced since the SCR is only on half the time. Because of this, a heat sink of one-half the area (or a square of .707 *L*) is required.

If only one side of the heat sink is available to the cooling air, then twice the required area (or 1.41 times each side) must be used.

Actually, the nomogram is simply a plot of how many watts a heat sink can transfer and is by no means limited to SCR's. Any semiconductor or, for that matter, any heat producer will provide the same results.

If higher heat sink temperatures are permitted, the reduction in area is proportional to the allowable temperature rise. For instance, if a 110°F rise is permitted, only half the required area for the 55°F case is needed. If higher temperature operation is used, the SCR *must* have a very low thermal resistance to the heat sink. This means that at most a thin mica or anodized-aluminum insulating washer may be placed between SCR and heat sink. The use of silicone grease is mandatory in this case.

Here are some examples that show nomogram use.

1. How large a two-sided heat sink is required for a 1-kw., 115-v.a.c. light dimmer using an SCR in a half-wave circuit?

Answer: The 1000-va. line is followed horizontally across the nomogram till it intersects the half-wave curve. The required size is read vertically downward. The answer is five inches square.

If only one side of the heat sink has access to cooling air, the same area is still required. The area is $2 \times 5 \times 5 = 50$ in.^{2} This is equal to a one-sided square slightly over seven inches on a side. The area need not be calculated if you are using a square geometry. Simply multiply the original side by 1.41, or in this case $5 \times 1.41 = 7$ inches.

2. How large a heat sink is required for a bilateral SCR operating a 2.2-amp. electric drill as a power-tool control?

Answer: The drill voltampere rating is given by $115 \times I$ or $115 \times 2.2 = 253$ va. Following the value horizontally to the full-wave curve and reading downward gives 3½ inches square.

3. Two SCR's are used as a contactor for a 115-v.a.c., 1-h.p. induction motor, both mounted on the same heat sink. What size is required?

Answer: Two half-wave SCR's are the same as one full-wave one, so the full-wave curve must be used. The voltampere load of the motor must be found. One horsepower equals 746 watts. The efficiency of the motor at full load is probably above 90%, and the power factor is most likely to be .8 or better. The voltamperes drawn are then equal to $746/(.8)(.9) = 1036$ va. An 8-inch heat sink is required.

4. A germanium transistor is used in a 400-cps static inverter that draws five amperes from a 28-volt d.c. line. As the circuit is push-pull, the transistor is only on half the time. What size heat sink is required?

Answer: The low frequency of the inverter allows us to assume that most of the heat produced is during the conduction or on time and that we may neglect switching-power losses during on time. The saturation voltage may be found on the transistor data sheet, or it may be assumed to be less than .3 volt. The heat produced is then equal to 5 amps × 3 volt = 1.5 watts. Since the transistor operates on a 50% duty cycle, .75 watt of heat must be continuously removed by the heat sink. The right ordinate of the nomogram and the full-wave curve are used to give an answer of one inch. As this is quite small, it might be better to consider a larger value to account for turn-on losses and starting transients. Three inches would be a good choice. ▲

LOSS FIGURES FOR 300-OHM TWIN-LEAD

By MARK L. NELSON

Catalogues usually give the characteristics of 300-ohm transmission lines in free space. These figures will change considerably when used in actual installations.

ALMOST every TV antenna in the country uses 300-ohm twin-lead for the transmission line. These transmission lines are installed with procedures that time and experience have shown to be best. Other than experience, however, what do we really know about 300-ohm lines? What effect do water, metal, or close proximity to wood or the earth itself have on 300-ohm transmission lines?

The only published figure the author found stated that the 300-ohm flat transmission line has a loss of 1.7 db per 100 feet at 200 mc. (Ch. 11 = 198-204 mc.). Taken quite literally, this means that a 200-mc. signal would travel through 353 feet of 300-ohm twin-lead before losing 6 db, or ½ of its original voltage. This is quite an achievement for such a low-cost transmission line. For all practical purposes, though, this figure is useless because it is a computed, free-space loss that is not valid in actual practice.

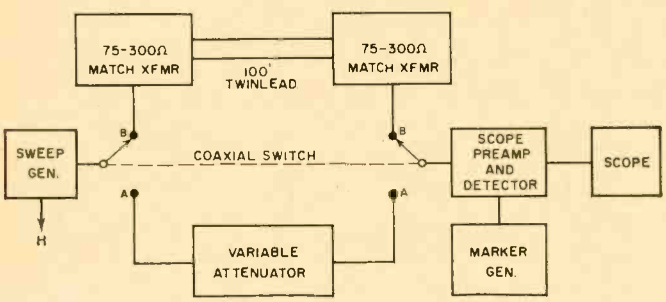


Fig. 1. Test setup for determining the characteristics of typical 300-ohm transmission line under various conditions. Sweep generator "H" output drives scope horizontal circuit.

Lacking any further information, it was decided to find out exactly how good 300-ohm twin-lead is and the extent to which various practices affect its transmission qualities.

Fig. 1 shows the test setup used to sweep the twin-lead over the TV frequencies of interest (54-216 mc.)

The loss of the line at different frequencies, and under different conditions, is determined by adjusting the variable attenuator until the detected outputs of path *A* and *B* are equal as observed on the scope.

Using the test setup shown, a group of tests was made to determine loss *vs* frequency. The 300-ohm transmission line used in these tests was 100 feet of *Belden* No. 8225.

Test 1. 100 feet of twin-lead was routed along a wooden wall, simulating a normal installation with 3½" screw insulators every ten feet.

Test 2. 50 feet of twin-lead was supported with insulators and 50 feet of twin-lead was stapled with Romex staples across the line. Staples were placed five feet apart.

Test 3. 100 feet of twin-lead supported by wooden blocks was placed just above ground level. Distance above ground was three feet at wooden supports and two feet at mid-span between blocks.

Test 4. 100 feet of twin-lead was lying on the ground.

Test 5. 100 feet of twin-lead was installed as in Test 1 with the twin-lead running through a three-foot section of aluminum weather stripping.

Test 6. 20 feet of twin-lead was soaked in water for two hours. The results were multiplied by five to obtain the figures for 100 feet of line.

From the preceding experiments, the results shown in Fig. 2 were obtained. (The figures take into consideration the matching losses from the matching transformers.) ▲

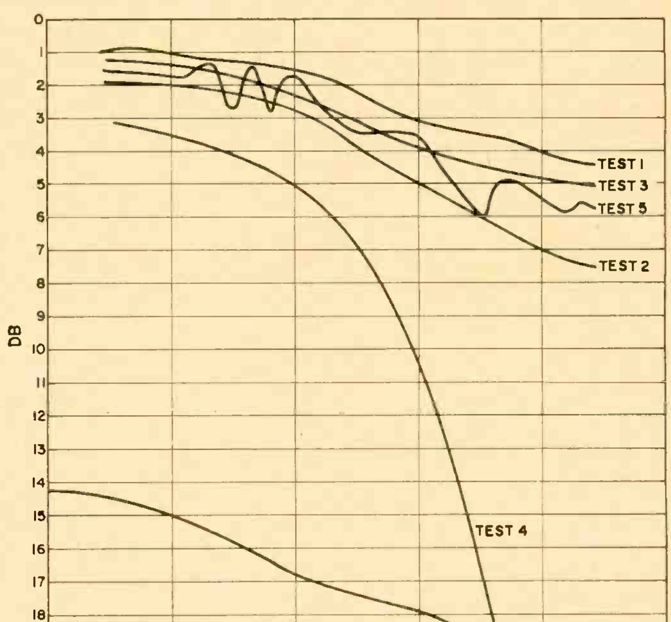


Fig. 2. Results of six tests made on typical 300-ohm twin-lead.

Test No.	54 mc.	108 mc.	162 mc.	216 mc.
1	1.0 db	1.5 db	3.0 db	4.0 db
2	2.0 db	2.75 db	5.0 db	7.0 db
3	1.3 db	2.3 db	4.0 db	4.9 db
4	3.5 db	5.0 db	10.5 db	>20 db
5	See graphical representation of scope response			
6	15 db	17 db	18 db	21 db

6 db = 2x or ½; 12 db = 4x or ¼; 20 db = 10x or 1/10 voltage

NOISE PERFORMANCE OF TRANSISTORS IN AUDIO CIRCUITS

By W. A. RHEINFELDER / Director, Research & Development, Ameco, Inc.

Results of testing a large number of different transistor types show that germanium-alloy transistors are quieter than tubes. Included is design of low-noise phono preamp.

THERE are various methods of specifying transistor noise but for audio applications, these tests are often meaningless. For this reason, a more suitable testing method was developed and used on various transistor types, specifically on germanium alloy, germanium mesa, and silicon mesa transistors. The tests clearly indicated the superiority of germanium alloy for low-noise audio applications.

In conjunction with these noise tests, a high-quality phono preamplifier was developed. Complete performance data on this unit will be given in this article.

Methods of Testing Audio Noise

In order to evaluate transistors for noise performance in the audio-frequency range, various methods have been used. A simple test would be to determine the spot noise figure at 1 kc. This procedure may be extended to other frequencies in order to find a possible rise toward lower frequencies due to low-frequency noise (flicker effect). It is in this fashion possible to obtain noise-figure readings over much of the audio range. However, noise figure is rather meaningless at audio frequencies because of the irregular spectral density of signals as well as noise in the audio-frequency range.[1] Since the noise figure is very much a function of the complete circuit, including input matching, the reading must of necessity change with emitter current and frequency even though the noise generated in the transistor might be constant. Noise figure does not become a useful tool except at frequencies of about 100 mc. and higher.

An alternate procedure determines the equivalent voltage and current noise generators for both open- and short-circuited input at one particular frequency and d.c. condition. While this is a rather useful approach, being independent of the circuit, theory shows that a total of four noise parameters is needed to specify a noisy four-pole network. With transistors, an approximation using two parameters (two noise generators) would be permissible at audio frequencies. However, this data must be made available in the form of curves for different d.c. conditions and frequencies in order to be of use to the designer.

Even if graphs of this sort were made available by the transistor manufacturer, these curves would be of small advantage because of the limited number of noise specialists familiar with their use. There is another reason why spot noise data is of limited value. This is because of the rather non-uniform noise distribution, particularly at low frequencies. One might also think that measurements taken with a bandwidth equal to the complete audio range, rather than spot frequency measurements, might lead to useful data. While such information is more meaningful, it still leaves something to be desired because of the very nature of audio signals as well as the different applications of the audio preamplifiers.

For example, since the peak power of music occurs at 300 to 1000 cps, with the power level down to approximately one-hundredth at frequencies of 10 kc., it is obvious that the limits of signal-to-noise ratio vary considerably. In order to improve conditions in recording and other transmission systems, it is desirable to pre-equalize sound so that a nearly constant power level is recorded or transmitted. This is called constant-amplitude or flux recording or transmission. It is also called pre-emphasis when used in FM broadcasting. In playback or reception, an inverse characteristic is used to restore natural tonal balance. This, of course, greatly affects the noise characteristics of playback equipment. In the best circuits this equalization is achieved by negative feedback which takes place after the noise producing stages (input stage), thereby affecting noise simultaneously with the signal and leading to a reasonably constant signal-to-noise ratio throughout the audio range. It is therefore possible to measure directly, with a wideband meter, the noise level of such a correctly equalized preamplifier. A reading thus obtained is called "weighted noise," weighted according to the particular equalization used.

Major audio applications where low noise is important include: phonograph and magnetic tape preamplifiers and microphone and instrumentation amplifiers. The responses of the first two circuits are very similar and, since all equalization is in a single feedback network, it is an easy matter to change from one response to the other. Because it is of greater general interest, the circuit with the standard RIAA phonograph equalization was used to test transistors for low audio noise.

The other circuits have a flat or other undefined response and can be represented by changing the feedback network to a flat characteristic. Therefore, measurements taken for these responses should suffice to fully characterize a transistor as to noise performance. The great advantage of this direct method of testing arises from the fact that the available figures are immediately meaningful to the designer of low-noise transistorized audio circuits.

Other forms of weighting such as for loudness, de-hissing, etc. are sometimes used. However, these weighting methods are not useful for low-noise design or measurements since they affect the signal simultaneously, therefore leaving the signal-to-noise ratio unchanged.

Test Circuits & Performance Data

As was to be expected, preliminary tests indicated that the second stage of the two-stage circuit used (Fig. 1A) has little influence on the noise output of the whole amplifier.

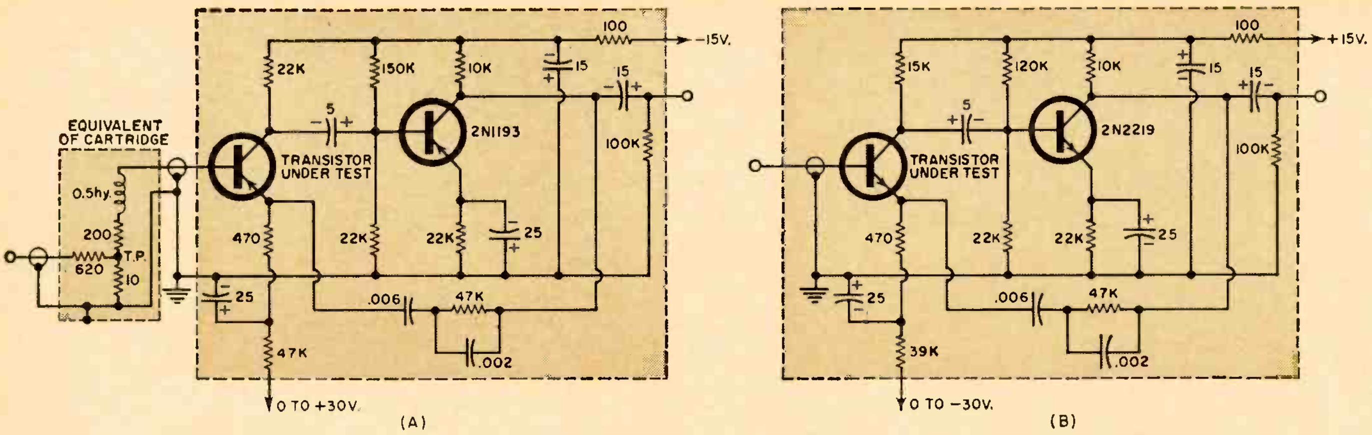


Fig. 1. Audio noise test circuits used for (A) "p-n-p" and (B) "n-p-n" transistors. The second transistor has little effect on noise.

Therefore, this transistor was permanently installed and uses fixed bias which was optimized for lowest distortion. Due to the large amount of negative feedback, no critical transistor selection is needed in this stage.

The first stage uses adjustable bias with a separate emitter supply. The input is simply shorted for noise measurements. There is virtually no difference in noise when a phonograph cartridge or its electrical equivalent is substituted in this circuit, except for magnetic hum pickup which would have to be carefully removed. After a current adjustment the circuit should be allowed to recover for a while before noise is read. This time is needed to stabilize all voltage levels in the circuit and permit the capacitors to accept full charge.

Equalization is accomplished by feedback from the second collector into the first emitter. The loop factor has been optimized throughout the circuit. This also results in the least noise. Only the three components of the feedback network need to be changed for the different characteristics. The components might be assembled in the form of a plug-in network if desired. All resistors are low-noise, deposited-carbon types and all electrolytics should be selected for low leakage current (tantalum types).

A separate circuit (Fig. 1B) was constructed for *n-p-n* transistors. A few changes were made for optimum loop factor and optimum bias for the second stage. The response is identical because of the unchanged feedback network.

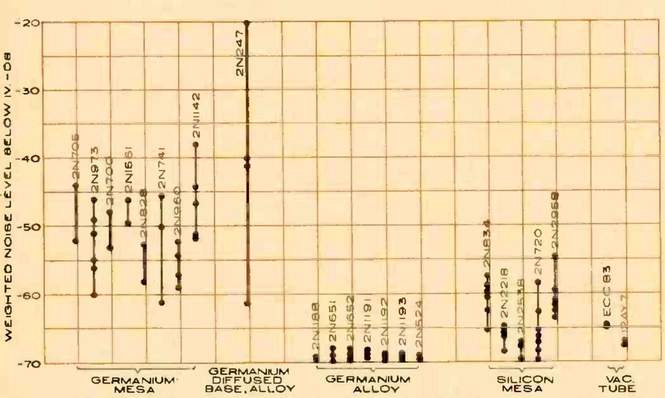
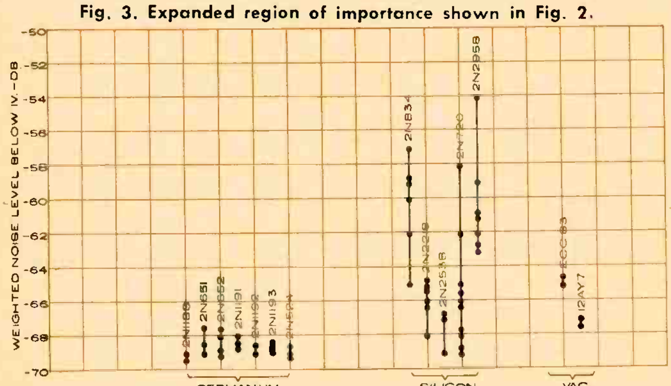


Fig. 2. Audio noise of transistors and tubes as measured.

Fig. 3. Expanded region of importance shown in Fig. 2.



In testing transistors or tubes for audio noise, it is important to distinguish between the two different types of noise, as indicated by the output meter. One reading concerns the average value of noise. This reading is obtained by averaging the readings of peak-to-peak excursions. This reading can be obtained easily by using a meter with a long-discharge time constant. The other important audio noise property involves specifying a typical maximum peak-to-peak excursion which should occur in a given time interval. Obviously a unit with low average noise may still be objectionable if it has a high peak-to-peak noise value. Peak-to-peak ratio can be read with an oscilloscope or a short-time-constant meter (fast attack and release). A *Ballantine* Model 310A was used since it presents a reasonable compromise among these conflicting requirements and approaches the damping characteristics of a vu meter, making it suitable for noise measurements in the audio range.

Performance

Performance of typical transistors tested is shown graphically in Fig. 2 and expanded for the better transistors in Fig. 3. The number of dots indicates the number of devices tested, except for vacuum tubes where a typical spread is plotted. Because of the limited number of transistors tested, these results should be used with care. Of the transistors tested, the best were germanium-alloy transistors followed by silicon mesas. The least suitable were germanium mesas or diffused-base types. Germanium-alloy transistors excelled on these three points: average noise, peak-to-peak noise, and spread between units. Hence chances are best for obtaining a low noise unit with a germanium-alloy transistor.

In the next best device, the silicon mesa (see Fig. 3), a wide variation exists among units. Peak-to-peak excursion was also higher on most silicon mesas. They were decidedly inferior in this application to germanium-alloy transistors. However, with careful selection it is possible to pick some silicon mesas that will perform as well or nearly as well as germanium-alloy transistors. Such "hand picking" is important in applications where silicon must be used. Because of the large spread, future production technology may improve such noise characteristics. Only 16.5% of the silicon units tested had a noise level better than −67 db below 1 volt, compared to 100% of the germanium-alloy units. For better than −68 dbv, the figures were 8% for silicon and 85% for germanium. The optimum emitter current for all transistors tested was from 300 to 600 microamps and is not critical.

For comparison, figures for vacuum tubes are also shown. Because of their extremely high input resistance (5000 megohms), vacuum tubes have a high noise figure with normal source impedances. For inductive sources the inductance is limited to approximately 0.5 henry in high-quality applications for reasons of frequency response. This results in a far from optimum mismatch with tubes. In transistor circuits with feedback, optimum mismatch is more nearly achieved.

Low-Noise Phonograph Preamp

Fig. 4 shows a low-noise transistorized phono amplifier. Two common-emitter stages are used with feedback from the output (collector of second stage) to the emitter of the first stage. The feedback network is designed to provide the necessary equalization. In this particular example RIAA equalization was chosen, but other equalizations may be obtained by changing the feedback network. All bias values were optimized for least noise and the output stage for lowest distortion.

Generally, it is advisable to keep local feedback down and the over-all feedback up. This results in lowest noise and distortion. Local feedback is still present in the first stage due to the unbypassed 470-ohm emitter resistor, which is used for connecting the over-all feedback loop. A smaller emitter resistor may be used; however, care must be taken that the feedback network (which is then also smaller) does not produce excessive parallel loading of the output stage. The circuit is such that maximum feedback is obtained at high frequencies, thereby reducing the output impedance and increasing the input resistance. At 10 kc. the feedback is about 30 db, which gives an input resistance of about 350,000 ohms and input capacitance of less than 10 pf. Although the output impedance is low, most amplifiers with voltage feedback have a Nyquist point[2] with capacitive loading. A Bode[3] step network ($R2$ and $C3$) in the output corrects this deficiency. It is one of many possible correction networks.

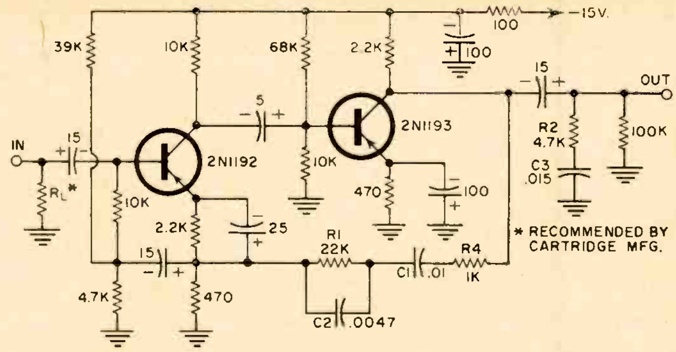
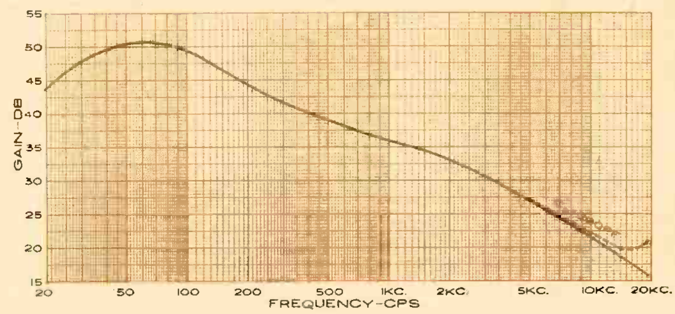


Fig. 4. Low-noise phono preamplifier employing RIAA equalization. All capacitance values are in μf. Electrolytic types are shown with polarity signs; voltage ratings need not exceed 15 volts.

Fig. 5. Response of phono equalizer is within 0.5 db of RIAA curve. Circuit is unaffected by source inductances up to 1 hy. and only slightly affected at high end by high shunt capacitance.



While it is possible to achieve a lower noise level with certain transistors than with vacuum tubes, a serious problem with transistors is their much smaller output capability. It has been demonstrated that the peak power of certain percussion instruments (including piano) reaches 30 db above the average level. For high-fidelity application these peaks must be preserved. With a normal preamp output of about 0.5 volt, this calls for an overload level above 16 volts (24 dbv).

Feedback cannot cure overload because feedback ceases when overload occurs. Local feedback of the second stage caused poorer over-all performance. It seems that the only way to get larger overload levels is to use a higher supply voltage. In the amplifier of Fig. 4, this was not done so the circuit could operate from a single 15-volt battery. The overload level occurs at +13 db above 1 volt, compared to +26 dbv for a high-performance tube circuit. The noise level for the transistor amplifier is −76.5 db below 1 volt (against −70 db for the tube version). Both amplifiers had identical gain (about 36 db).

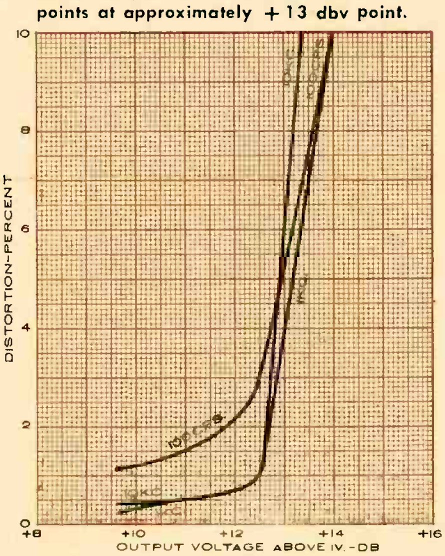
In order to obtain a better overload-to-noise ratio the gain of the transistor amplifier might be reduced by increasing the feedback. A greater amount of feedback is desirable for lower distortion, but must be limited at the high-frequency end by $R4$ to keep the number of Bode networks required within reason. Optimum gain for each cartridge and sound system is different so individually designed networks are needed. Typical values are given in Table 1.

The optimum values for $R2$, $C3$, and $R4$ are best determined by a square-

Table 1. Values of equalization networks for different gains.

R1	C1	C2	GAIN	R2	C3
22k	.01 μf.	4700 pf.	36.6 db	4.7k	.015
12k	.02 μf.	8200 pf.	32 db	——	——
6.2k	.047 μf.	.017 μf.	27 db	——	——

Fig. 6. Harmonic distortion of preamp at three frequencies. Note the overload points at approximately +13 dbv point.



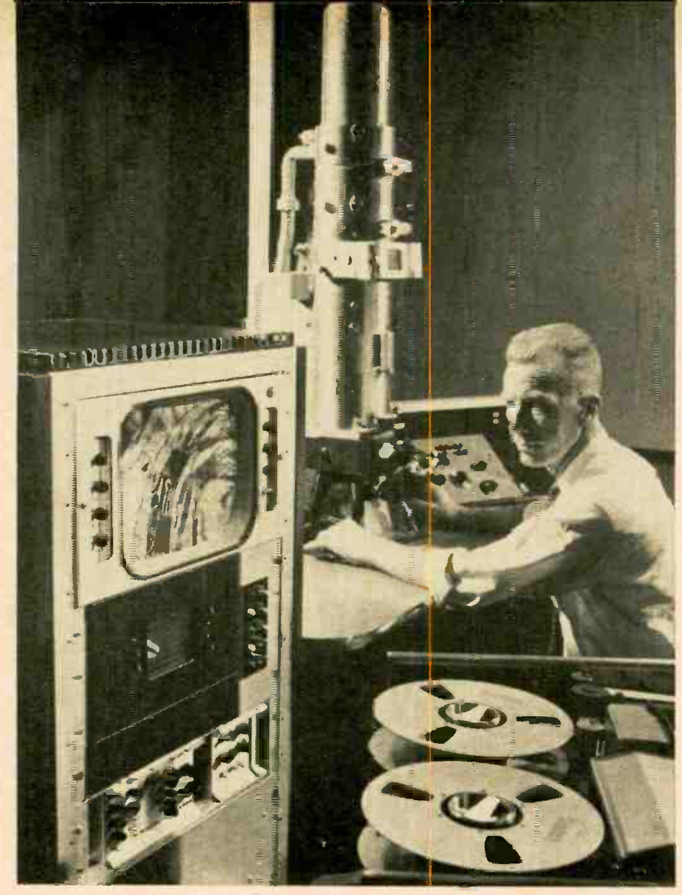
wave test. Typically, a 3-kc. square wave is applied to the input and the output is loaded with a .01-μf. capacitor and applied to a scope. The added capacitance simulates output cable capacitance and throws in a safety factor. The values of $R2$, $C3$, and $R4$ are then adjusted for the smallest amount of ringing. No attention should be paid to the distortion of the basic square wave, since this is not a flat amplifier and, due to the equalization, the sharp edges will be rounded off. If picked correctly, $R2$, $C3$, and $R4$ will have no effect on the frequency response.

With the values shown in Fig. 4, the response curve of Fig. 5 was obtained. The overload characteristic is plotted in Fig. 6. With a 1-kc. gain of about 36 db and a noise level better than −76 db below 1 volt, an overload-to-noise ratio of 89 db occurs. If a gain of 29 db is acceptable, the same overload-to-noise ratio as previously obtained with tubes (96 db) is achieved if the cartridge output is reduced by 6 db. This "bonus" is added to the many other advantages inherent in transistor circuitry. Thus the design objectives of a preamplifier of wide dynamic range, correct equalization, and low noise are fully met. In addition, output cable capacitance in excess of .01 μf. are permissible with no degradation in performance. These results are considerably better than those obtained with conventional tube circuitry.

This circuit may be installed directly on the turntable board or mounted remotely. A 6-foot input cable, C_S in Fig. 5, causes a response increase of only 1 db at 10 kc. The preamp should need no attention except for occasional replacement of the battery. ▲

REFERENCES

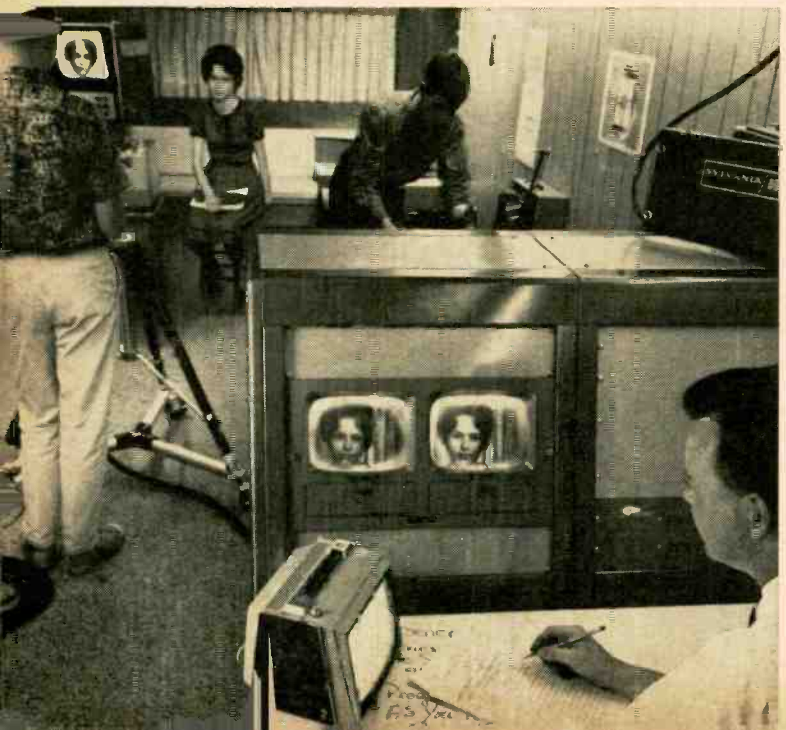
1. Rheinfelder, W. A.: "Design of Low-Noise Transistor Input Circuits," Hayden Book Co., New York, 1964, pg. 122.
2. Seely, S. W.: "Electron Tube Circuits," McGraw-Hill, 1950, pg. 90.
3. "Radiotron Designers Handbook," Fourth Edition, page 367 ff.



RECENT DEVELOPMENTS in ELECTRONICS

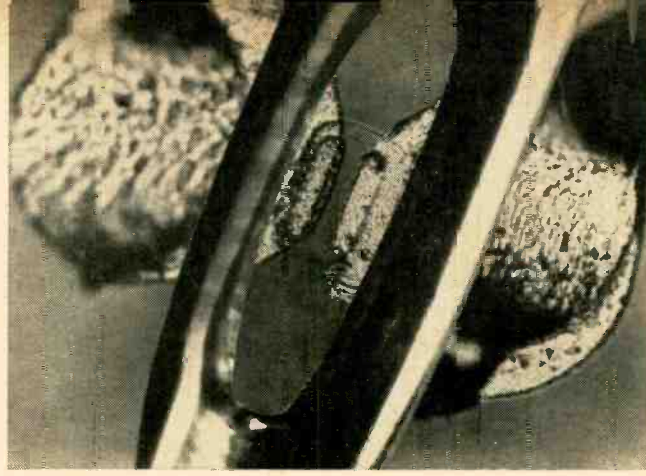
TV Electron Microscope. (Left) A new system combining television image intensification and pickup with the electron microscope is shown being demonstrated in the photo. The addition of TV boosts the microscope's visible magnification potential tenfold to 2 million times. Specimen images appearing on the instrument's fluorescent screen are brightened by an image intensifier and the resulting brighter image is picked up by a highly sensitive TV camera. The pictures can be displayed on a monitor —as in this study of an oak leaf cell structure—and piped into a closed-circuit system for viewing at many locations, and simultaneously recorded and video taped for later playback. The new system, developed at RCA Laboratories, uses an all-transistorized TV camera with a 3-inch image orthicon as the camera tube.

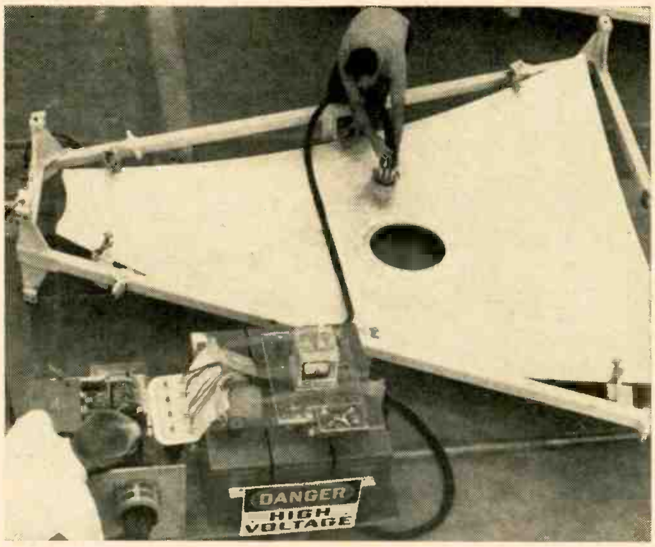
Filing by Television. (Right) A new system, called "Videofile," that replaces file folders with TV recordings that may be viewed and kept up-to-date electronically has been developed by Ampex. The first of the new systems will be delivered to NASA under an $875,000 contract. It will be used to file and automatically retrieve technical reports of components tests and reliability data. The system will permit storage of more than 250,000 document pages per 14-in. reel of standard video tape. Reports can be viewed on a monitor or an electrostatic printer can be used for printed copies. Incidentally, a close look at the original photo shown here discloses that the page being viewed is from the August, 1962 issue of Electronics World. It is page 52 from our article "Transistorized Ignition System" by B. Saatjian.



Mobile TV Studio. (Left) A library of filmed and taped educational TV programs has been prepared by students and faculty members of the Darien, Conn. public school system in a mobile TV studio recently delivered by Sylvania. Shown during a taping rehearsal is a student (left) operating the company's new closed-circuit viewfinder TV camera. A faculty member in the foreground follows camera action on the monitors installed in the director's console. The studio on wheels will be driven throughout the state to record educational television programs. These programs are fed from the studio van over coaxial cables to all classrooms in the town's seven elementary schools, junior and senior high school auditoriums, and administration offices.

Micro-power Switching Transistor. (Right) This is the 2N3493 micro-power switching transistor as seen through the eye of a needle. The new transistor is so small that it has practically zero input and output capacitance. The two large circles on each side of the device are bonding islands for making connections to the transistor's base and emitter. These bonding islands are only 2½ mils in diameter, while the active area of the Motorola transistor is less than 0.8 mil.² Applications include micro-power logic circuits in which the switching circuits operate at collector currents in the microamp range. Because of the minute currents, extremely long times are required to remove the charge from transistor capacitances which, with conventional devices, are relatively large. This limited switching speeds to 10 to 20 kc. With the new 2N3493, the switching circuits can now be operated at 1 mc.

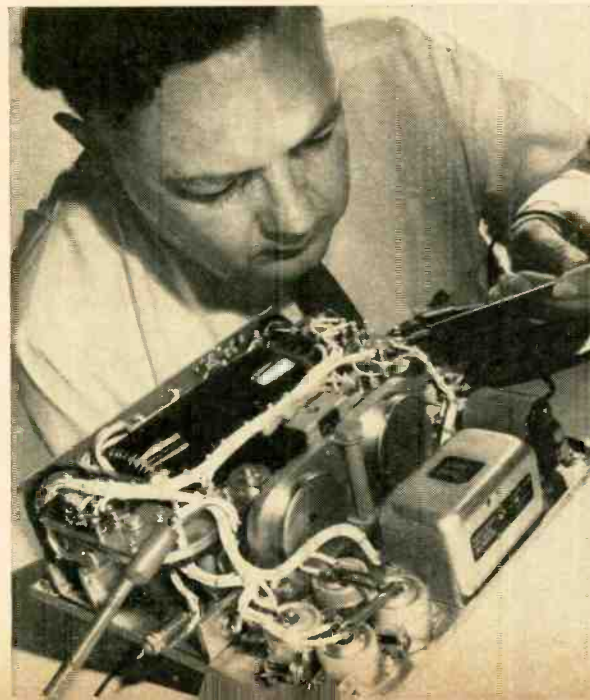




Magnetic Hammer. (Above) A magnetic hammer is being used at NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center at Huntsville, Ala. to smooth out distortions in segments of the Saturn V fuel tank. Eight of the segments are joined to form the dome-shaped end of the tank. The hammer's force results from a strong magnetic field set up for about 500 microseconds from the high-voltage power supply. The segments, costing about $30,000 each, are made to such close tolerances that distortion from welding fittings into them, such as the one in the center, makes them useless. The hammer has salvaged 8 segments.

Slow-speed Home TV Recorder. (Above) A new portable video tape recorder was demonstrated recently by the Video-Medical Electronics Corp. of New York. Excellent quality TV pictures which had been recorded off the air and from a CCTV camera were played back through a conventional TV set to which the recorder was wired. The pictures had good stability and were free from interference. Unlike some other recorders designed for home use which we have seen, this recorder operates at the slow speed of only 6 ips. This speed is possible because of the use of a single rotating head which scans the 1-inch video tape in a helical manner. The machine, manufactured by Loewe-Opta A.G. of West Germany, is expected to be on the U.S. market near the end of this year at under $3000.

Low Input Voltage Converter. (Right) A solid-state converter designed especially for testing fuel cells or other low-voltage devices is shown here. In a reverse twist on the general trend toward ever-smaller electronic components, the converter uses the world's largest transistors—germanium units almost 2½ inches in diameter and ¾ inch thick. Operating from an input as low as 0.5 volt, the Honeywell-designed system efficiently chops large currents to produce a stepped up voltage at regulated power levels of more than 150 watts. This single-cell converter system, capable of putting out either a.c. or d.c., can condition the power to specific requirements. The unit was described as being ideal for many outer space applications and for unattended terrestrial, sea, and under-sea uses.



Besides acting as a full-range light dimmer, this versatile device can be remotely operated by any audio signal for many control functions.

MULTIPURPOSE ELECTRONIC CONTROL

By DONALD LANCASTER

THE compact, multipurpose electronic control described in this article is essentially a 200-watt, full-range lamp dimmer with the added provision that a low-level audio-control signal can also proportionately control the lamp brilliance. In this latter mode, less than 50 mw. of input signal can directly control 200 watts of lamp, giving a gain of 4000. Fig. 1 illustrates some of the many operations that can be performed with this unit. Package and component modifications can give a one-kilowatt control capability at the expense of size.

By connecting the audio input of the control to the speaker terminals of a public address system (Fig. 1C), display-lamp brightness will smoothly follow music.

If two controls are used, one on the left channel of a stereo speaker system and the other on the right (Fig. 1D), an interesting test instrument results. The control can provide a dynamic and vivid indication of the balance and separation of the two stereo channels. This is done by placing the controls in proximity to each other and terminating one in a red lamp and the other in a yellow one. The state of the two stereo channels can then be continuously monitored.

Extension of these "stereo lamps" yields a color-organ type of device with a different twist—the colors produced correspond to the *position* of a particular solo instrument, not the pitch. One method (Fig. 1E) is to use red bulbs for the left channel, blue bulbs for the right channel, and green bulbs for *both* channels. (Half the green bulbs are tied to each side.) When this is done in a suitable reflective display, you can watch as well as hear music. Actually, a two-tone display works just as well as the three and can produce much deeper colors.

If the input sensitivity is set quite low, the light output will follow the input intensity variations, giving a fairly linear indication of the input signal strength. If the input is overdriven, the control will provide a discrete on-off type of indication that depends only upon the presence of an input signal and not its amplitude. (See Fig. 1F.) The control can then be used as a telemetry indicator or a visual alarm in high-noise areas.

A new, low-cost ($1.60) SCR together with a low-cost ($2.40) miniature, molded, full-wave bridge rectifier assembly make the circuit possible. The compact package is obtained by using a large SCR and operating it without a heat sink. The power levels inside this control are well within the manufacturer's specifications for no heat sink operation, even at moderately high temperature.

The schematic is shown in Fig. 2 and the circuit is best explained by breaking down the control into two parts—the dimmer portion and the audio-control portion.

Full-wave proportional control of a load by using SCR's can only be obtained by using two SCR's, or else by inverting the alternate a.c. half cycles with a bridge rectifier. The latter method is chosen since only one SCR and no gate transformers are required. This method also guarantees that reverse breakdown of the SCR cannot occur; there is never anything but forward voltage applied to the SCR.

Pulse the gate of an SCR, and it turns on and stays on until the voltage across it drops to zero (as happens every a.c. "zero"). If the SCR is turned on late in each half cycle, very little power gets to the load. Pulsing the SCR gate in the middle of each a.c. half cycle allows about half the available power to reach the load. Pulsing the gate early in each half cycle allows nearly full power to reach the load. By controlling when in each half cycle a gate pulse is produced, the load power can be directly and proportionately regulated. In this control, load power is variable from a minimum of 5% to a maximum of 95% of the available load power.

The required gate pulses are produced by a resistor, a capacitor, and an avalanche diode. In operation, *R*3 charges *C*3 until *C*3 reaches the breakdown voltage of avalanche diode *D*4. The avalanche diode then snaps on and empties the capacitor into the gate of the SCR, turning it on. Increasing the value of *R*3 causes the capacitor to charge slowly. The SCR turn-on is later in each half cycle and very little power gets to the load. This gives a low lamp brilliance. A lower-valued *R*3 will result in a fast capacitor charge and early turn-on, giving high load power and high brilliance. *R*3 is made variable to vary the output power.

As the SCR turns on, it eliminates the voltage supply for the *RC* network and discharges the capacitor ($C3$) completely *via* diode $D2$. This insures zero capacitor charge at the beginning of each half cycle and locks the capacitor's timing to the line frequency.

The circuit shows the parts used. *Rect.*1 is a 1.5-amp., full-wave bridge rectifier the size of a mica capacitor, which inverts the alternate line half cycles. *SCR*1 is a 5-amp. (if heat-sinked) device in a power-transistor type of case. The load terminals are in series with the SCR which is powered by *Rect.*1. The combination of $R3$, $C3$, and avalanche diode $D4$ provides the SCR gate turn-on pulses. $D4$ breaks down whenever the voltage across its terminals exceeds 30 volts. Varying $R3$ controls the lamp brilliance from a dull orange glow to full on. ($D3$ is always forward-biased during dimmer-only operation and does not affect the circuit performance.)

Capacitor $C1$ prevents the fast turn-on transient of the SCR from traveling back into the power line to become radio noise. Resistor $R1$ forms a permanent load for *Rect.*1, preventing stray capacitance and long cables from affecting performance.

The audio circuitry consists of an input-sensitivity control $R4$ and a high-ratio, step-up transformer $T1$. The secondary voltage of $T1$ is rectified by $D1$ to provide a continuously varying d.c. voltage of 0-40 volts magnitude in proportion to the input audio. This voltage is filtered by capacitor $C2$. This capacitor determines the time constant of the audio control and may be varied to suit individual taste. The larger $C2$ becomes, the more gradual the attack and decay of the output.

The rectified and filtered audio voltage is used to forward-bias avalanche diode $D4$, causing it to turn on earlier than normal, in direct proportion to the audio voltage present. This earlier turn-on causes the load lamp to brighten, again in proportion to the audio input. Diode $D3$ blocks the reverse audio bias from SCR gate. Capacitor $C4$ is a commutating capacitor required to start SCR turn-on in lieu of a momentarily reverse-biased $D3$. This completes the circuit.

If *Rect.*1 is changed to a 6-amp unit (*Motorola* MDA-952-3), and a 3-inch square aluminum heat sink is added to *SCR*1, then 600 watts of load power are permissible. For 1-kw. control, use a MDA-962-3 unit and add a 5-inch square heat sink to an 8 amp. SCR. Remember that the SCR case is electrically hot.

Operation depends upon the application. Some connection possibilities are shown in Fig. 1. The "Brightness" control should smoothly vary the light output from a dull orange glow to full brilliance, increasing in a clockwise direction. Likewise, the "Sensitivity" control increases audio sensitivity in the same manner. Since the audio is used only to bias a diode and not to provide gate current for the SCR, sensitivity is quite good. Whisper-level audio from a 16-ohm source will be enough to excite the control.

The control will only operate on 100- to 125-volt, 60-cycle a.c. lines. (For 50-cps operation, change $C3$ to .12 μf. The circuit will not function at 400 cps.) The circuit will not operate most motors due to the inverted waveform, although some small universal motors will work. Fluorescent lamps will *not work* with this control and permanent damage to both the control and the lamp may occur if this is tried. Do not exceed more than 200 watts of load, unless the control has been modified as previously described.

The choice of lamp load depends upon application. Conventional light bulbs, up to 200 watts, work fine. All three-way bulbs whose top rating is 200 watts or less also work equally well. The control will not excite a neon lamp or an electroluminescent panel because they draw too little current (if they are connected in parallel with a 10-watt conventional bulb, they will operate properly).

For audio control of lamps, a good choice is a 25-watt bulb. This size combines a large amount of light output with a minimum of thermal inertia (reluctance to turn off).

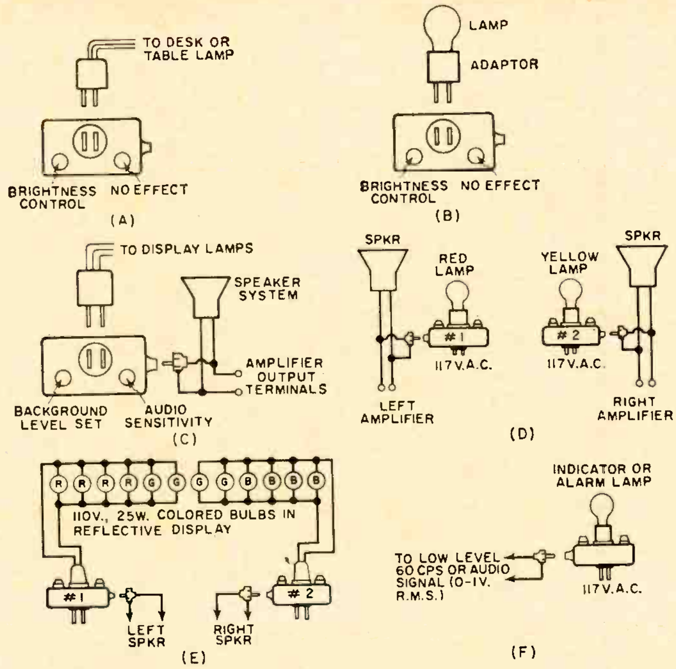


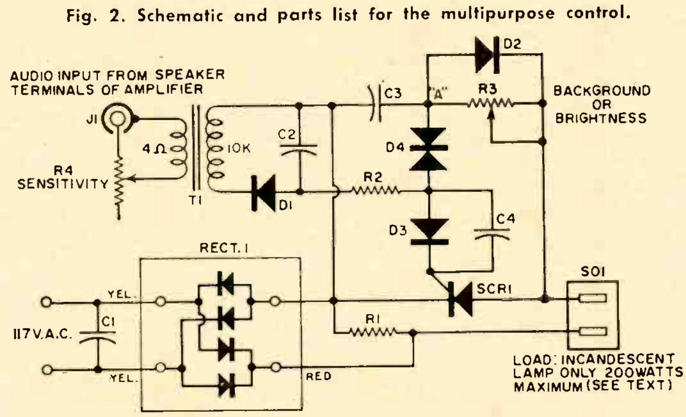
Fig. 1. (A) Conventional dimmer. (B) Variable brightness aisle marker. (C) Lamp brightness varies in proportion to audio volume. (D) Stereo test set. (E) Stereo color display where color varies with instrument position. (F) A telemetry indicator or an annunciator for high-noise areas may be made either proportional or on-off depending on sensitivity control setting.

There may be some variation in the exact value of $C3$ and $C4$ required due to slight manufacturing differences in trigger diode $D4$. In addition, the tolerances in some diodes are rather wide, varying from as low as 20 volts to as high as 40 volts. $C3$ should be a value that allows the load to just extinguish completely at the minimum brightness setting of $R3$. The change in capacitance might be $\pm$.02 μf. A disc ceramic capacitor of low value could be used to trim $C3$.

$C4$ should be the minimum capacitance that reliably allows audio control of the lamp brightness. Certain trigger diodes might require a value of $C4$ as high as .002 μf.

Frequency-sensitive filters can be added to the audio input to make the control sensitive only to some desired portion of the audio spectrum. ▲

Fig. 2. Schematic and parts list for the multipurpose control.



R1,R2—39,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
R3—250,000 ohm potentiometer
R4—250 ohm potentiometer
C1—.02 μf., 600 v. paper cap.
C2—.04 μf., 600 v. disc cap. (two .02 μf. in parallel)
C3—.1 μf., 400 v. paper cap.
C4—100 pf., 600 v. disc cap.
T1—Audio output trans: pri; 4 ohms; sec; 10,000 ohms or higher. (Stancor TA-33 or equiv.)
SO1—Type "S" power socket (Amphenol 61-S or equiv.)
D1,D2,D3—100 ma., 200 p.i.v. diode. (Motorola 1N4003 or equiv.)
D4—30 v. trigger diode (Transitron ER-900, TI TI-43, or G-E ZJ-238)
SCR1—Silicon controlled rectifier 2N3228 or 2N3528
Rect.1—1.5 amp, full-wave rectifier (Motorola MDA-942-3)

DISTRIBUTED-AMPLIFIER *techniques*

By SIDNEY L. SILVER

Applying traveling-wave concepts to video frequencies, these circuits provide very high gain at extremely large bandwidths. Circuits are used in laboratory instruments and communications systems that handle very short pulses.

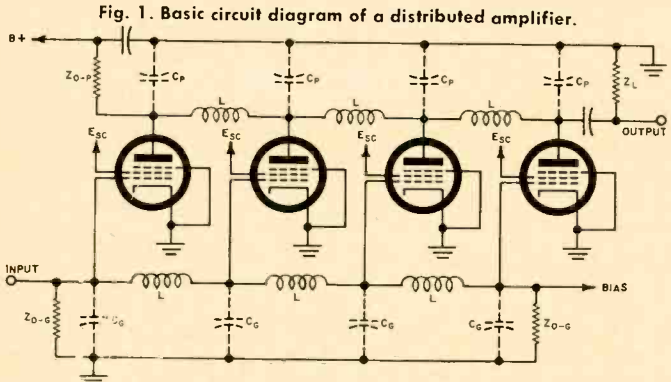
WITH the rapid expansion of the electronic art, there has been a steadily increasing demand for amplifiers with large bandwidths. The problem of amplifying pulses without distorting the waveform is a fundamental one in nearly every branch of electronics.

A common method of obtaining the very wide bandwidth and extremely fast pulse response required for video amplifiers, is the application of distributed-amplifier techniques. With these techniques, undesirable changes in tube parameters are cancelled or minimized. Consequently, far greater bandwidths are obtainable, extending from the low audio frequencies to several hundred megacycles. The limitation of the gain-bandwidth product can be overcome by paralleling the tubes in a special way, so that the mutual conductances effectively add but the tube capacities do not. Individual tubes in the stage can, therefore, be operated at unity gain and a stage gain greater than unity can be obtained. If the bandwidth requirement is so large that the gain per tube is much less than unity, the output voltage can be made to exceed the input voltage if a sufficient number of tubes is employed.

Distributed amplifiers find many applications in wide-range antenna measurements, nuclear instrumentation, u.h.f. communications systems, and general laboratory measurements. As preamplifiers for pulse generators, scintillation counters, wide-band oscillators, photo-multiplier tubes, and delay lines, they provide the broad passband that no tuned amplifier can offer. Extensive use is also found in high-speed oscillography to make possible the accurate reproduction of short pulses and transients.

Unlike distributed amplifiers, ordinary video amplifiers require corrective methods to give flat gain *vs* frequency response. Such circuit configurations as series and shunt peaking, feedback, and *RC* compensation are widely employed to obtain uniform amplification over a larger frequency band. Regardless of the complexity of the coupling system, there is an upper limit to the gain-bandwidth product per stage of amplification for a given tube type. The optimum gain-bandwidth product of a conventional video amplifier is determined

Fig. 1. Basic circuit diagram of a distributed amplifier.



by a factor which is proportional to the ratio of mutual conductance (G_m) to the sum of input and output tube capacities. This is expressed by the equation: *Gain* × *Bandwidth* $= G_m/2\pi\ (C_G + C_P)$, where C_G = tube input capacity, and C_P = tube output capacity.

The maximum bandwidth that can be obtained with a video amplifier is limited by the fact that the gain per tube must exceed unity. If the gain were allowed to fall below unity, it would be futile to connect stages in cascade, since the over-all gain of a multi-stage amplifier is equal to the products of the gains of the individual stages. Parallel operation of tubes does not help, inasmuch as the resultant increase in G_m is compensated for by the corresponding increase in the combined tube capacities. These limitations in the ordinary video amplifier led to the development of distributed-amplifier techniques to handle the job.

Basic Circuitry

The distributed amplifier is composed of two artificial transmission lines of identical characteristics, called the grid line and the plate line, with a number of amplifier tubes arranged between the lines. The lumped transmission lines consist of low-pass filter sections properly terminated at each end, to provide a desired line cut-off frequency. Fig. 1 shows the basic circuit of a distributed amplifier using a single stage consisting of four tubes. The grids and plates of each tube are connected at regular intervals along the low-impedance delay lines, with the stray capacities of the tubes (C_G and C_P) forming the shunt capacities of the lines. Effectively, the tubes act in parallel as far as plate current is concerned, while the shunt capacities are separated. The grid and plate lines, with identical velocities of propagation, are so proportioned as to have the same phase shift between adjacent tubes.

The signal voltage produces a wave that travels down the grid line, exciting successive grids with a progressive phase difference determined by the phase shift per section of line. As each grid is energized, the resultant plate current produced in each tube divides, half flowing backward toward the terminating impedance (Z_{O-P}) and half flowing forward toward the load impedance (Z_L). Inasmuch as the time delay per section of the grid and plate lines is the same, the plate currents from successive tubes add in the forward direction to give an amplified output voltage at the load. The backward component waves largely cancel each other and whatever is not cancelled is absorbed by the terminating impedance.

The maximum number of tubes that can successfully be employed in a single stage is limited by high-frequency losses in the transmission networks. A critical point is reached where the increase in amplification due to the added tubes is offset by the attenuation of added sections of line. Optimum gain per stage is achieved at this point when there are enough tubes to obtain an amplification of 2.72 (8.7 db).

Although individual distributed amplifier stages inherently have low gain, stages may be cascaded to obtain an over-all gain of any desired amount. As shown in Fig. 2, the output from the plate line of the first stage supplies the voltage that is applied to the grid line of the second stage. Since the gain of cascaded stages is multiplicative, the over-all gain (A) of a distributed amplifier is expressed by the formula: $A = (\frac{1}{2} E_G G_m Z_{O-P} N)^m$, where m is the number of stages, and N is the number of tubes per stage.

Any number of distributed amplifiers can be cascaded with negligible change in bandwidth or rise time, provided the flat transmission characteristic of each stage is maintained.

Complex Circuitry

The over-all gain characteristic within the passband of a distributed amplifier is governed by the extent to which the characteristic impedance of the plate line is constant with variations in frequency. Since the Z_0 of lumped lines consisting of series L and shunt C elements increases as the cut-off frequency is approached, distributed amplifiers show a peak in the gain characteristic below cut-off. In addition, the phase-shift characteristic of low-pass filter sections deviates from linearity at frequencies near cut-off, to give rise to periodic fluctuations at the terminations of the networks. In practical distributed amplifiers, therefore, it is necessary to employ more elaborate circuit configurations to flatten out the peak and to linearize the phase shift.

An arrangement that provides both the plate and grid lines with a flat delay characteristic is the bridged-T network. This network has the advantage of allowing a constant impedance within the passband, independent of frequency. As shown in Fig. 3, each coil section forming the successive series line inductances is mutually coupled together and bridged by capacitors (C). The line shunt capacitors (C_G and C_P) are supplied by the stray wiring and tube capacities. By proper adjustment of the LC line elements, it is possible to achieve a linear time delay and a transient response that is free from overshoot.

The choice of pentode tubes in distributed-amplifier systems is governed by the very small interelectrode capacity between plate and grid. However, when the amplification of frequencies above 400 mc. is required, pentodes are no longer suitable due to the adverse effects of grid loading and transit time. To minimize these effects, u.h.f. triodes must be employed in order to avoid a serious reduction in bandwidth. Triodes, however, cannot be incorporated directly in a distributed amplifier owing to feedback from the plate line to the grid line *via* the grid-plate capacity of the tube (Miller effect).

This effect may be avoided by employing cathode-coupled pairs of triodes to obtain the required degree of isolation. As shown in Fig. 4, the tube pairs form a paraphase circuit consisting of a cathode follower (V1) driving a grounded-grid amplifier (V2). When a number of these tubes are spaced equidistantly along grid and plate lines having an equal velocity of propagation, amplification is obtained in a manner similar to that in a conventional distributed amplifier. Since no over-all phase inversion occurs in the amplifier, the problem of instability is thereby eliminated.

The equality of line impedances must be maintained between cascaded stages to avoid adverse effects on frequency response. Mismatching would result in standing waves, the amplitudes of which are proportional to the products of the reflection coefficients from the two ends of the mismatched lines. For the purpose of obtaining signals of large amplitude with minimum tube current, it is desirable to employ delay lines with the highest possible characteristic impedance (Z_0), yet low enough to satisfy the attenuation criteria. Practical impedance values of 50 ohms to 200 ohms are satisfactory for the transmission of pulses of very short rise time. Hence, the distributed capacity of the coaxial cables, even at considerable distance from the amplifier, will not be sufficient to seriously distort the high-frequency response.

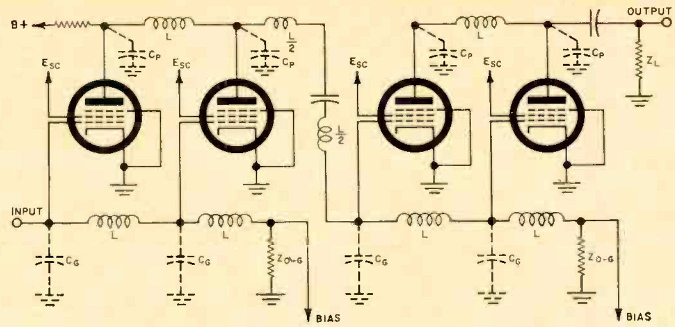


Fig. 2. Two cascaded stages are shown here. Note that each stage of amplification consists of two pentodes.

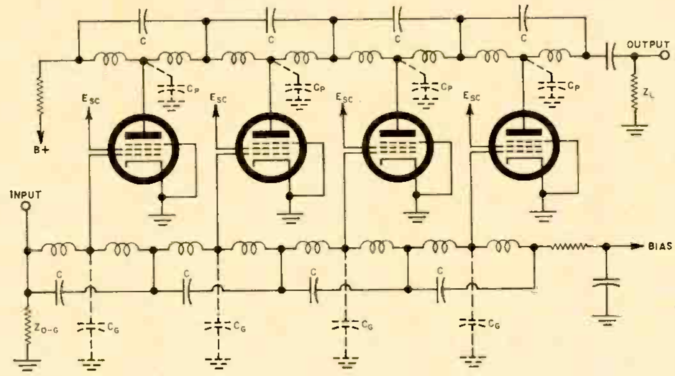


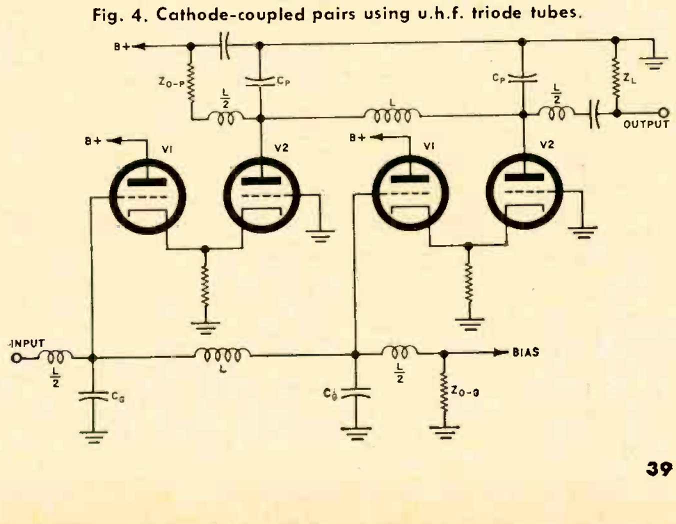
Fig. 3. Distributed amplifier employing bridged-T networks.

If the required output impedance is considerably lower than the plate-line impedance, a tapering arrangement may be employed to minimize reflections. The plate line sections are tapered in harmonic progression so that if the impedance of the plate section of the first tube is called Z, the impedance of the next section is made equal to Z/2, the next equal to Z/3, etc. The portion of the forward traveling wave reflected at each change in impedance is cancelled by the backward component wave generated at the plate of the tube involved, and there is no resultant wave in the reverse direction. Since all the power reaches the load, the terminating resistor at the reverse end of the plate line may be omitted. The impedance of the load should have the value Z/N if there are N number of individual tubes in the stage.

Transistor Version

Transistors can be used successfully as wide-band distributed amplifiers to produce a relatively constant gain over a very wide range of frequencies. The design problems consist of maintaining fixed input impedances over a broad frequency range by the use of compensating networks. Fig. 5 shows a simple distributed amplifier stage consisting of three transistors with a base delay line and a collector delay line of identical Z_0's. Since the common emitter current gain of each

Fig. 4. Cathode-coupled pairs using u.h.f. triode tubes.



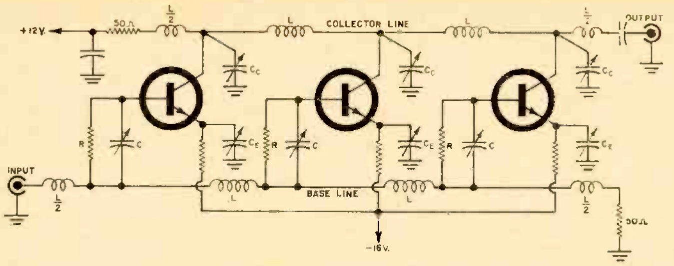


Fig. 5. Three-section stage transistor distributed amplifier.

transistor rolls off at the *beta* cut-off frequency, a compensating network consisting of R and C is employed to cause a complementary rise in base current. If the input impedance of the transistor is much lower than that of the parallel RC network, a constant collector current independent of frequency will be obtained. Further, it is possible to extend the frequency range with emitter compensation by adjusting trimming capacitors (C_E). Additional trimmers (C_C) are employed to balance the parallel capacity of the collector line with that of the base line and thus determine the flatness of response.

The expression for voltage gain (V.G.) is: $V.G. = (NB_0E_G R_L)/2R$, where N is the number of transistors per stage, B_0 is the low-frequency current gain, E_G is the input voltage, R_L is the load resistor, and R is the base resistor.

As the number of sections per stage is increased, a higher line cut-off frequency must be calculated for an amplifier of a given bandwidth. With present-day high-frequency transistors, it is possible to obtain bandwidths up to 250 megacycles with reasonable gain.

Practical Applications

Distributed amplifiers have a most important application in conjunction with oscilloscopes, for the recording of high-speed transients on photographic film. Fig. 6 shows a wide-band amplifier designed to increase the amplitude of low-level transient waveforms too small to be applied directly to the deflection plates of the oscilloscope.

The signal leaving the probe enters the grid line of the first distributed preamplifier stage ($V1$ to $V4$). The plate line is coupled to a buffer amplifier ($V5$) which effectively provides an open circuit termination to the plate line, thus giving a factor of two improvement in gain. This is followed by an identical preamplifier stage (not shown in the illustration) which feeds the main amplifier through a specific length of delay cable. An output is also provided for the signal to feed a synchronizing amplifier which triggers the cathode-ray tube time-base circuit. The main amplifier is designed to match the passband characteristic of the preamplifier and should be properly terminated at the input.

A phase inverter feeds the signal to the drivers which provide sufficient excitation for the grid lines of the push-pull output stages ($V6$ to $V13$). The choice of tubes for the output stages should be governed by a consideration of the total plate current change over the linear region, rather than by mutual conductance alone. The plate lines are connected to the CRT deflection plates without the addition of a resistive termination, resulting once more in a factor of two improvement in gain. Lack of a terminating resistor may cause some fluctuations at the edge of the passband but in applications where the leading edge of a fast pulse is of primary interest, any reflections would arrive too late to have any adverse effect. Since the load to be driven is capacitive, the CRT deflection plate capacitance should be arranged to form the shunt element of a further section; in effect, an extension of the plate line.

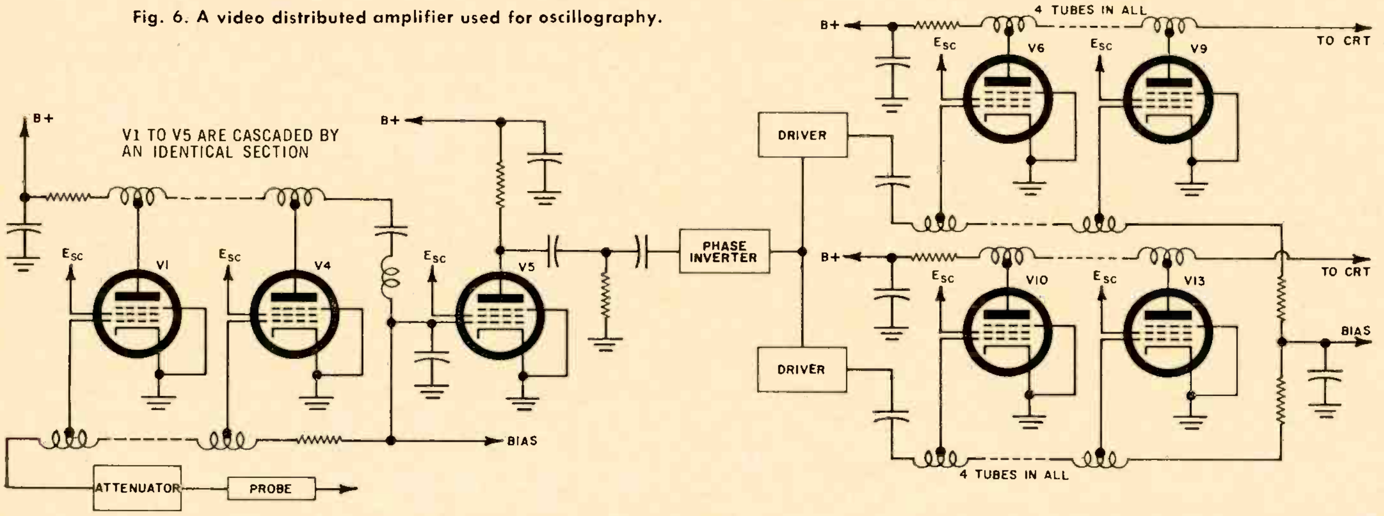
One of the most important advantages of a distributed amplifier is the capability of producing much higher undistorted power outputs than are obtainable with conventional video amplifiers. The requirements for power amplifiers differ from those of low-level amplifiers, since high efficiency and maximum power output are desired, rather than maximum gain. Where large power output is required, enough tubes are added to a stage until the optimum load resistance is approximately equal to the effective plate resistance for a desired bandwidth.

A typical high-power distributed amplifier system employing power tetrodes is capable of 100 watts output into a matched load, when suitable driving power is provided to the input. The frequency of operation ranges from 200 kc. to 275 mc. with no tuning required. Since the amplifier is operated class A, it can be used for many types of r.f. signals where large amounts of power are required over a wide band of frequencies.

As an r.f. amplifier, it provides a broadband transmitter capability for wide-range antenna measurements to plot patterns, determine efficiency, directivity, etc. In millimicrosecond pulse applications, video signals with a rise time of 1.5 nanoseconds or greater may be amplified with no appreciable distortion. If desired, an increase in the output pulse level may be obtained by adjusting the bias level to a higher negative value so that the amplifier approaches class B operation.

The distributed amplifier, by applying traveling-wave concepts to video frequencies, offers a real gain-bandwidth product advantage for very large bandwidths. A further advantage is the comparative freedom from any tendency to self-oscillation. As far as frequency range is concerned, there is reason to believe that bandwidths over 1000 mc. could be obtained in the future with the introduction of new and more adaptable tubes and transistors. ▲

Fig. 6. A video distributed amplifier used for oscillography.



EXTREME RELIABILITY VACUUM TUBES

Trans-ocean telephone cables use vacuum-tube repeaters about every 400 miles. The tubes used in these units must, of necessity, have a very high order of reliability. Each tube is individually made under exacting conditions.

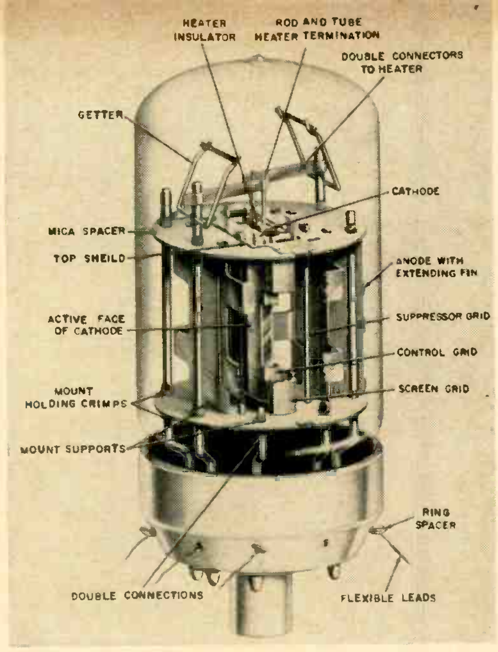


Fig. 1. Cutaway view of the 455A-F telephone cable amplifier tube.

WHEN a vacuum tube fails in a conventional amplifier, it is an easy matter for a technician to test and replace it. However, when that tube is part of an amplifier located somewhere in mid-ocean and at great depths, service can become quite a problem. Such is the case with the broadband amplifier tubes used in submarine cable systems.

High reliability for these tubes is necessary because of the relatively heavy expense of replacing faulty repeaters and the resultant loss in revenue during any out-of-service periods. The reliability objective is ". . . no tube failures in 20 years." More specifically, the probability of a 3000-mile system breakdown due to a tube failure should not exceed 50% for a 20-year service period. This corresponds to about 0.7 tube failure among 900 tubes for a 20-year period, or to 29 years operating time between failures.

To achieve desired system reliability, which depends principally on amplifier performance, the underwater amplifier includes two parallel circuits of three tubes each, with the circuit arranged so that the most probable kinds of tube failure will cause a system failure only if both strings are involved.

The basic amplifier tube used is the 455A-F pentode as shown in Fig. 1. This is an indirectly heated cathode type in which the cathode is made of rectangular tubing and is coated only on the two broad external faces. The control grid and screen grid are frame type. Both grids employ relatively fine lateral wires wound under high mechanical tension at moderately fine pitches. This results in a double planar structure. The suppressor grid consists of four vertical rods strategically located.

Completing the tube is the anode or plate which is made open to permit intensive inspection of the tube for workmanship and for entrapped particulate matter. The particle problem has strongly influenced the design and fabrication of the tubes since a foreign particle lodged in a critical area might cause a short circuit, or become a noise generator.

An example of designing for minimization of particles is the substitution of lead crimping for eyelets as a means of supporting the metallic parts to the mica insulators. This was done without materially weakening the structure. The tubes can safely withstand 10 times the shock levels expected in cable handling and laying. While eyelets provide excellent structural support, they are subject to weld splash, generate mica particles, and also catch and retain particulate matter, often concealing it until late in the tube processing. The tubes are fabricated in extremely clean rooms, using the highest practicable degree of housecleaning measures.

The reliability required for this type of service is designed and built into the tubes. This includes special selection and procurement of all raw materials, followed by complete knowledge and control of all processing and fabrication operations. Every part—metal, glass, mica, insulating oxide compounds, active oxide coatings, or other chemical formulations—is identified by lot numbers and must meet rigid raw material acceptance criteria.

Two examples of rigid selection of raw materials are the heaters and cathodes. The heater of the 455A-F tube is a coiled tungsten wire formed into a precisely dimensioned "M" shape, spray coated with aluminum oxide, and slipped into a formed block of aluminum oxide. To insure a large supply of uniform quality tungsten, a program was worked out with the materials supplier whereby special ingots of tungsten were specifically made for the 455A-F. These ingots are reduced to wire form and wound on many small spools. The spools are sampled in a statistical manner by making sample heaters and running regular and accelerated life tests on them. Use of any spool of wire is contingent on a perfect record of these tests.

To insure a supply of cathodes that would be free as possible from the formation of interface impedance, a special series of high-purity nickel alloys was developed. One of these—nickel plus 2% tungsten plus .02% magnesium—was ultimately selected as best suited for the tubes. Billets of this material are processed down to round seamless tubing and then formed into rectangular seamless tubing of the desired dimensions. Special measures are taken to avoid pickup of contaminants. Each individual cathode sleeve is identified as to its starting billet.

Another phase of operations is the cleaning of all parts. Basic cleaning steps include removal of grease by solvents, removal of physical contaminants by ultrasonic agitation, cascade rinsing in de-ionized water, oxidation to remove residual organic materials, reduction in hydrogen to outgas the parts, atomizer testing for surface contaminants, storage in atomizer-clean containers with strict limitations on duration of storage.

The 455A-F are pentodes with somewhat conventional performance characteristics. Maximum power output available from the tube is 50 mw. In the interests of achieving long life, cathode current density is 10 ma. per cm.^{2}.

Use of vacuum tubes in submarine cable systems appear justified in light of their better than 80-million amplifier tube hours on the sea bottom with no failures.

This article is based on a paper "New Electron Tubes For SD Submarine Cable Systems," by V. L. Holdaway, W. Van Haste, and E. J. Walsh, which appeared in the *Bell Labs* "Record." ▲

"CHIRP" A NEW RADAR TECHNIQUE

By DONALD LANCASTER

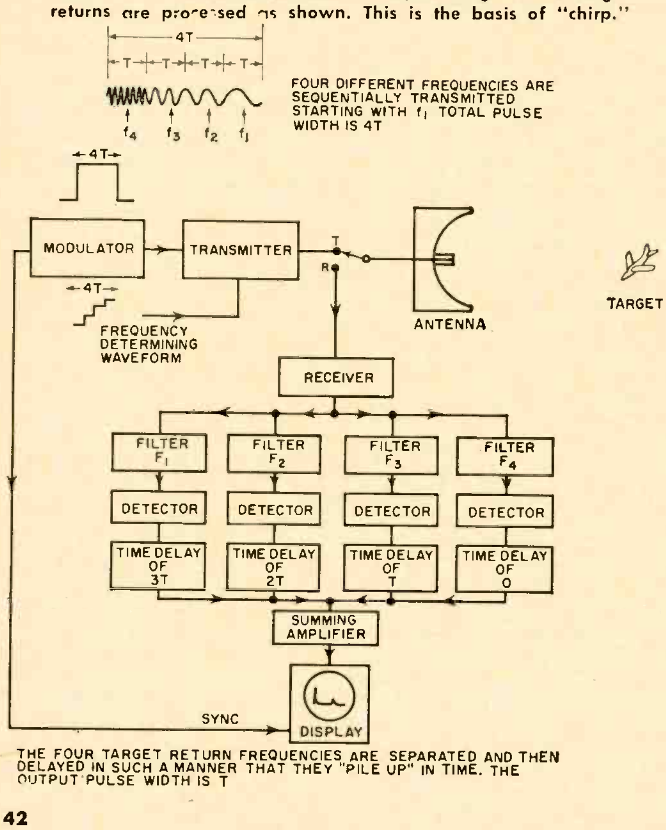
Using a swept-frequency approach, this new radar has greatly improved range and target resolution over conventional pulse methods and is also less susceptible to present-day jamming techniques.

THE dark veil of military secrecy has been lifted on a most amazing and powerful radar technique called pulse compression—nicknamed "chirp." By applying mathematical techniques to a conventional pulsed radar, range and resolution can *simultaneously* be increased while at the same time using less peak input power. The radar also becomes significantly harder to jam, and much more immune to certain forms of noise. Further, the requirements for very high power-supply voltages can be reduced.

Chirp is perhaps the most significant radar advance of recent years. Its improvement upon radar performance can be as high as several hundred times the capability of conventional techniques. There is no apparent limit to the ultimate attainable improvement.

The majority of presently used radars are of the pulse type, *i.e.*, systems that transmit a very large burst of radio frequency energy for a very brief interval and then wait for echo returns from any targets within range. From these echoes, the position, size, type, and movement of a target may be determined. Pulse radar uses extend from weather observation, airport flight control, travel aids for the blind, and vehicle collision devices, to the military long-range mapping radars, battlefield radars, and other detection systems.

Fig. 1. A four-frequency radar will have four times the resolution of a conventional radar of equal range if the target returns are processed as shown. This is the basis of "chirp."



THE FOUR TARGET RETURN FREQUENCIES ARE SEPARATED AND THEN DELAYED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT THEY "PILE UP" IN TIME. THE OUTPUT PULSE WIDTH IS T

In a conventional pulsed radar, a narrow, high-voltage pulse is applied to an r.f. tube such as a magnetron which briefly oscillates at a fixed microwave frequency. (Microwaves are used for radar because physically small antennas with good directional properties can be obtained only at very high frequencies.) This microwave pulse is first transmitted. A receiving antenna and detector then monitor for target echoes, and these returns are displayed on a cathode-ray tube whose sweep is synchronized with the transmitted pulse. The *time* it takes an echo to get back to the receiver is directly related to the *distance* between radar and target. The radar burst travels at the speed of light, or roughly 1000 feet in a microsecond. Since the transmitted signal has to make a round trip, each microsecond of delay accounts for a target-to-radar distance of 500 feet. Another pulse is transmitted after all the initial echoes have had a chance to return. This process is repeated again and again, thus producing a continuous plot of targets.

The bigger a target is, the more energy it will return and the brighter it will appear on the display. Further signal processing, based upon the Doppler effect, can determine whether the target is moving or stationary, and if moving, in what direction and how fast.

Chirp becomes valuable only when the ultimate limits of the conventional pulse radar fall short of the required performance in range and resolution. Range of a radar is the maximum target distance at which reliable echo returns can be expected, while resolution is its ultimate ability to discriminate between two closely spaced targets while still giving two distinct return echoes.

Range is determined by the amount of r.f. energy being transmitted. This is equal to the pulse height (power) multiplied by the pulse width (time). (*Power* $\times$ *time* = *energy*.) This is equal to the *area* of the transmitted pulse. The range of a radar is proportional to the *fourth* root of the transmitted energy because both radar and target transmit energy in a square-law manner. To double the range of a radar, the transmitted energy must be increased by a factor of 2^4 or 16 times.

Resolution of a radar is determined solely by transmitted pulse width. Two targets separated by less than the pulse width will give a single echo return because the end of the transmitted pulse will be reflected by the near target at the same time the beginning of the transmitted pulse is being reflected from the far target.

Range and resolution, therefore, are two radar system requirements in opposition to each other. To obtain resolution, the transmitted pulse must be as narrow as possible; to obtain range, the area of the transmitted pulse must be as large as possible. These two taken together result in a very narrow, extremely high-power r.f. pulse. System and component capabilities then enter the picture. The transmitter tubes are asked to provide very brief pulses of extreme power, sometimes as high as several megawatts. The narrow duty cycles used in very brief pulses are inefficient. There is also an upper limit to the maximum voltage power supply that is practical in an airborne application, due to arcing problems. Voltages in excess of 40 kv. become quite troublesome. Higher-current transmitting tubes can be used, but there is a limitation here also. The resonant cavities of the tubes must be of a small size if they are to produce microwaves; there is also a limit to the maximum current-produced heat that will not melt the tube structure.

This was the problem before chirp. What was needed was a method of increasing the transmitted pulse length, thus increasing power, yet not degrading the resolution.

How Chirp Works

To explain chirp, consider the imaginary system of Fig. 1. Instead of transmitting a single frequency pulse, the radar now transmits, in turn, four discrete frequencies forming the over-all transmitted pulse. The first frequency (f_1) is transmitted for a time T, then frequency f_2 for a time T, then f_3 for time T, and finally f_4 for time T. The time length T (in microseconds) of each frequency of transmission is identical. The receiver uses four separate filters and detectors for the target-returned frequencies f_1, f_2, f_3, and f_4. *The outputs of the four detectors are then time-delayed in such a manner that the outputs all "pile up" or coincide in time.* Thus, f_1 is delayed for $3T$ seconds, f_2 for $2T$ seconds, f_3 for T seconds, and f_4 is not delayed. The summed output pulse width is T seconds. However, the original transmitted pulse was $4T$ seconds long; therefore, the resolution has been increased by a factor of four with no decrease in transmitted energy.

Resolution is determined by what each individual detector receives, which is a pulse only T microseconds wide. With a conventional radar, the return pulse would have to be $4T$ microseconds wide.

This 4:1 improvement does not have to mean heightened resolution. It can just as well be a 4:1 increase in transmitted energy resulting in increased range with no change in resolution. By the fourth-root law, this would extend radar range by a factor of 1.20. Or, if both the conventional range and resolution were satisfactory, the four-frequency modulation technique reduces the peak power required by a factor of four, thus greatly simplifying system power supplies.

The *more* frequencies that are used and the *less* time spent at each frequency, the better will be the result. The limit of more and more frequencies is a *linearly swept* signal. The delay required at the receiver would then be a linearly increasing delay *vs* frequency device. This is the foundation of chirp.

A chirp radar is one that transmits a swept-frequency signal, receives it from a target, and then delays the signal in such a manner that the return signal is *compressed* in time to give a short, intense return signal. The swept signal is called the chirp signal. The final narrow pulse is called the dechirped, collapsed, or compressed signal.

When a linearly swept or chirp signal is run through a linear delay *vs* frequency network, as in Fig. 2, the various frequencies are delayed so that they pile up in time at the output. This piling up does not result in a perfectly rectangular pulse, but instead the signal assumes the shape of the pulse shown in Fig. 2. This pulse is called a ($\sin x/x$) pulse because this is its mathematical shape. (A mathematician at this point might correctly point out that chirp radar signal processing is nothing but a means of taking the Fourier transform of the rectangular energy spectrum of the transmitted signal. This is where the ($\sin x/x$) pulse comes from.) If the sidelobes of this waveform are eliminated, a very good approximation to a conventional rectangular pulse results.

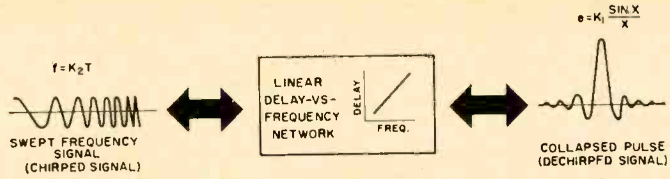


Fig. 2. If a linearly swept frequency is fed to a linear display vs frequency network, the different portions of the signal will be delayed long enough so that all frequencies will pile up into a narrow output pulse. This network can also be used in reverse.

A linear delay *vs* frequency network is a reciprocal device. This means that a ($\sin x/x$) pulse can be fed through the network to produce a swept-frequency signal or a linearly swept signal can produce a ($\sin x/x$) pulse.

In a chirp radar, a ($\sin x/x$) pulse of the desired resolution is generated and passed through the network to produce a swept-frequency signal. This signal is then transmitted at microwave frequency at the required high-power level. The echo returns are then received and passed through a second delay network to obtain return echoes the same shape and resolution as the initial ($\sin x/x$) pulse. In the process, a significant improvement in range, resolution, and peak-power requirement is obtained.

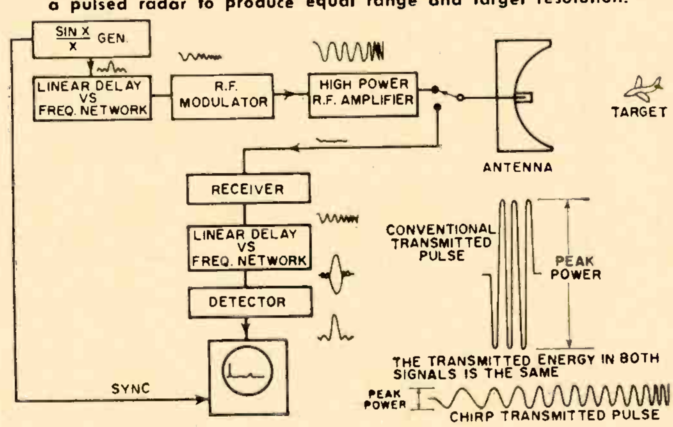
The ratio of lengths between the swept signal and the ($\sin x/x$) pulse is called the chirp ratio and is a figure of merit of the expected improvement of a chirp system over a conventional system. The chirp ratio can be as high as several hundred although the minimum chirp ratio meeting system requirements is always chosen, since the wide receiver bandwidths needed add greatly to system cost and complexity.

A chirped radar is compared to a conventional radar in Fig. 3. Here the chirp ratio is about five. Although both radars have equal range and resolution, only ⅕ the peak power is required using the chirp system.

There are a number of ways of generating the swept signal. There is a distinct advantage to the method of starting with a ($\sin x/x$) pulse and passing it through a delay network. If the *same* network is used for both chirping and dechirping, any system non-linearities or distortions *cancel*, giving a cleaner signal than would otherwise be possible. This is called a matched-filter technique, a tremendously significant radar tool. It is possible also to actively generate a linearly swept frequency without using a delay network. This method is simpler but requires very careful control of system linearity and sweep rate.

There are likewise a number of dechirp, or pulse compression, methods. Certain ultrasonic aluminum delay lines, as well as special quartz delay lines, can directly produce the required delay *vs* frequency characteristic. A delay line that delays various frequencies different lengths of time is called a *dispersive* line. A second method uses a bridged-T network. By carefully "stacking" the right number of bridged-T's, with properly chosen delay (*Continued on page* 59)

Fig. 3. A "chirp" radar system requires much less power than a pulsed radar to produce equal range and target resolution.



ELECTRONIC PUMPS:

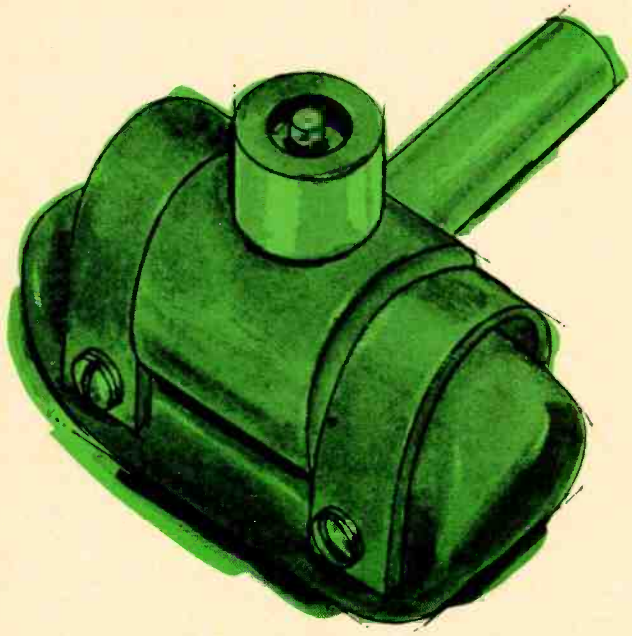


Fig. 1. A miniature ion pump with magnet in place. Insulator at top is a vacuum-tight, high-voltage feedthrough.

A NEW APPROACH TO VACUUM GENERATION

By T. C. SINCLAIR

Containing no fluids and with no moving parts, the electronic ion pump can remove all gas from many different types of high-vacuum tubes and chambers.

THERE is a new kind of all-electronic vacuum pump that is finding more and more applications in the mushrooming field of vacuum technology. This device, unlike most conventional vacuum pumps, contains no fluids and has no moving parts. The titanium getter-ion pump, or ion pump as it is usually called, operates by taking gas molecules and atoms out of the system being evacuated and then permanently trapping them in continually forming deposits of metal.

The choice of an ion pump for any given application can usually be traced to certain advantages over the more conventional methods of vacuum pumping. As an example, small ion pumps similar to the one shown in Fig. 1 are often permanently attached to large microwave or sealed-off power tubes. The pump is then activated periodically to prevent the tube from becoming "gassy." A small ion pump that requires only a simple source of electricity and operates silently in any position is ideal for this application. In addition, the power supply meter can be used as a pressure indicator and a separate vacuum gauge is not required.

The demand for contamination-free vacuum systems is increasing. One important use for clean, oil-free pumping systems is in the vacuum deposition of thin-film electronic circuits. Results obtained with evaporated semiconductor devices have shown that much more reproducible voltage-current characteristics can be obtained if the circuits are deposited in an ultra-clean, ultra-high vacuum. A vacuum evaporator using ion pumping provides this environment.

Fig. 2. Ion pumps are located around this circular electron accelerator to provide the necessary high vacuum required.

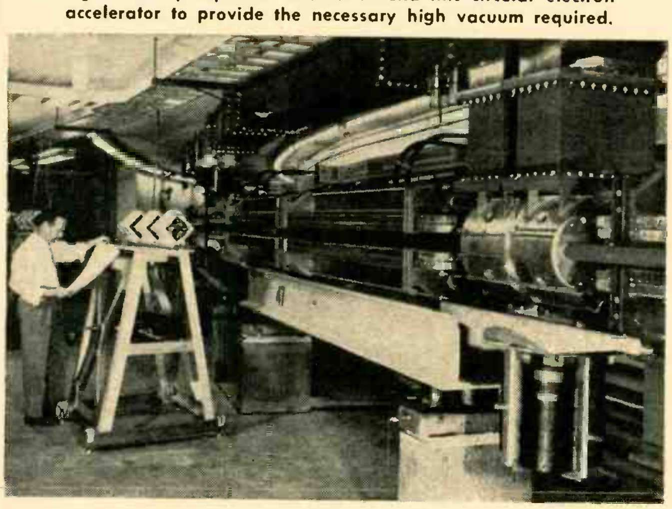


Fig. 2 shows one of a total of 48 triode ion pumps installed around a 750-foot-long circular electron accelerator. These pumps were chosen to maintain a continuous, clean, high vacuum in the orbit chamber of the accelerator. The vacuum is necessary to prevent the loss of electrons due to gas scattering during their 10,000 accelerating orbits.

Vacuum pumps operate in many different ways. Some pumps use mechanically driven vanes or impellers to push gas out of the pump and into the atmosphere. In others, high-speed vapor jets of oil or mercury sweep gas molecules through the pump. The vapor-jet pumps usually empty into the suction side of a mechanical pump which then pushes the gas out into the atmosphere.

The ion pump is somewhat unique because it is a sealed-system device. That is, all the gas that is removed from a system by the ion pump is permanently trapped inside the pump itself. Once it has started to operate, the ion pump combines the methods of ionization and ion bombardment to take gas molecules out of circulation.

This type of pump is a relative newcomer to the field of vacuum technology and has progressed from a laboratory curiosity to an important industrial tool in the past five years. The acceptance of these devices is indicated by the wide range of sizes in which the pumps can be obtained. Besides the extremely small units that can be permanently attached to sealed-off electron tubes, there are moderate-sized pumps used to put the vacuum into television picture tubes before sealing and massive multiple-element pumps large enough to evacuate huge space simulation chambers.

How It Works

The arrangement of electrodes found in a typical ion pump is shown schematically in Fig. 3 and pictorially in Fig. 4. The anode, an open, cell-like structure, is sandwiched between two flat cathode plates made of titanium. A vacuum-tight metal envelope encloses the electrodes and is connected to the system to be evacuated. The entire pump assembly is positioned between the poles of a powerful permanent magnet.

Pumping is started by first applying a high d.c. voltage between the anode and the cathode plates. Electrons present in the space between the electrodes are accelerated toward the positively charged anode. The electrons start to move directly to the anode but the strong magnet field forces them to travel in a spiral path. The electrons are also repelled by the two cathodes and they oscillate back and forth between the open cells of the anode before eventually reaching it. The long path length that an electron travels means that it will have a good chance of hitting a gas molecule before reaching the anode.

If this happens, the energy of the impact may cause the gas molecule to release one of its own electrons. The released electron also travels toward the anode, and it too may collide with gas molecules, releasing still more electrons. This process is called *ionization* and the molecule stripped of its electron is termed a *positive ion*.

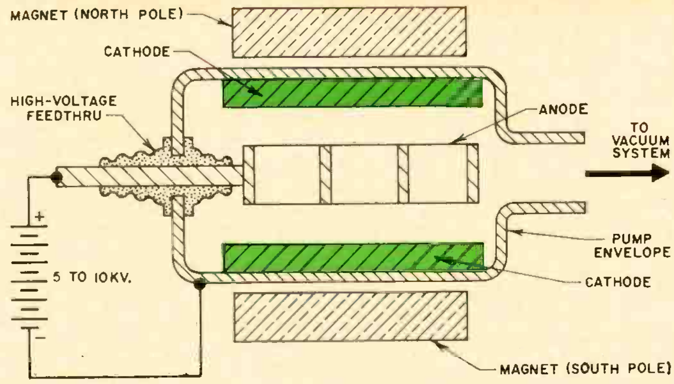
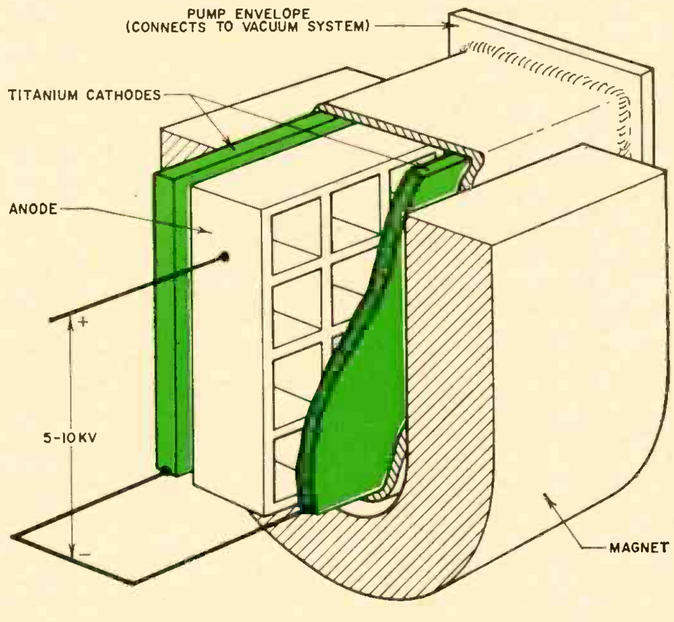


Fig. 3. Arrangement of electrodes in a two-element ion pump.

Fig. 4. Cutaway view of a two-element ion pump and magnet.



Pumping Ions

Positive ions, not affected by the magnetic field, are accelerated toward the negatively charged cathode where they are collected. When a positive ion strikes the cathode, the impact speed drives the ion deep into the metal surface where it is buried. In this way, some of the gas molecules are removed from inside the unit and pumping has begun.

The force of the positive ions bombarding the cathode causes atoms of titanium to be knocked off, or "sputtered," from the cathode surface. Cathode-sputtering causes a thin film of titanium to be continually deposited inside the pump. The freshly formed deposit is chemically active and combines with many of the gas molecules to form stable chemical compounds. This process, known as "gettering," is another method by which gas is removed from inside the ion pump.

When starting an ion pump, it is first necessary to reduce the number of gas molecules in the pump so that the accelerating electrons can travel fast enough to begin the ionization process. A small mechanical pump is sufficient to lower the pressure to this level. Following the initial evacuation, the mechanical pump is sealed off from the system and voltage can then be applied to the ion pump.

Triode Ion Pumps

There are a few molecules of gas that do not combine with the titanium deposit. These inert gas molecules are mostly removed by ionization and burial at the cathode. Unfortunately, buried ions are not permanently removed from the system. Continual bombardment of the cathode releases some of the buried gas and it must be pumped again and again. One solution to this problem requires the addition of a third electrode to the pump.

In the triode ion pump (shown in Fig. 5), the titanium cathodes are made in the form of an open grid and are relocated between the anode and the pump wall. A third electrode, the collector, is placed outside the cathode grid and is maintained at a potential that is positive with respect to the cathode. Ions passing through the cathode grid are driven into the collector surface. The energy of impact buries the ions but is not sufficient to blast out gas or metal atoms that are already there. Other ions strike the cathodes at high speed and cause sputtering. The sputtered metal covers the buried ions and reacts with gas molecules as before and pumping proceeds minus the danger of gas re-emission.

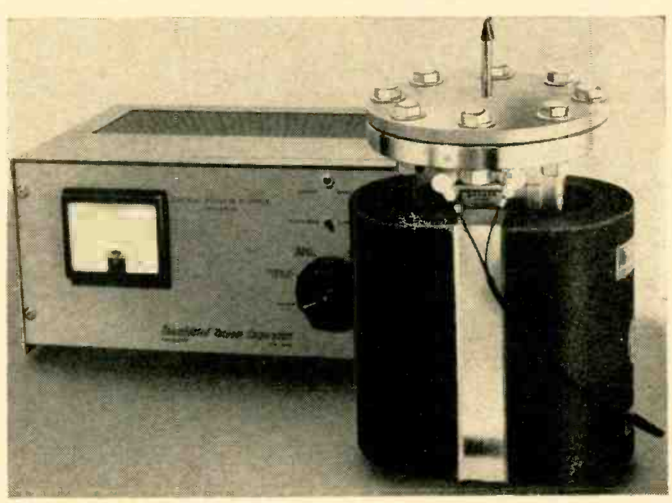
Ion Pump Controls

Ion pump control circuits are designed to provide sufficient power to start and operate the pumps under all normal conditions. In most cases this requires a power supply capable of delivering from 5 to 10 kv. d.c.

The current flowing between the electrodes of an ion pump will be dependent on the number of positive ions collected at the cathode. The formation of ions, however, is directly proportional to the pressure of gas in the pump. An ammeter placed in the circuit to measure ion current will also, when properly calibrated, indicate the gas pressure in the pump.

The control unit can supply all normal loads from short to open circuit without damage to the equipment. In some cases, such as a sudden leak in the pump, the abrupt change from open to relatively short circuit would cause a damagingly high current. In this event, a protection relay is activated and primary power is removed from the supply. ▲

Fig. 5. A triode ion pump and control unit. The large flange connects the ion pump to the system undergoing evacuation.



AUTOMATIC WIRING CHECKOUTS

By SELAH BOND/Technical Writer, Brooks Research, Inc.

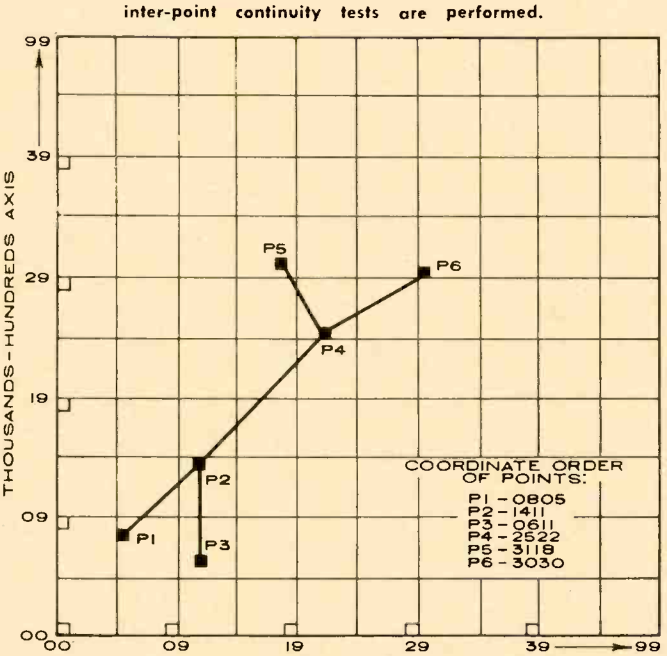
High-speed scanning techniques permit analysis of up to 100,000 terminations of a complex wiring assembly. During these tests, device points out wiring errors.

SEVERAL years ago, wiring assemblies were relatively simple and verifying the electrical paths was a tiresome but manageable task. Present-day assemblies, however, present a growing challenge to electronic manufacturers. These assemblies are complex and the required terminal capacities are large—up to 100,000 terminations are often used. The manufacturer also has the problem of setting up a test program with equipment that is reliable, flexible, and adaptable to in-line inspection.

Verifying wire paths in today's complex circuitry calls for unique, automatic, computer-type analyzers. Basically, automatic checkout equipment is designed to test circuits containing any component or device that can be evaluated by resistive measurements. The equipment then makes decisions on the basis of pulse responses and transfers the decision to an output device. Common tests include the detection of missing, extra, or crossed wires; open circuits; and missing, extra, or reversed diodes. Some analyzers, however, are sophisticated to the extent that they can measure resistance, voltage, time delay, or dwell-time circuitry.

Other requirements for advanced checkout equipment have called for increased accuracy and greater ranges for test values. For example, leakage tests by some systems are performed at voltages ranging from 12 to 1500 v.d.c. with the acceptance limits of such tests as high as 1000 megohms. Dwell time is measured between .1 and 300 seconds, continuity is measured between one ohm and one megohm, while current is measured between .1 and 4 amperes.

Fig. 1. Mathematical model of test shows how inter-point continuity tests are performed.



Another requirement for checkout equipment is flexibility. While automatic checkout equipment is heavily oriented to military operation, an equally important application for the smaller commercial checkout units is directed toward computer wiring backboards, harnesses, and patchboards. When the design of the analyzer provides modular flexibility, the same reliable test system can be applied to these smaller units.

Scanning

High-speed scanning is the basic principle of operation in most automatic checkout equipment. Several types of scan design can be used, each having certain advantages and disadvantages. None, however, is superior in any significant respect to the scanning system in which every point is checked against every other point within a given wiring assembly. In this scan system, the term "point" means any terminal or connection to which a wire is taken or could be taken.

This system is in direct contrast, for example, to the "end-to-end" method of scanning in which a branch circuit, however complex, is checked at two points only. Such systems make no pretense at locating misplaced wires, although they sometimes check for error connections between the branch circuits themselves.

A simple mathematical model such as shown in Fig. 1 helps to understand the "each point against every other point" scan system. Here, a test field, or matrix, represents all wiring connections in a system to be tested. Actual wiring configurations are represented by points on such a matrix. These points are located with vertical and horizontal axes identifying all terminations by coordinates. By constructing all types of branch circuits within this framework, all possible interrelationships of points, wired and unwired, can be seen.

Leakage Test

Part of a leakage test is a leakage scan which compares a preselected termination with all other terminations. Scanning in this case requires that the numerical value of the coordinates for each termination relates to other coordinates as "higher" or "lower." In Fig. 1, for example, *P*3 is the "lowest" point. *P*1 is "lower" than *P*2. Scanning is always performed unilaterally to the "lowest" termination. Thus a typical scan is from the tens-units axis up to *P*3. Another scan is performed from *P*3 to *P*1.

If a continuity test is associated with the test point (as *P*3 to *P*2), this will be done after completion of the scan.

Because of the "downward" look, any shorts, leakages, or extra wires between a given branch circuit and points above the reference point will not necessarily be detected during the scan. Such faults are detected under the program requirement that a leakage scan must be conducted against all supposedly spare or unwired points.

Faults between one branch circuit and another will always be indicated because one lowest point must always be below the other, and the fault will be detected in the normal scan of one of the circuits concerned.

In conjunction with scanning, a self-programming function provides the ultimate automatic checkout. Self-programming completely describes the terminations of the unit under test. Having no prior information about the unit under test, the checkout equipment automatically compares and describes the relationship of each termination with all other terminations. Circuitry design in self-programming enables the output circuitry to produce error-free tapes that can be used immediately to recheck the same unit or to check similar units, and no reprocessing or editing is necessary.

Continuity Testing

In continuity testing there is no scan, insulation, or extra wire test. Referring to Fig. 1, note that the branch circuit consists of six interconnected points $P1$ through $P6$. Each point is connected to the analyzer.

To perform continuity tests on the circuit shown, five separate tests are made: $P1$–$P2$, $P2$–$P3$, $P2$–$P4$, $P4$–$P5$, and $P4$–$P6$. If any of these tests fail (open, or high resistance), the faulty path or connection is immediately identified and printed at the output.

Among the merits of continuity testing performed by this method is the fact that any of the preceding five tests may be made at any time, independently of the others, and the tests may be carried out in any order. This is true randomization. Also, using the existing program tape, any test may be added to or deleted from the program without major program change. In addition, an exact connection path is followed, providing a simple evaluation of component (as in a resistor network) and the isolated fault is indicated in the event of a failure. Finally, each test is self-contained, calling for a "From" and a "To" terminal. This is compatible with computer-produced wiring documents and it is also compatible with the wiring data on a single card that is commonly utilized with automated wiring devices.

Reliability

Since automatic checkout equipment performs an inspection function, one essential characteristic of the test equipment is reliability. Solid-state photo-diode reader inputs, for example, provide a reliability not exceeding one lost bit in 10^{12}. Precision calibration standards are also built into the leakage and continuity bridges.

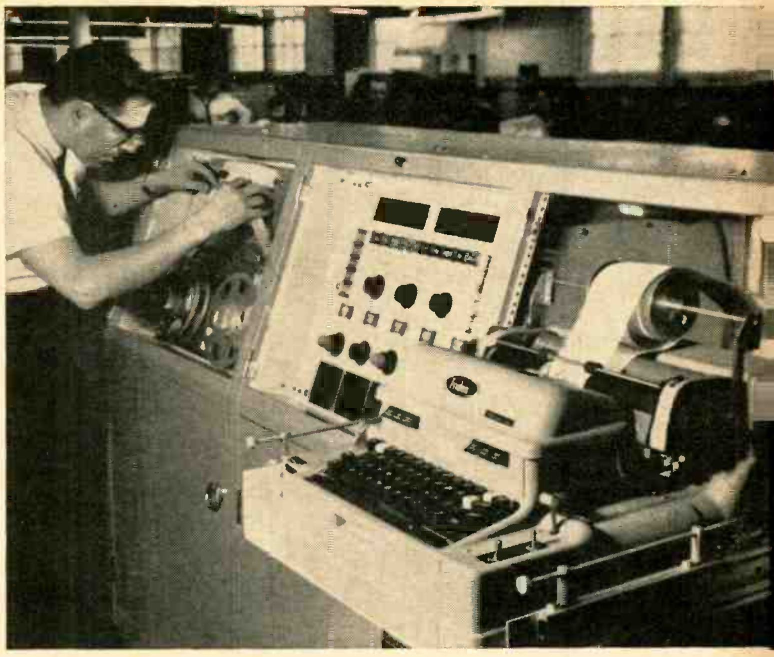
All printed wiring assemblies, designed to meet "worst-case" conditions, are tested to determine the effects of voltage variations, parameter drift, and transient and r.f. interference.

Other standard design factors contributing to reliable electronic performance include matched impedances, high-stability precision resistors, solid-state amplifiers having ultra-high input impedance, and shielded leads in the test-measurement circuits.

Still another kind of reliability necessary for checkout equipment is the fail-safe concept. Should a malfunction occur in the checkout equipment, the problem area is immediately isolated. Testing then stops and will not resume until the faulty area is cleared.

The time required to test a typical 1000-point assembly of 500 one-to-one wires using the high-voltage scan is 5 minutes and 30 seconds. This includes both leakage and continuity testing.

However, evaluation time varies with the particular circuit configuration undergoing the test procedure.



Automatic wiring checkout starts with a programmed punched tape (left). The control panel is in the center, while the printer-readout (right) records any and all wiring errors.

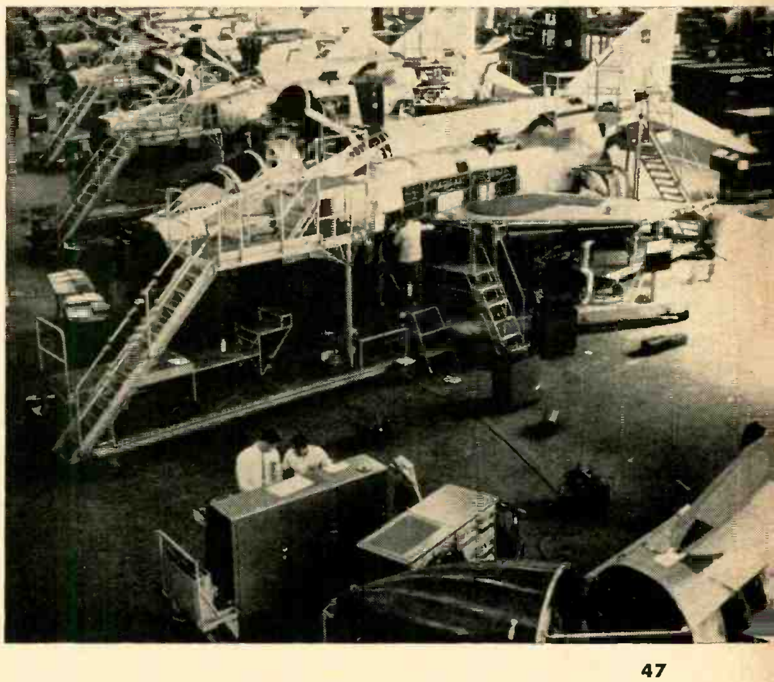
When a continuity test is to be performed on the same 1000-point assembly of 500 one-to-one wires, then only 2 minutes and 45 seconds are required to make this version of the over-all test.

For a typical wiring assembly consisting of 2000 points, the test time would be doubled; for an assembly of 3000 points, the time would be tripled; etc.

Conclusion

Automatic wiring checkout is no longer considered a luxury but an essential tool. Reliability, time, and the need for accuracy dictate the use of such equipment in a growing number of electronic production applications. Units available today are keeping pace with industry's needs, and the outlook for even more progress is promising. A growing market is demanding more development and engineering work in this area. ▲

The automatic wiring checkout console (foreground) speeds up production and increases the reliability of wiring analysis of modern, complex jet aircraft like the F-4 Phantom II here.



METER PROTECTION CIRCUIT

Expensive current meters can be ruined by accidental overload. This one-transistor circuit can prevent such damage by limiting the current flow through the meter.

By A. A. MANGIERI

DELICATE milliammeters, microammeters, and volt-ohm-milliammeters are easily destroyed by short-circuit currents. A short circuit caused by a component failure, a wrong connection, or even the slip of a test prod on a printed-circuit board can result in meter burnout or damage. Such accidents can be quite costly.

Designed for use on transistorized and other low-voltage circuits, this limiter protects the meter from damage by limiting the short-circuit currents to safe values. In addition, the limiter does not seriously alter the normal voltages and currents in the circuit under test as would be the case when a series resistor is used as a current limiter.

Shown in Fig. 1, and having eight current ranges from .5 to 500 milliamperes, the limiter is a handy accessory for use with either single-range or multi-range milliammeters. Using an inexpensive 2N176 transistor, costs are quite low.

Fig. 1. Demonstrating limiter action, intentional short circuiting of the resistive load on the battery has pinned the meter. However, no damage results. Without the limiter, the meter would have been destroyed by excessive current flow.

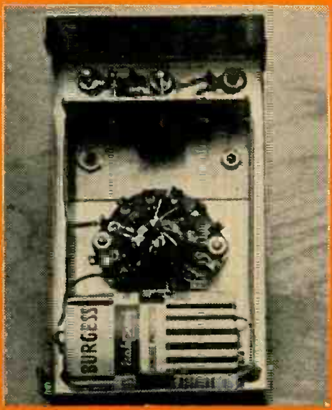


Fig. 2. Rear view of the limiter. Resistors are clustered on S3. The transistor is mounted on 1/16" copper shelf.

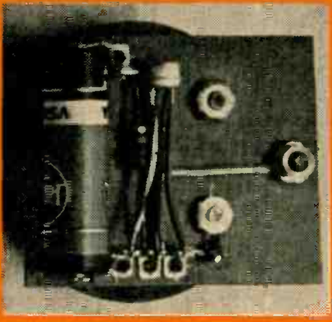


Fig. 3. Meter-mounted limiter uses a low-power transistor. On-off switch is omitted and common-base configuration used.

Circuit Operation

Transistor $Q1$ (Fig. 4) is biased by battery $B1$. Range switch S3 switches the bias current as determined by resistors $R1$ through $R8$. Jacks $J1$ and $J2$ are used for the low current ranges up to 10 milliamperes while operating the transistor in the common-base circuit connection. Jacks $J1$ and $J3$ are used for the higher current ranges while operating the transistor in the common-emitter circuit connection. Diode $D1$, in series with the collector, insures that the current limiter is properly connected to the circuit under test when switch S2 is open. Since the 2N176 is a *p-n-p* type, the collector must be negative, or reverse biased, for operation.

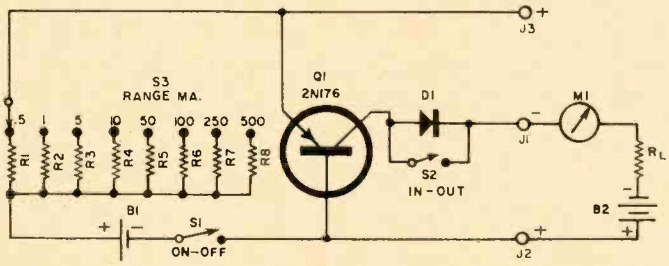
Battery $B2$ represents the battery or other low-voltage source in the circuit under test, such as the battery in a transistor radio. Resistor R_L represents the load on the battery, such as the transistor radio circuit itself. In effect, $B2$ and R_L function as the collector voltage source and load resistor for transistor $Q1$.

Current limiting action of $Q1$, when using jacks $J1$ and $J2$, is easily understood by examining the common base V_c-I_c curve shown in Fig. 5. Assume that meter $M1$ reads 10 milliamperes at full scale. The emitter bias current I_e is set by S3 to a fixed value of 15 milliamperes. Because the common-base d.c. current amplification of a junction transistor is close to but never greater than one, the maximum collector current is almost equal to the emitter current as shown.

As an illustration of the limiting action with $B2$ equal to 20 volts and R_L equal to zero (as by a short circuit), the loadline will be vertical at V_c equal to 20 volts as shown in Fig. 5. The current determined by the point of intersection at point "A" is only 15 milliamperes. The meter is overloaded by 50%, which is not harmful. When R_L is high enough to result in on-scale indications of meter $M1$, the loadline will intersect the steep vertical portion of the V_c-I_c curve at a point such as "B."

Because the common-base circuit requires emitter currents equal to the limiting short-circuit currents, battery life would

Fig. 4. Schematic and parts list for the meter protector.



R1*—2200 ohm, 1 w. res.
R2*—1000 ohm, 1 w. res.
R3*—200 ohm, 1 w. res.
R4*,R8*—100 ohm, 1 w. res.
R5*—1500 ohm, 1 w. res.
R6*—700 ohm, 1 w. res.
R7*—250 ohm, 1 w. res.
D1—1N4004 diode
M1—See text
R_L—See text

J1,J2,J3—Banana jack
B1—1.5-v. dry cell
B2—See text
S1,S2—S.p.s.t. slide switch
S3—S.p. 8-pos. switch (Mallory 31112J or equiv.)
TO-3—Transistor mounting kit
Q1—2N176 transistor

*See text for exact value

be reduced on the higher current ranges. To avoid this, the transistor is operated in the common-emitter connection by using jacks *J*1 and *J*3. In this case, we take advantage of the high common-emitter current gain of the transistor. Load-lines drawn on a common-emitter V_c-I_c curve will illustrate similar current limiting action of the transistor.

Construction

Figs. 1 and 2 show construction details of the current limiter. A 5¼" x 3" x 2⅛" chassis box was used. Support the transistor, using a TO-3 transistor mounting kit, on a copper or aluminum bracket as shown. Remove the transistor when soldering wires to the socket. The transistor is insulated from the heat sink by the mica washer supplied with the mounting kit, and silicone heat sink compound is used to improve thermal conductance. When soldering diode *D*1, grip the lead being soldered with long-nose pliers serving as a heat sink. Mount the diode on switch *S*2. Solder leads directly to the battery and insulate each end with tape. Provide a mounting clip or bracket for the battery. Insulate the jacks from the case. Label and mark the panel as shown using decals or otherwise.

Resistors *R*1 through *R*8 are determined by test because transistor gains and leakage currents vary widely. The lowest possible current limiting range for a transistor is determined by its open emitter leakage current, I_{cbo}, between the base and collector terminals. To measure I_{cbo} for your particular transistor, proceed as follows. Open S1 and S2. Using a 9-volt transistor radio battery for *B*2, a 10,000-ohm pot set to maximum resistance for R_L, and a low-range meter *M*1, connect them in series between jacks *J*1 and *J*2. Gradually reduce the resistance of R_L to zero and read I_{cbo} on the meter. Because I_{cbo} was 0.2 milliampere for the unit on hand, the lowest range was adjusted for 0.5 ma. If a choice is available, use the transistor with the lowest leakage current.

If I_{cbo} is equal to or less than .2 milliampere, use the specified values for *R*1 through *R*4. For higher leakage transistors, use the hookup as above to determine the value of the bias resistor. With S1 open, connect a 5000-ohm pot *set to maximum resistance* in place of the unknown bias resistor. Then, close S1, reduce R_L to zero, and adjust the pot downwards until *M*1 indicates 50% above the range indicated on the panel. Open S1, remove the pot, and measure its adjusted value with an ohmmeter. The short-circuit currents are set to values 50% above the indicated range to allow for eventual aging of battery *B*1.

For tests on ranges from 50 to 500 milliamperes, use a 6-volt battery for *B*2. Connect the positive terminal of *B*2 to jack *J*3. Use a 10-ohm, 10-watt pot for R_L, or omit entirely. Proceed as before with a 5000-ohm pot in place of *R*5 through *R*8, setting the short-circuit currents 50% above the range indicated. On all tests, *do not accidentally short* the pot as this will damage the meter and probably the transistor. Resistance values will be near the values specified for a typical 2N176 transistor having a d.c. current gain of 63.

Applications

For current ranges up to and including 100 milliamperes, use the limiter in circuits with voltages up to 25 volts. At 250 and 500 milliamperes, limit the voltages to 20 and 12 volts respectively. These voltage limitations insure transistor operation well within rated transistor dissipation of 10 watts. Except during a short circuit, the transistor dissipates little power and will run cool.

Do not use the limiter in high-voltage power supplies found in tube transmitters, radio and television receivers, and similar apparatus. Apart from a shock hazard, the transistor will fail immediately due to excess collector voltage if a short circuit takes place. Do not use the limiter in highly inductive circuits where inductive voltage surges can damage the transistor.

To use the limiter, set S3 as required for the meter. Before making connections to the circuit under test, open switch S2 (diode *D*1 in). If S2 is on while making connections, incorrect connections with respect to meter and battery polarities can be made while obtaining up-scale readings on *M*1 but the current limiting action is lost. After making correct connections, switch the diode out (S2 closed). With jack *J*1 as common, use *J*2 only on the low ranges and *J*3 only on the high ranges. When inserting a meter into a circuit for test, a suitable bypass capacitor may be required at the point of insertion as usual.

Meter failures occur by either extremely high current pulses of short duration or by continuous high overloads. In the first case, the moving-coil assembly is rotated with such violence that the assembly or pointer is damaged. In the second case, heating takes place until a restoring spring or fine coil wire melts and opens up much like a fuse. Usually, repair costs cannot be justified except for expensive laboratory grade meters.

Typical high-grade domestic meters meet ASA C39.1 specifications. A two-percent panel meter which meets this specification can withstand a continuous overload of twice its full-scale rating and a momentary pulse of current ten times full-scale rating. The current limiter protects the meter from both momentary and continuous overload by limiting the current to well within twice its full-scale rating.

Although the limiter provides complete protection for a .5-milliampere meter on the .5-milliampere range, this range also provides partial protection for a 100- or 250-microampere meter by limiting momentary surges to safe values.

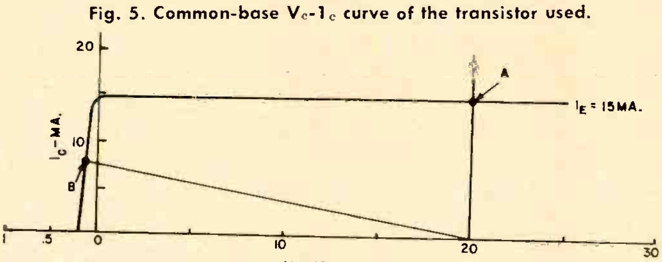
Complete protection of 50- and 100-microampere meters is best accomplished by use of a meter-mounted limiter using milliwatt transistors connected for common-base operation. Fig. 3 shows an arrangement using a 2N169 transistor. A penlite Z-cell or a type-1 flashlight cell may be used to provide bias current. The circuit of Fig. 4 is used and the diode and switches are eliminated. One bias resistor is selected as previously detailed to set the short-circuit current to the desired level. An on-off switch is not required when using a type-1 cell.

It is worth pointing out that if the common-emitter connection is used, transistor leakage alone may be equal to the desired limiting current, thereby eliminating the battery and bias resistor. However, this connection is quite temperature-sensitive but nevertheless useful in some cases. Transistor selection is required, and it is best to check the limiting currents at various voltages, particularly when using bargain transistors.

Except for infrequent battery replacement, the limiter requires little servicing. A *Burgess* 210 cell will provide 500 to 1000 hours service depending on the range in use. Replace the battery when the limiting currents drop below the range values marked on the panel. Check the limiter from time to time to make sure that the transistor has not shorted due to accidental abuse.

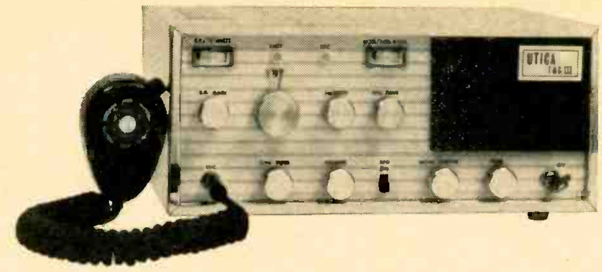
Because construction costs are low, it is a good idea to make two limiters for simultaneous use in experimental circuits. Although costly at present, high-voltage power transistors can be used in this limiter. Use the limiter at every opportunity to avoid a costly meter replacement. ▲

Fig. 5. Common-base V_c-I_c curve of the transistor used.



A

B



NEW CITIZENS BAND CIRCUITS

By LEN BUCKWALTER

C

Description of an automatic noise limiter, a b.f.o. for SSB signals, and a novel squelch arrangement.

IN a typical AM receiver, the connection between second detector and first audio stage is direct. Basically, it couples detected audio to subsequent stages for amplification. In CB receivers, however, the second detector is usually the site of elaborate signal-processing circuitry required for communications work. Each of the following three circuits is an example of such specialization. All are positioned between detector and audio stages. The first is the automatic limiter of *GC*'s recent *Globe* "President VIII." This is followed by a circuit newly introduced to CB radio: a b.f.o. to enable a conventional second detector to demodulate single-sideband signals. It is found in the *Utica* "Town & Country III." The last circuit is the squelch circuit that is employed in the *Allied Radio* "Knight" KN-2550 transceiver.

Globe "President VIII" Noise Limiter

Given ample signal strength, pulse-type noise interference is the next significant factor which determines whether a received signal will be heard and understood. A principal noise source, the automobile ignition system, may be treated effectively with suppression techniques; suppressors, r.f. bypassing, shielding, and grounding. But such measures work only for the operator's own car. They do nothing to suppress the noise generated by other autos in the immediate vicinity. Thus, nearly every current CB transceiver includes some kind of noise-limiter circuit. It attempts to remove sharply peaked, short-duration pulses from the audio signal while introducing the least distortion.

The simplest noise-limiting device is a diode shunted across some section of the audio circuit. Biased to a preset level, the diode can be made to conduct and short-circuit only strong voltages developed during noise spikes, leaving the desired signal relatively unaffected. It works, but is subject to a major fault which reduces effectiveness; namely, that the percentage of noise clipping varies with incoming signal strength. Not so with the circuit designed into *GC*'s[1] "President VIII" (see photo A). The new transceiver features an "automatic series-gated full-wave" noise limiter. The "automatic" refers to the circuit's ability to continuously adjust itself to the incoming signal. This eliminates the need for manual readjustment. The same relative limiting level occurs for both weak and strong signals. The "series-gated" term refers to the circuit's position, in series with the audio signal traveling from second detector to the first audio amplifier. As we will see, the limiter is made to conduct during normal audio reception, but opens for noise pulses. Finally, the "full-wave" feature refers to the circuit's clipping of both positive and negative noise peaks of incoming interference.

Shown in Fig. 1 is a partial schematic of the transceiver indicating the noise-limiter circuitry of *V2B*. It will be seen that the cathode of the tube ties to the a.v.c. through resistors *R*1 and *R*2. (These resistors and capacitor *C*1 create the a.v.c. time-constant; short enough to respond to shifts in carrier strength, yet long enough to keep audio from feeding back to earlier, controlled stages.) Thus, a.v.c. biases the noise-limiter cathode with negative voltage proportional to incoming carrier strength. This is the basis of automatic operation. Incoming audio tapped from the second detector is applied to the diode plate, pin 7. Note that the second detector load is split between two resistors, *R*3 and *R*4. Dividing the load in this fashion permits the relative clipping level to be fixed. Given this arrangement, a noise-free audio signal can transfer through the limiter diode due to the relative potentials. Audio is negative-going at the diode plate, but less negative than cathode bias developed by a.v.c. The diode plate (pin 7), therefore, appears positive and signal current may flow.

With the arrival of a noise pulse, negative voltage applied to the plate increases sharply. Since the plate is now driven more negative than the cathode, no signal conduction occurs during the pulse period. It should be noted that the cut-off condition of the diode is not apparent to the listener as a "dead" spot. Noise pulses are of extremely short duration. They tend to sound much longer in non-limited receivers due to mechanical inertia of the loudspeaker cone or "ringing" in i.f. stages.

The action just described clips only the negative-going part of the noise pulse. The second section of the limiter diode, pin 6, suppresses the positive component. Note that the audio signal, already clipped for negative pulses, also reaches pin 6 of the limiter diode. This is due to the com-

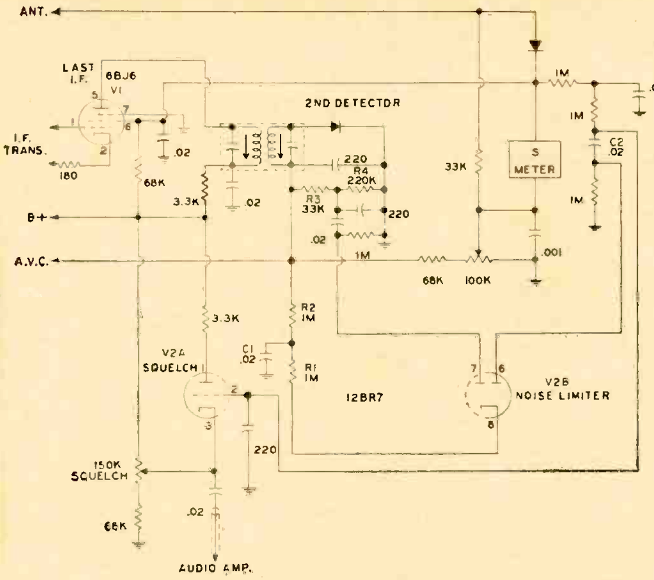


Fig. 1. Noise-limiter circuit employed in Globe "President VIII"

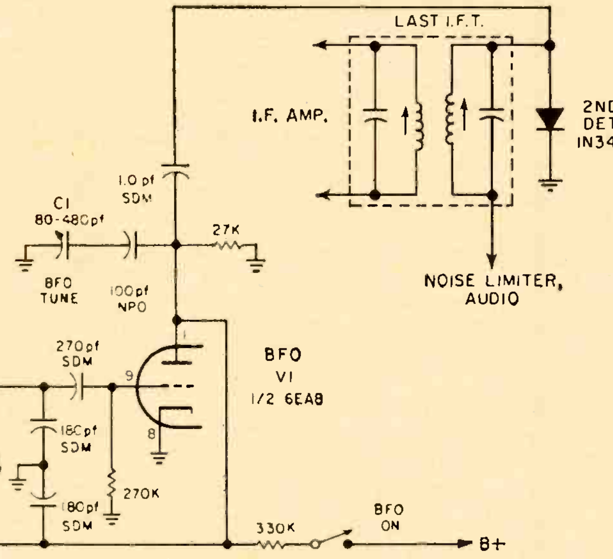


Fig. 2. The Utica "T & C III" unit uses the b.f.o. stage as shown.

mon cathode between diode halves, which causes electron coupling. If a strong positive noise spike, occurring faster than the a.v.c. time constant, reaches the limiter cathode (pin 8), again the diode will be cut off. At the end of the spike period, the diode conducts again, and the normal audio signal may proceed to pin 6, then through capacitor *C*2, the squelch stage, and to the audio amplifier.

Utica "T&C III" B.F.O.

Single-sideband equipment, now being offered on the CB market, is not compatible with conventional transceivers. Lacking a carrier, the SSB signal produces unintelligible garble in a conventional AM receiver. The second detector stage must be provided with carrier energy to heterodyne against an incoming sideband for producing the difference frequency, *i.e.*, audio. Anticipating possible widespread usage of sideband, *Utica*[2] equips its new "Town & Country III" (see photo B) with a method for sideband detection in their CB-AM receiver. The circuit is a beat-frequency oscillator—the familiar b.f.o. found on communications receivers, but notably absent from CB gear until now.

The b.f.o. stage is shown in Fig. 2. It is a self-excited oscillator of the Colpitts type whose operating values place the output frequency nominally on 266 kc. This matches the receiver's i.f. at the second detector. When the operator wishes to detect sideband, he closes the switch to energize the oscillator stage with "B+." He then adjusts variable capacitor *C*1 for small changes in frequency.

Oscillator r.f. output is coupled into the receiver's second detector where heterodyne action occurs. If the incoming sideband signal contains 1-kc. audio, for example, it could appear at the second detector as 267 kc. In manipulating the front-panel tuning control, the operator varies the b.f.o. for precisely 266 kc. The resulting mixture—b.f.o. and sideband signals—re-creates 1-kc. audio, or different frequency. In the case of a voice transmission, the operator tunes the b.f.o. to "clear up" the audio. The b.f.o. oscillator has an approximately ±15-kc. tuning range to accommodate normal frequency tolerance.

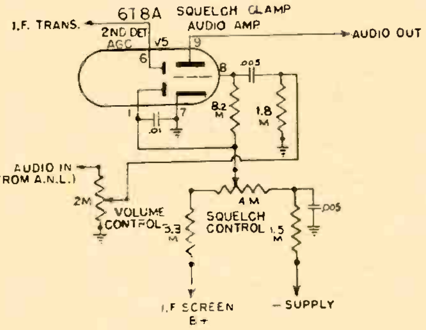
"Knight" KN-2550 Squelch

Another circuit associated with CB second detectors is the squelch; the muting feature which completely quiets the receiver between incoming calls. Our example occurs in the "Knight"[3] Model KN-2550 transceiver (see photo C). The circuit represents one of several popular techniques for developing squelch action. In effect, it utilizes changing screen-grid voltage of an i.f. stage to clamp, or render inoperative, one of the receiver's audio amplifier tubes. The operation of this particular circuit is discussed below.

The schematic section devoted to squelch is shown in Fig. 3. During signal reception, audio is recovered from the i.f. signal by the second detector diode (pin 6). After passing through noise-limiter circuitry (not shown), audio appears across the volume control. This energy is fed to the triode section for amplification. Squelch control of the triode grid is achieved in the following manner: It will be seen that the grid (pin 8) not only picks up audio from the volume control, but is also tapped into the squelch-control potentiometer. Voltages applied to the ends of the squelch pot are available from two sources: a fixed negative potential derived from the transceiver power supply (approximately −50 v.) and from the screen of an i.f. stage (about 80 v.). Assuming that no signal is being received, the operator adjusts the squelch pot so loudspeaker noise just disappears. This is equivalent to sliding the squelch-control arm to some negative point along the pot's resistance element—just enough so the audio amplifier triode section is biased to the cut-off point.

Now assume that a signal is received. Since a.v.c. is being developed, which controls the i.f. stage, screen voltage of the i.f. tube swings increasingly positive. (Decreasing screen current produces a voltage rise in a positive direction.) This upsets the potential balance across the squelch control. The squelch arm will now "see" a more positive point and the triode tube is unclamped. It commences to conduct the audio signal. For correct operation of the triode tube, its grid should not, under any circumstances, be permitted to enter an absolutely positive region. An additional diode, seen at pin 1, prevents an absolutely positive condition no matter how high the i.f. screen swings. Also tied to the amplifier grid, the diode's conduction produces the necessary voltage drop to prevent the triode grid from ever reaching the positive condition. ▲

Fig. 3. Squelch circuit that is used in Allied's "Knight" KN-2550 transceiver.



REFERENCES

1. GC Electronics Co., 400 S. Wyman St., Rockford, Illinois
2. Utica Communications Corp., 2917 W. Irving Park Road, Chicago 18, Illinois
3. Allied Radio Corp., 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Illinois

JOHN FRYE

TV interference is appearing in new forms, as the result of improper use of Citizens Band units and CATV equipment.

NEW VARIETIES OF TVI

MAC was alone at the service bench, and his mind was obviously not on his work. Every few minutes his eyes strayed to the clock on the wall and then anxiously to the sleet and freezing rain scratching against a rear window. Barney had left to make a couple of service calls right after lunch, and the foul weather had started about an hour later. Finally, though, there came the sound of the service truck being parked behind the shop, and Barney soon came through the rear door.

"Man, it's so slick out there a rooster couldn't stand up to crow!" the youth exclaimed as he shrugged his way out of his heavy coat. "The street department hasn't gotten around with the salt and cinders yet, and I slid right on through a couple of intersections. I don't mind admitting I'm glad to be inside. Did you worry about me?"

"Why should I worry? I've got plenty of insurance on my truck," Mac answered with just a trace of a grin. "Did you make the calls?"

"Yo," Barney replied, "and the funny thing is both turned out to be TVI complaints. At the first place, the owner really came on like Tarzan. He was trying to watch a basketball game, and every few seconds the picture went every which way and a gal's voice cut in complaining how tough it was to be cooped up with a couple of kids with the mumps, especially when she hadn't had 'em—I mean the mumps, not the kids!

"The fellow was convinced something was wrong with his set until I lugged in our portable and showed him the same thing was happening to channel 6 on ours that was happening on his set. I explained we were picking up interference that very likely came from some radio station right in the neighborhood. That did it. The guy was immediately ready to grab his ax and run down the block to where he said a ham lived and chop down the pole supporting the ham's beam antenna. By this time, though, I had caught the call of the interfering station; and I explained the interference was coming from a CB rather than an amateur radio station. I called a CB friend of mine and asked who belonged to the call. He promptly supplied the information, and it turned out the station was in a house just across the alley.

"About all I could think of to do was to go across the alley and take a look at the CB station. Persuading our hot-headed customer to stay home took a little doing, but I managed it by saying I needed someone to watch his TV set while I was checking. A rather attractive redhead let me in, and she was not too surprised when I explained why I was there. She said the same thing happened to her own TV set when she operated the CB rig but this didn't bother her much because she never wanted to talk and watch TV at the same time anyway!

"She readily agreed to let me look at the set—actually I think she was glad to have someone to talk to besides those lumpy-faced kids that kept hopping out of bed and running into the room every few minutes. There was nothing unusual about the transceiver, but a short piece of coax went from its output to a metal box with some tubes in it, and then another piece of coax led from the box up to a ground-plane on the roof. When I asked about this box, she said it was an 'amplifier' a friend had built for her husband to help him get out better. The box had no meters on it, but I noticed it used a pair of 6146's, and I'll bet that linear amplifier was inputting at least 150 watts.

"When I asked permission to take the amplifier out of the feedline temporarily, she said to go right ahead. With the linear out of action, I suggested she contact someone while I called our customer on the telephone to see how the interference was doing. She picked up the mike and said her station was 'ten-eight on eleven,' whatever that means. A fellow called her immediately, and while they were chatting our customer reported no interference with his ball game; furthermore, her own TV set showed no sign of interference. The other CB station reported she was not 'as many S-units' as usual, but she was just as readable.

"Before leaving, I asked if she wanted me to reconnect the amplifier, and she said not to bother. Her husband was the DX hound. I told her very gently that I didn't think the FCC wanted CB stations to use that kind of 'amplifier' and that maybe her husband had better check into it. She said she'd tell him."

"Is this sort of thing common?" Mac asked.

"I don't think so, but sometimes I wonder. A CB'er asked me to build him a linear amplifier a few months back. I refused, explaining a legally operated class AB linear would deliver less signal to the antenna than his present class C final because of the lower efficiency of the linear. He replied with a perfectly straight face it didn't matter how much power he ran into the linear. All that was required was that he didn't run more than five watts into the 'final,' which, of course, was in the transceiver! I tried to tell him any stage feeding the antenna *became* the final and was limited to five watts input, but I don't think he read me. Even if he'd been right, any ham could tell him operating a linear is tricky and you don't attempt it without meters. Grid drive, neutralization, and antenna loading must all be carefully adjusted to keep the amplifier 'linear'; and if it's not linear, you can get all sorts of weird results, including juicy TVI.

"Modern CB equipment has built-in TVI-preventing measures, and I'm confident it will not cause trouble if properly operated under ordinary circumstances. Of course, a non-linear device, such as an oxidized joint in downspouting or a TV antenna, can always rectify the signal and radiate harmonics; or grids in unshielded audio amplifiers can pick up enough r.f. to make their tubes act like detectors instead of amplifiers and change hi-fi, radio, or TV sets into temporary CB receivers."

"This is probably a silly question to you, but how can a technician tell a CB call from a ham call?"

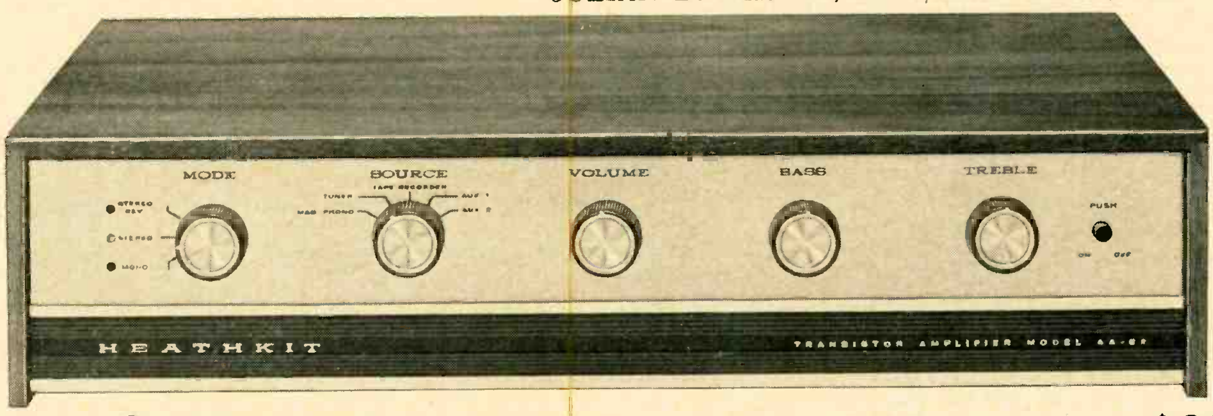
"That's easy. If the call has only one digit, as W9EGV, it's a ham call. If it contains more than one digit, as KHD4167, it's a CB call."

"By 'properly operated' do you mean just not using a linear?"

"Not necessarily. Every group has a few jokers who think

"Until just recently, I have been somewhat skeptical about low priced transistor amplifiers. However, after testing and listening to the Heath AA-22, I feel it is time to revise my opinion. This remarkable amplifier can easily hold its own against any amplifier—tube or transistor—anywhere near its price range."

JULIAN D. HIRSCH, Hi Fi/Stereo Review, Nov. '64



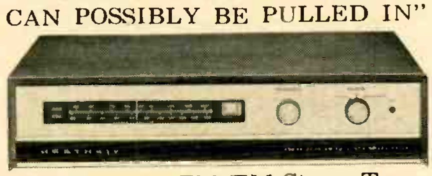
Heathkit® 40-Watt Transistor Stereo Amplifier . . . . . . $99.95!

Mr. Hirsch Went On To Say: *"It is the embodiment of the so-called 'transistor sound' — clean, sharply defined and transparent. It has the unstrained effortless quality that is sometimes found in very powerful tube amplifiers, or in certain expensive transistor amplifiers." "The AA-22 is almost unique among amplifiers at or near its price, since it delivers more than its rated power over the entire range from 20 to 20,000 cps" . . . "The power response curve of this amplifier is one of the flattest I have ever measured" . . . "Its RIAA phono equalization was one of the most precise I have ever measured" . . . "Intermodulation distortion was about 0.5% up to 10 watts, and only 1% at 38 watts per channel, with both channels driven" . . . "The hum and noise of the amplifier were inaudible" . . . "Hi Fi/Stereo Review's kit builder reports that the AA-22 kit was above average in "buildability" . . . "In testing the AA-22, I most appreciated not having to handle it with kid gloves. I operated it at full power for long periods, and frequently overdrove it mercilessly, without damage to the transistors, and with no change in its performance measurements" . . . "One of the best things about the Heath AA-22 is its price, $99.95 in kit form, complete with cabinet."*

Let's Look Closer! The AA-22 provides 40 watts continuous, 66 watts IHF music power at ±1 db from 15 to 30,000 cps. Features 5 stereo inputs to handle mag. phono, stereo-mono tuners, tape recorders, & 2 auxiliary sources. There are 4, 8 & 16 ohm speaker outputs plus tape recorder outputs; a 5-position selector switch; 3 position mode switch; dual-tandem control; bass & treble controls.

Get Full Details Free! Simply use coupon below. Or better yet, order both the AA-22 Amplifier & its matching AJ-33 tuner now!
Kit AA-22, Amplifier, 23 lbs. $99.95

"WILL GET ANY STATION THAT CAN POSSIBLY BE PULLED IN"



Matching AM/FM/FM Stereo Tuner

The above quote comes from July '64 issue of *Radio-Electronics*.
The matching AJ-33 tuner features a built-in stereo demodulator; AGC for steady volume; AFC for drift-free reception; stereo indicator light; stereo phase control for maximum separation, minimum distortion; filtered stereo outputs; tuning meter; flywheel tuning; voltage regulated power supply; illuminated slide-rule dial; and pre-built, prealigned FM "front-end" tuner and AM-FM I.F. circuit board for fast, easy assembly.
Kit AJ-33A, Tuner, 17 lbs. $99.95

FREE 1965 CATALOG!
See these and over 250 other exciting Heathkits available in easy-to-build kit form. Save 50% or more by doing the easy assembly yourself! Send for your free catalog today!

HEATHKIT®

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 15-1
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023
In Canada: Doystrom, Ltd., Cooksville, Ontario

☐ Enclosed is $__________, plus shipping. Please send Kit(s)__________
☐ Please send Free 1965 Heathkit Catalog.

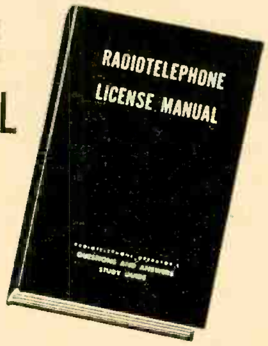
Name____________________
(Please Print)

Address____________________

City__________ State__________ Zip__________

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. HF-179

RADIOTELEPHONE LICENSE MANUAL



$5.75
(foreign $6.25)
Book #030

— helps you prepare for all U.S.A. commercial operator's license exams

Here are complete study-guide questions and answers in a single volume. Helps you understand every subject needed to obtain an operator's license.

RADIO HANDBOOK — largest comprehensive reference source on radio ever published. More "How-to-build" data than any book in the field. Gives simplified theory . . . latest design data. Book #166......$9.50 (foreign, $10.50)

The leading book on Transistor Communications Equipment.
TRANSISTOR RADIO HANDBOOK by: Donald L. Stoner, W6TNS, and Lester A. Earnshaw, ZL1AAX. Simplified circuit theory, plus practical construction projects. Book #044......$5.00 (foreign, $5.50)

SURPLUS RADIO CONVERSION MANUALS — practical conversions of popular surplus equipment. Send stamped envelope for full data.

ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR.
If he cannot supply, send us his name and remittance, and we will supply.

EDITORS and ENGINEERS, Ltd.
New Augusta, Indiana

Dealers: Electronic distributors, order from us. Bookstores, libraries, newsdealers, order from Baker & Taylor Co., Hillside, N.J. or Momence, Ill. Export (except Canada), order from H. M. Snyder Co., 440 Park Ave. South, New York 10016.

CIRCLE NO. 177 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

WITH

EDITALL® Tape Splicers

(invented by Joel Tall, Pioneer Tape Editor)

☐ Patented curved groove holds tape snugly without clips for fastest, safest splicing!
☐ Tape edges stay ungouged—just like new!
☐ Spliced tape can be used thousands of times—splices won't separate—ever!
☐ Shattered bits of tape splice together quickly, perfectly!
☐ Precision made — stays accurate for more than 1 million splices!
☐ Used by professional broadcast tape editors all over the world!

S-2, 4 in. long, adhesive mtg......$6.50
KS-2, includes S-2 plus accessories......$7.45
S-3, 5¾" long, mtg. holes......$8.00
KS-3, includes S-3 plus accessories......$8.95
(complete with instructions)

At your dealer or send check or M. O. (delivery postpaid) to:

THE TALL COMPANY 141 Mt. Vernon Ave. Mt. Vernon, N. Y. 10550

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

rules are just for other people, and they ruin things for everyone. I doubt many fellows use linears, but a lot of CB operators use a transistorized amplifier between the mike and the mike jack and literally drive the pants off the audio stages and the modulator and 'bleed' across all 23 channels. They can't understand overmodulation only makes a signal wider without making it stronger. You'd think they'd realize that if those transceivers needed more audio amplification the manufacturer would certainly have built it in."

"You said you had two TVI complaints. Was the other caused by a CB station?"

"No, but it was just as puzzling. In this case the sound was OK but the picture had a vertical bar down the center and it looked as though a weak duplicate picture was in behind the main one. This weak picture, though, was cut in half by the bar so that the left side of it was faintly seen on the right side of the screen and *vice versa.* I could bring up the weak picture by rotating the antenna, but then the picture started to roll. And at the station break I saw both pictures were coming from the same station. It was not, as I had begun to suspect, a case of co-channel interference.

"Checking with our portable fastened to the customer's antenna proved the trouble was not in his receiver. I plugged the portable into an extension cord so I could lug it around while I used its built-in antenna. With this setup I could get a snowy picture without the bar on the west side of the house, but when I went back to the east side where his set was, I got a stronger picture but the bar had returned. At this point I noticed something funny: the weak picture on the customer's set was the strong picture on the portable!

"This gave me a clue. Even though it was just starting to sleet, I plugged the extension into a porch outlet and carried the portable across the yard toward the neighbor's house on the east. The farther I went the better my picture became, and when I stood right next to the neighbor's TV tower I had a beautiful picture with no bar. A very strong signal was being radiated from the feedline. Then I noticed that while the feedline from the tower went through the wall, so did a CATV line from the alley.

"I knocked at the neighbor's door and asked the elderly lady who answered it if I could check her reception with that next door. She obligingly turned on her receiver to reveal excellent CATV reception with no bar, but while she was doing this I managed to get a glimpse behind the receiver. Both the lead from the CATV impedance-matching transformer and the tower lead were connected to the set's input terminals. When I called this to her attention, she said her husband had been 'experimenting' the night before to see if using both antennas made any difference in reception. It didn't, but he didn't bother to disconnect the tower lead. She didn't object to my doing so, and a check by telephone revealed the bar had disappeared from our customer's receiver.

"Of course the 2000-microvolts-plus signal from the cable was feeding up to the TV antenna and being radiated and picked up by our customer's antenna next door. The cable acted as a delay line so that the picture it delivered—the faint picture—was displaced on the screen enough that the horizontal blanking bar came squarely in the middle of the picture being received directly. Hey, what are you grinning about?"

"At a thought that just crossed my mind. Have you ever had the mumps?"

A look of growing horror spread across Barney's face as his hand involuntarily stroked his jowls. "Holy cow, no!" he groaned. "I was so busy chasing Tennessee Valley Indians—that's what we hams call TVI—that I never once thought about it!" ▲

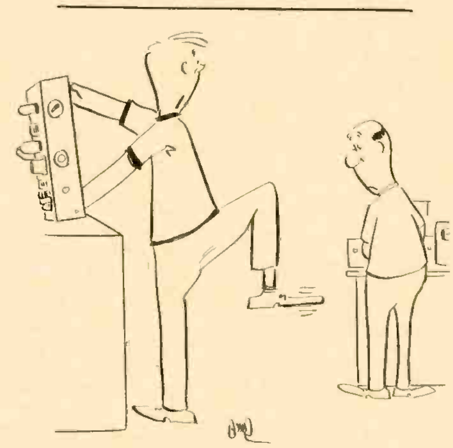
GROMMET REJUVENATION

By RONALD L. IVES

Many varieties of soft rubber grommets, intended for electronic work, lose their resilience in a few months, becoming so hard and brittle that they cannot be inserted into the intended holes.

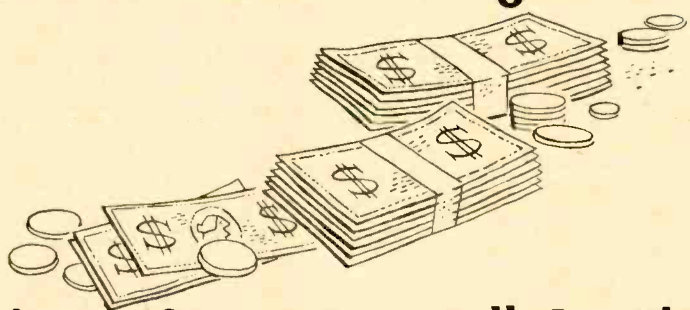
These can be softened, temporarily, so that they can be pushed through chassis holes without disintegrating, by soaking them in any one of a variety of rubber softeners. Most of these are medium to high volatility benzenes and petroleum ethers, somewhat hard to get as such in small quantities (less than a 55 gallon drum). However, suitable compounds are available "over the counter" in stationery stores, where they are sold as "Platen Softener" for use with office machines.

Rubber grommets are effectively softened by soaking them for about 15 minutes in this compound. They become hard again in a few weeks. Use any and all of the compounds in an adequately ventilated area and keep away from open flames, as they have toxic fumes and are at least as flammable as lighter fluid. ▲

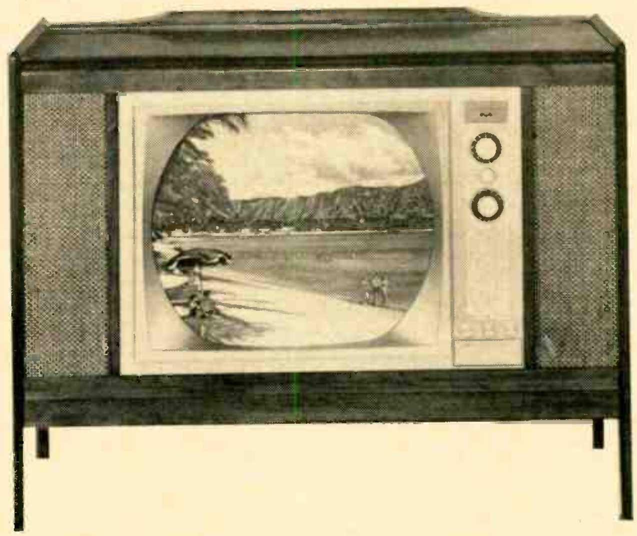


"Hey, Dad, cut me a piece of wire about that long."

Regardless Of What You Pay For Other Color TV



It Can't Perform As Well As This One...



And Yet A Heathkit® Set Costs As Little As $399!

Exclusive Heath Features For Unequalled Performance! That's right. No matter how many of your hard-earned dollars you pay for another brand of color TV, *none* can equal the performance of the Heathkit All-Channel, High Fidelity 21" Color TV! Why? *All* color sets require minor periodic adjustments to maintain peak picture performance. The Heathkit GR-53A is the *only* set with a "built-in service center" that provides the facilities for perfect picture adjustments. Heath's simple-to-follow instructions & detailed color photos show you exactly what to look for and how to achieve it . . . quickly, easily! You become the expert! Result? Beautiful, true-to-life color pictures day in and day out . . . and *no* costly color TV service calls for simple picture alignment!

And since you service & maintain the set yourself, a costly service contract isn't required! Heath warrants the picture tube for 1 year, all other parts for 90 days.

No Trade-In Required!

Keep your present set as a handy "second" set for the den, bedroom, children's room, etc.

Quick & Easy To Assemble!

No special skills or knowledge required. All critical assemblies are factory-built and tested. Simple step-by-step instructions take you from parts to picture in just 25 hours!

Convenient Time-Pay Plan!

Only 10% down, and the rest in easy monthly installments. Get *free* catalog for full details.

Finest Components, Most-Advanced Circuitry

With the Heathkit GR-53A you're assured of the finest parts and most advanced color TV circuitry that money can buy . . . at up to $200 savings. You enjoy rock-steady pictures with no overlap or color fringing.

But Don't Take Our Word For It!

See the special articles on the Heathkit GR-53A in the May issue of *Popular Electronics*, June issue of *Radio-TV Experimenter*, February issue of *Popular Mechanics*, April issue of *Science & Mechanics*, and the August issue of *Radio-Electronics!*

Now Compare The Features . . . . And The Price!

In addition to the ones already mentioned, there's the high definition 70° 21" color tube with anti-glare bonded safety glass; 24,000 volt regulated picture power; 27 tube, 8 diode circuit; deluxe Standard-Kollsman VHF tuner with push-to-tune fine tuning for individual channels and transistorized UHF tuner for all-channel (2-83) reception; automatic color control and gated AGC for peak performance; line thermistor for longer tube life; two hi-fi outputs plus tone control; transformer operation; chassis & tube mounting on sturdy one-piece metal support for easy set-up and servicing; plus a low price of only $399.

Use The Coupon & Order Yours Now!

And be sure to check the appropriate box to get your Free new 1965 Heathkit Catalog with complete descriptions & specifications of the GR-53A as well as over 250 easy-to-build kits!

Kit GR-53A, chassis, tubes, mask, UHF & VHF tuners, mounting kit, and special 6" x 9" speaker, 127 lbs. $399.00

The Only Color TV You Can Install 3 Ways!

1. In New Heathkit Deluxe Walnut Cabinet (Illust. above), model GRA-53-7, 85 lbs. $115.00
2. In Heathkit walnut-finished hardboard cabinet (Illust. below), model GRA-53-6, 52 lbs. . . . $49.00
3. In a wall, bookshelf, or custom cabinet!

FREE! 1965 Heathkit Catalog!

HEATHKIT®

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 15-1
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023

☐ Enclosed is $__________, plus shipping.

Please send Model(s)__________.

☐ Please send FREE 1965 Heathkit Catalog.

Name__________________
(Please Print)

Address__________________

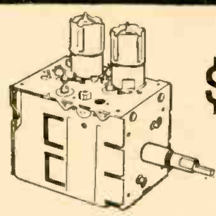
City__________ State__________ Zip__________

CL-193

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE NO. 187 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Tarzian offers
FAST, DEPENDABLE TUNER REPAIR SERVICE (ALL MAKES)



ONLY $9.50 INCLUDING

ALL PARTS
(except tubes)
and LABOR

24-HOUR SERVICE
1 YEAR WARRANTY

Sarkes Tarzian, Inc. maintains two complete, well-equipped Factory Service Centers—assisted by Engineering personnel—and staffed by specialized technicians who handle ONLY tuner repairs on ALL makes and models. Tarzian-made tuners received one day will be repaired and shipped out the next. Allow a little more time for other tuners.

One year guarantee against defective workmanship and parts failure due to normal usage. Cost —$9.50 per unit. $15 for UV combinations. Absolutely no additional, hidden charge for ANY parts, except tubes. You pay shipping costs. Replacements on tuners beyond practical repair are available at low cost.

When inquiring about repair service, always give TV make, chassis and Model number. Tuners repaired on approved, open accounts. Check with your local distributor for Sarkes Tarzian replacement tuners, replacement parts, or repair service. See your distributor, or use the address nearest you for fast factory repair service:

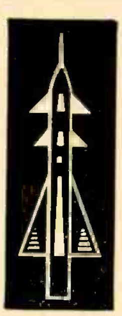
SARKES TARZIAN, INC.

537 South Walnut Street
Bloomington, Indiana
Tel: 332-6055

10654 Magnolia Blvd.,
North Hollywood, Calif.
Tel: 769-2720

CIRCLE NO. 215 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

GET INTO **ELECTRONICS**



V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology and Electronic Technology curricula both available. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B. S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start February, Sept. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Write for catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. RD, Valparaiso, Indiana

Frequency Synthesizers

(*Continued from page 27*)

entire range, thus producing a whole band of frequencies, each fully as stable as the standard employed. Before any further discussion of this type of synthesizer is attempted, it would be wise to briefly investigate the operation of phase locking one oscillator to another.

Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram of a simple phase comparator. This circuit is often used as a horizontal sync discriminator in TV sets. The signal from the harmonic generator is applied to input "A" while the v.f.o. signal is applied to "B." The diodes act as rectifiers so that when the input frequencies are *exactly* the same (in phase), equal but out-of-phase voltages appear across $R1$ and $R2$. The net result is zero output voltage. If the v.f.o. is higher in frequency than the reference, one diode will conduct more heavily than the other and a d.c. control voltage will be produced. If the v.f.o. is lower in frequency than the standard, again an output voltage is produced but this time of the opposite polarity. This control voltage is fed to a reactance tube which in turn changes the frequency of the v.f.o. so that it is the same as the harmonic of the reference. The v.f.o. is now said to be locked to the standard. Fig. 3 is a simplified diagram of an indirect type of frequency synthesizer. This device, as the one in Fig. 1, will produce signals from 100 kc. to 1 mc. in steps of 100 kc., but its operation is much simpler and the circuitry far less complex. It can now be seen that large frequency ranges can easily be covered without circuitry becoming unwieldy.

Fig. 4 is a simplified block diagram of a commercial synthesizer which covers a range of 2-34 mc. in steps of 100 cps at a guaranteed stability of 1 part in 10^8 per day. The output of the 10-kc. minor loop is now added to the main loop in the second mixer and locks the frequency range at 10-kc. intervals. In a similar manner, the 1-kc. and 100-cps loops are injected into the main loop, resulting in the v.f.o. producing 16-34 mc. completely locked in 100-cps steps. A divider on the output of the v.f.o. now divides the output signal by 1, 2, 4, or 8 to give the proper coverage. Because the master v.f.o. is essentially locked at 100-kc., 10-kc., 1-kc., and 100-cps intervals by signals all initially derived from the standard, the stability of the output is that of the standard. For maximum stability, then, the oscillator used as a standard is usually one designed for extreme stability. The photograph shows a commercial frequency synthesizer (top) and an external multiplier (bottom) for increased range. These two pieces of equipment provide ultra-stable signals over the range of 2 to 500 mc.

As the need increases, other standards with stabilities of .001 and even .0001 cycle per day can be incorporated into these synthesizers, and wide ranges of frequencies with the utmost in stability can be produced. ▲

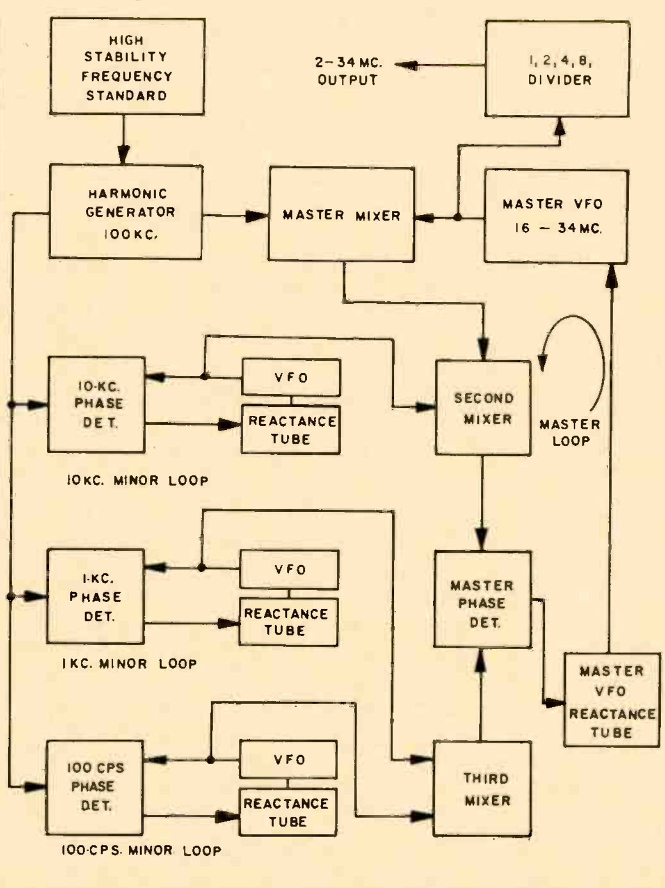
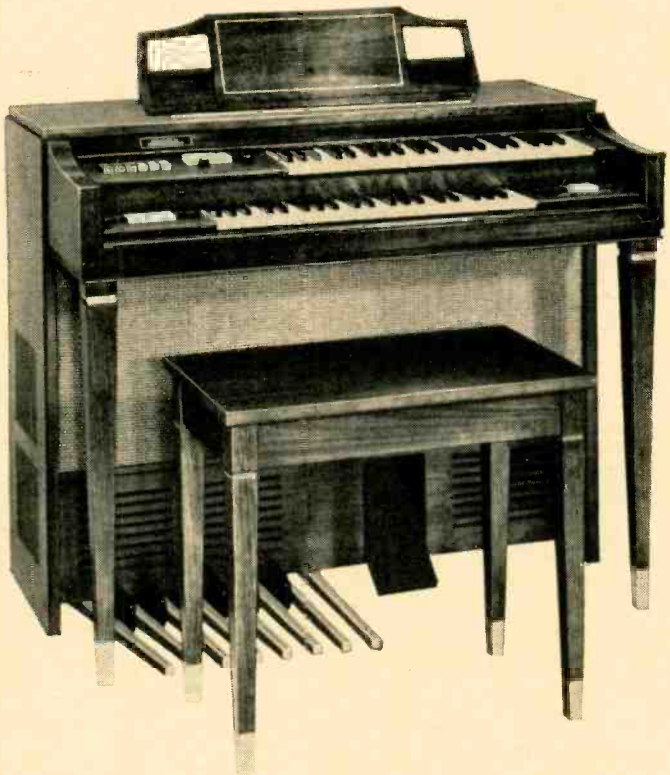


Fig. 4. Operating diagram of modern frequency synthesizer.

World's Best Buy In Electronic Organs!



GD-983

$849.00

(including bench)
$125 dn.,
as low as $27 mo.

Full Features...
No Extras To Buy...
Saves Hundreds of Dollars
New Heathkit®/Thomas
"Coronado" Transistor Organ!

Every Organ Feature You've Ever Dreamed Of! Just look what you can create on this beautiful instrument! *17 True Organ Voices* ... Diapason 16′ & 8′, Bass Clarinet 16′, Trumpet 16′, English Horn 8′, Violin 8′, Oboe 8′, Bourdon 16′, Flute 8′, Flute D'Amour 4′, Quint 5-1/3′, Saxophone 8′, French Horn 8′, Cello 8′, and Chimes — all at the simple touch of a tab! *2 Separate Speaker Systems* ... a built-in 2-speed rotating Leslie plus two-12″ Main speakers. With the Leslie system you create the beauty of full "theatre" organ, or a randomness of sound adaptable for religious music. And by playing through both systems at once, you produce an exciting "stereo" effect. *28 Notes Of Chimes* ... worth $500 to $2000 as an "extra" on other organs. Creates hundreds of chime variations. *Color-Tone Attack, Repeat & Sustain Percussion* ... the only organ to give you all 3 to create an infinite number of beautiful musical effects. You can vary the rate of repeat percussion & you can select short or medium Sustain. *2 Full 44-Note Keyboards. Manual Balance* ... to adjust relative volume & to accentuate either manual. *13 Note Heel & Toe Pedalboard. Pedal Sustain* ... for special rhythm effects. *Pedal Volume Control. Vibrato Switch* ... for warmth & beauty. *Expression Pedal* ... to adjust volume from softest whisper to full majesty. *Reverb* ... to add concert-hall realism. *Treble Accent Tab* ... adds new clarity & brightness to solo work. *Headphone Outlet* ... play any time without disturbing others. *All-Transistor 75-Watt EIA Peak Music Power Amplifier. Pre-Tuned Tone Generator* ... to help you easily tune the organ, *no* special "musical" ear needed! *Transistor Tone Generator Boards* ... warranted for 5 years! *Luxurious Hardwood Cabinets & Bench* handcrafted with walnut finish!

No Extras, Nothing More To Buy! Everything you need for complete playing versatility is included. There are *no* speakers, amplifiers or other "hidden necessities" to add as with other organ kits. It's *all* there at *one* price ... even the bench!

Saves Hundreds Of Dollars! Save more than $400 over the factory assembled version. And you could pay as much as $1000 more for other brands and still *not* enjoy as many features!

It's Truly A Professional Organist's Dream With A Beginner's Simplicity! And yet you don't have to be an electronics wizard to build it, nor a professional organist to play it. Famous Heath-"Engi-nuity" has reduced assembly to simple steps that require *no* special talents, tools or knowledge. And the famous Thomas "Musical Fun Book" is included to start you playing many favorites fast! A special, recorded 48-lesson course is also available that lets you learn at your liesure! Regular $50 value ... only $19.95!

Pay As You Play! Only $125 dn., as little as $27 a month. Get *free* catalog for full details — now!

Kit GD-983, organ & matching bench, 290 lbs.... $125 dn., as low as $27 mo.... $849.00

HEAR IT YOURSELF!
Convince yourself by sending for a 7″, 33⅓ demonstration record! Order No. GDA-983-2 for Deluxe GD-983 organ, GDA-232-5 for low-cost GD-232A organ. Each record 50c. Do it now!

HEATHKIT

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 15-1
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023
In Canada: Daystrom, Ltd., Cooksville, Ontario

☐ Enclosed is $______. Please send model ______
☐ Please send Free 1965 Heathkit Catalog.

Name ____________________
(Please Print)
Address ____________________
City ________ State ________ Zip ______

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. CL-197

World's Lowest Cost 2 Manual Organ Heathkit/Thomas "Largo"

• 10 true organ voices • Variable Repeat Percussion for additional effects • Two 37-note keyboards • 13-note heel & toe bass pedals • 20-watt peak power amplifier • Walnut cabinet • Transistorized plug-in tone generators ... warranted for five full years • Expression pedal.

Kit GD-232A, organ only, 158 lbs. $349.95

CIRCLE NO. 187 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

make it easy on yourself

See the direct answer—on only the range-scale you want—automatically

B&K

Model 360
V O Matic

Automatic Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter

WITH BURN-OUT PROOF METER MOVEMENT

No Reading Errors!
No Multiplying!

Sensitivity 20,000 ohms per volt DC; 5000 ohms per volt AC. **Accuracy** ±3% DC; ±5% AC; (full scale). **DC Volts** in 6 ranges 0-6000. **AC Volts** in 6 ranges 0-6000. **AF** (Output) in 4 ranges 0-300 volts. **DC Current** in 5 ranges 0-10 amps. **Resistance** in 4 ranges 0-100 megohms. Supplemental ranges also provided on external overlay meter scales. Meter movement protected against extreme overload and burn-out. Polarity reversing switch. Automatic ohms-adjust control. Fuse-protected shunts. Mirrored scale. Complete with 1½-volt and 9-volt batteries, test leads, and easy-viewing stand. Batteries freshly packed separately.

Just set the range switch, and only the scale you want in the exact range you want appears *automatically*. Individual *full-size* wide-view scale for each range—and only one range-scale is visible at any one time. *Reading is clear, easy—and direct.* Net, 59^{95}

DYNAMATIC 375 VTVM

It's automatic! See only the full scale you want and read the exact answer—directly. No multiplying. Eliminates errors. Net, 89^{95}

See Your B&K Distributor or Write for Catalog AP21-N

B&K MANUFACTURING CO.
DIVISION OF DYNASCAN CORPORATION
1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.
Export: Empire Exporters, 253 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.

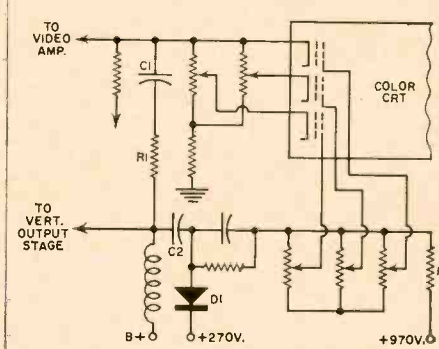
CIRCLE NO. 121 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

COLOR-TV RETRACE BLANKING

THE automatic vertical retrace blanking circuit used by *Motorola* in its new color-TV sets is shown in the diagram. In this circuit, voltage from the vertical output stage is fed to both the CRT cathodes and screen grids to turn the brightness off during the vertical retrace period. This will prevent the retrace lines from appearing in the picture thus eliminating this cause as a possible source of picture degradation that might otherwise spoil a well-received color picture.

The voltage at the plate of the vertical output tube has a large positive-going component during the vertical retrace period. This is caused by the discharging yoke inductance. The pulse portion of this waveform is made up of high-frequency components and is passed to the CRT cathodes through *R*1 and *C*1. The time constant of this network is short enough to prevent the remainder of the sawtooth from passing. This positive pulse applied to the cathode will cut the CRT off. However, this spike pulse is not long enough to keep the CRT turned off for the entire duration of the retrace.

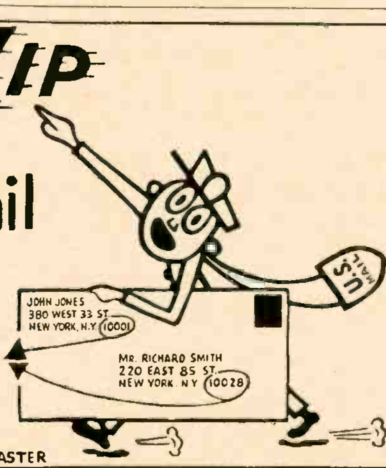
The additional circuit components between the vertical output stage and the CRT screen grids are used to keep the CRT blanked for the remainder of the retrace period. The blanking voltage applied to the grids must be negative going.



Automatic vertical retrace blanking circuit as used in Motorola color-TV sets.

This is accomplished by differentiating the positive-going pulse present at the vertical output by *C*2 and *R*2. After differentiation, the negative-going portion will be slightly delayed in time with respect to the positive portion. Diode *D*1 is connected as shown to limit the positive excursion of the differentiated voltage allowing only the negative portion to pass. This negative voltage is passed to the CRT grids to keep the tubes cut off until the vertical retrace is complete. ▲

PUT ZIP in your mail



Include **ZIP CODE NUMBERS IN ALL ADDRESSES**

POSTMASTER

"Chirp" Radar

(Continued from page 43)

widths and center frequencies, a linear delay *vs* frequency can be very closely approximated. The complexity of this method is offset by the wide bandwidth and adjustability attainable.

There are some more subtle but equally significant advantages of chirp. Note that a chirp system has to have a much wider receiver bandwidth than a conventional pulsed radar of equal peak power. Also note that the energy transmitted is distributed over a much wider range of frequencies. This makes the radar relatively immune to jamming.

There is another significant advantage of chirp. The delay network will only pile up, or compress, one particular swept frequency whose slope and bandwidth exactly match the network. Random signals fed into the delay network will not pile up and will come out of the network with the same amplitude they had when they went in (assuming a lossless network). However, the real signal will pile up by the chirp ratio and *increase in amplitude by the same factor*. This means that the signal-to-noise ratio of the radar echo returns is considerably improved going through the delay network.

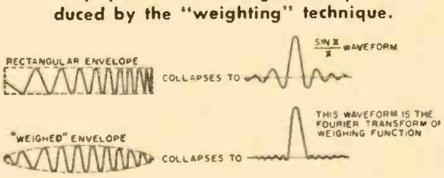
One thing remains—the sidelobes on the ($\sin x/x$) pulse. By controlling, or shaping the amplitude of the swept-frequency signal before or after it is transmitted, the sidelobes can be very greatly reduced in magnitude (Fig. 4). This increases the radar dynamic range.

For further reading in chirp and chirped radars, the references listed below might be of interest. Most of the references assume an extensive knowledge of advanced mathematics and, with the exception of reference 1, might make fairly difficult reading. Sources 1 and 2 are excellent general radar texts, while the others deal specifically with chirp and pulse compression. ▲

REFERENCES

1. Ridenour, L. N.: "Radar System Engineering," McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1945, or Boston Technical Lithographers, Lexington, Mass., 1963.
2. Skolnik, M. I.: "Introduction to Radar Systems," McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1962.
3. Klauder, J. R. et al.: "The Theory and Design of Chirp Radars," Bell System Technical Journal, July 1960.
4. "IRE Transactions on Military Electronics," Vol MIL-6, April 1962. Special issue on signal processing radar.
5. Omeara, T. R.: "The Synthesis of Band-Pass All-Pass Time-Delay Networks Using Graphical Approximation Techniques," Hughes Research Report No. 114, Hughes Research Labs., Malibu, California.

Fig. 4. The sidelobes of the collapsed chirp pulse can be significantly reduced by the "weighting" technique.



Assemble the finest instrument your money can buy

NEW ALL-TRANSISTOR Schober® ELECTRONIC ORGAN

NEW SCHOBER ALL-TRANSISTOR RECITAL MODEL — sounds and plays like fine pipe organ — compares musically to instruments costing 4 times the price!

How is it possible to put so many superior musical features into every Schober Organ?

How is it possible to acquire the skill needed to build a splendid organ — without any previous knowledge of electronics or music?

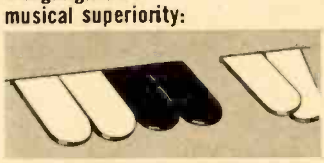
While the completed organ is a complex instrument, the Schober Organ internal construction is especially designed for do-it-yourselfers. Thanks to printed circuitry the usual labor is eliminated and makes errors almost impossible. Many parts are supplied partially or fully assembled. For example, the keyboard with associated switches is supplied as an integral unit fully assembled. No woodworking is necessary — consoles come completely assembled and finished. You simply follow detailed illustrated instructions for easy assembly.

By saving the high cost of factory assembly and the usual retail store markup, you can put everything into the fine musical parts, and enjoy the finest instrument your money can buy.

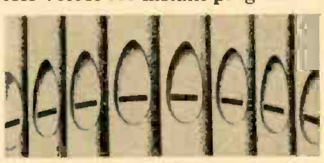
Many who could well afford to buy *any* organ have chosen to build a Schober Organ simply because they prefer it musically.

Schober Organs are available in kit form from $550 — and you may purchase the complete set of kits, or you may spread the cost by ordering just the first unit for $21.79. Send coupon to The Schober Organ Corp., 43 W. 61st St., New York, N.Y. 10023.

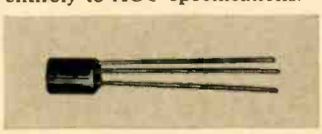
4 highlights of musical superiority:



PIPE ORGAN VOICING—each separate and distinct—32 in Recital Model—LIBRARY OF STOPS™ Kit feature adds countless voices for instant plug-in.



PIPE ORGAN TONE—all four families of pipe tone in all models—Schober Organs are played like pipe organs—Recital Model built entirely to AGO specifications.



ALL-TRANSISTOR — Recital and Consolette II — instant response, easier assembly, longevity—*full 5 year guarantee.*

REVERBATAPE® Unit — adds depth and power to electronic organs — converts smallest living room into an "auditorium."

plus FULL THEATRE AND CHURCH VOICING, optional PERCUSSION, and many other quality features!

FREE CATALOG — FREE "SAMPLER" RECORD

hear before you build

Schober Organ Kits are sold in the U. S. only by

THE Schober Organ CORPORATION

Dealers in principal countries.

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. RN-35
43 West 61st St., New York, N.Y. 10023

☐ Please send me, without cost or obligation, the Schober Organ Booklet with specifications of each model, details about Pointer System, 7-inch "sampler" record included FREE.

☐ Enclosed find $2 for high-quality LP 10" SCHOBER DEMONSTRATION RECORD which fully illustrates all three models with different kinds of music ($2 refunded with purchase of first kit).

NAME ______

ADDRESS ______

CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP NO. ______

CIRCLE NO. 216 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

BUY ON TIME—
Use Lafayette's famous Easy-Pay Credit plan . . . up to 24 Months to Pay

LAFAYETTE
RADIO ELECTRONICS

FREE!
1965 CATALOG No. 650

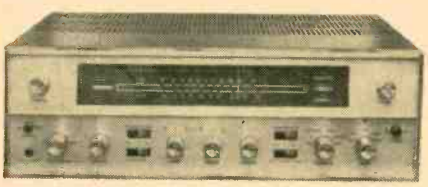
Over 500 Pages! *Featuring Everything in Electronics for*

HOME • INDUSTRY • LABORATORY

from the "World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Center"

- Stereo Hi-Fi—All Famous Brands Plus Lafayette's Own Top-Rated Components
- Citizens Band—Transceivers, Walkie-Talkies and Accessories
- Tape Recorders • Ham Gear
- Test Equipment
- Radios, TV's, and Accessories
- P.A. Equipment; Intercoms
- Cameras; Optical Goods
- Marine Equipment; Auto Accessories
- Musical Instruments; Tools; Books and MUCH MORE

See the Largest Selection in Our 44-Year History



199.50

New LR-800 70-Watt Complete AM-FM Stereo Multiplex Receiver features a tuned nuvistor "front-end" and an FM "Stereo-Search" multiplex indicator. Excellent sensitivity, frequency response, and low distortion specs. Imported, **99-0005WX.**

93.95

New LT-325 AM/FM Multiplex Tuner combines simplicity, flexibility, and superb styling. 20-Tube performance provides a great variety of features, including a new audible tone "Stereo Search System." Imported, **99-0001WX.**

59.95

Model RK-142 Deluxe Portable Tape Recorder perfect for the home, school, or office. Records and plays ½ track monaural at two speeds. With dynamic microphone, connecting cables and empty 7" reel. Imported.
99 - 1512WX.

HEADQUARTERS FOR THE HI-FI ENTHUSIAST

THE WIDELY ACCLAIMED LAFAYETTE RK-137A TAPE RECORDER

FEATURING **4** —TRACK STEREO PLAYBACK*
—TRACK MONAURAL RECORD PLAYBACK

TAKES REELS UP TO 7"

DYNAMIC MICROPHONE

89.50
99-1511WX

With Electronic Track Selector Switch, VU Recording Level Meter and Pause Switch For Instant Editing

Includes Lightweight carrying case, dynamic microphone, output cable, 7 inch empty tape reel.

• Two Speeds—3¾ & 7½ ips • Pause Lever Provides Instant Stop for Editing • Record—Erase Safety Switch • Fast, Rugged Shift Lever Control • Extension Speaker Jack • High Impedance Monitoring Jack • VU Meter Recording Level Indicator • Electronic Track Selector Switch • Specially Designed Heavy-Duty 6x4" PM Speaker • Separate Erase and Record Heads. Imported.

* adaptable to stereo playback

Mail The Coupon TODAY For Your FREE LAFAYETTE 1965 Catalog

LAFAYETTE is HEADQUARTERS

For CB and AMATEUR EQUIPMENT

64^50

Deluxe Model HA-63 Shortwave Receiver is an excellent choice for the beginning shortwave listener or novice amateur. Covers 550 KC to 30mc in 4 bands and features electrical bandspread on all frequencies. 7 Tube circuitry gives outstanding selectivity and sensitivity. Imported, **99-2534WX**

22^95

"Explor-Air"™ 4- band short wave receiver kit —an ideal way of introducing yourself or your children to the fascinating world of electronics and shortwave listening. Detailed step-by-step instruction book makes this kit a pleasure to build. **19-0905.** Cabinet available for 2.85. **19-0906**

59^95

Three New Deluxe Lafayette Receivers for monitoring police, fire department, aircraft, civil defense, or commercial communications. 10-Tube performance features high sensitivity, variable squelch, and fully tuned RF stage. Imported.

Model HA-50	30-50Mc	99-2525WX
Model HA-55	108-136Mc	99-2527WX
Model HA-52	152-174Mc	99-2526WX

25^95

The New Model HA-115 audio compressor amplifier instantly and automatically increases the "talking power" of your citizens band transceiver by increasing the average modulation of the transmitter section. Works with all popular CB units. **42-0117.**

25^95

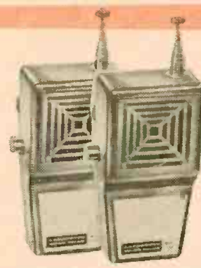
2 for 49.95

HE-29C 9-Transistor Walkie-Talkie provides two-way communications up to 1.5 miles. Powered by six penlight batteries with life expectancy of 55 hours. An AC power supply is also available. Specify channel. Imported, **99-3020CL.**

19^95

2 for 38.75

Model HA-85 6-Transistor "Walkie-Talkie" transmits and receives up to 1 mile. Ideal for sports, boating, construction and recreation. Complete with leather case, earphone, batteries, and crystals for the channel of your choice. Imported, **99-3013CL.**



9^88

2 for 18.88

The HA-70A—a wired pocket-size 3-transistor walkie-talkie with countless exciting short range applications. Complete with crystal, carrying case, and 9-volt battery. Imported, **99-3011L.**

6^95

Lafayette Stainless Steel CB Mobile Antenna —an outstanding buy with outstanding features. Chrome plated swivel ball mount base permits mounting on any surface. Lug terminals for easy hook-up to coaxial cable. Imported, **99-3034WX.**

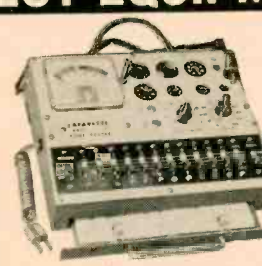
EXCLUSIVE LAFAYETTE WIRED TEST EQUIPMENT

9^95

New! 20,000 Ohms-Per-Volt Multitester at Lafayette's low, low price. Has every needed range for testing appliances, radio, etc. 40 microampere meter movement and 1% precision resistor for accurate readings. Imported, **99-5008.** Pigskin carrying case available for 1.75, **99-5009.**

26^95

Lafayette VTVM with all the ranges and accuracy you need for audio, radio and TV applications. Giant 6½" full-view meter accurately measures AC peak-to-peak, AC RMS, DC voltage, and resistance. Leather case and accessory RF probe available. **38-0101**



19^95

Lafayette Tube Checker packed with features at a price you can afford. Accurately checks over 1600 tubes including new compactrons and nuvistors. Handy, easy to read slide out tube chart. Imported, **99-5011.**

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE 1965 CATALOG

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS
Mail Order and L. I. Sales Center
111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L. I., New York

New! New York City Store! 71 West 45th St.

New York, N. Y. 100 Sixth Ave.
Brooklyn, N. Y. 2265 Bedford Ave.
Jamaica, N. Y. 165-08 Liberty Ave.
Bronx, N. Y. 542 E. Fordham Rd.
Scarsdale, N. Y. 691 Central (Park) Ave.
Paramus, N. J. 182 Route 17
Newark, N. J. 24 Central Ave.
Plainfield, N. J. 139 W. 2 St.
Boston, Mass. 584 Commonwealth Ave.
Natick, Mass. 1400 Worcester St.

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS
Dept. RA-5 P.O. Box 10
Syosset, L.I., N.Y. 11791

☐ Send me the FREE 1965 Lafayette Catalog 650
☐ $.................. enclosed; send me ....
(Prices do not include shipping charges).

Name..
Address..
City.................... State.............. Zip..............

LAFAYETTE ...Headquarters For Citizens Band Equipment

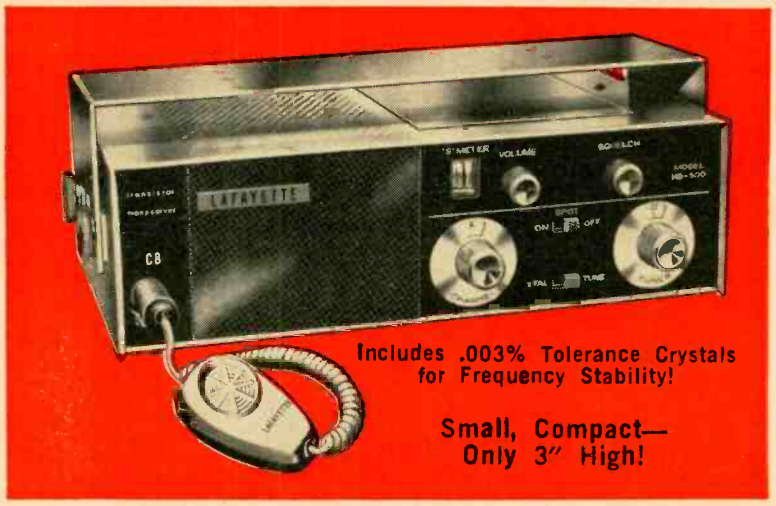
NEW! LAFAYETTE 23-CHANNEL CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED DUAL CONVERSION 5-WATT CB TRANSCEIVER *WITH ADVANCED "RANGE-BOOST" CIRCUIT*

- 13 Tubes, 8 Diodes
- Low Noise Nuvistor RF & Mixer
- 5 Double-tuned IF Transformers

Model HB-400 Only 169⁵⁰

■ Frequency Synthesis For 23 Channel Crystal Controlled Transmit & Receive ■ No Extra Crystals Needed ■ Dual Conversion Receiver with 3/10 uv Sensitivity ■ Delta Tuning ■ Variable Squelch, Variable Noise Limiter ■ Illuminated "S" and RF Output Meter ■ Push-to-Talk Ceramic Mike ■ "Range-Boost" provides high average Modulation—increases Effective Range ■ Built-in Dual Power Supply, 117VAC, 12VDC ■ "Vari-Tilt" Mobile Bracket For Easy Installation ■ Plug-in Facilities for Lafayette Selective Call Unit ■ Compact, 12"Wx10"Dx5"H

NEW! LAFAYETTE ALL-TRANSISTOR DUAL CONVERSION 5-WATT CB TRANSCEIVER *FEATURING AUTHENTIC MECHANICAL FILTER*



- 100% Solid-State . . . Full 5-Watt Performance!
- 9 Rugged Silicon Mesa Transistors Used in Critical Areas.
- Small, Compact—Only 3" High!
- Low Battery Drain—Less Than 350 ma on Receive, 850 ma on Transmit!

MODEL HB-500 Only 139⁵⁰

■ 12 Crystal-Controlled Transmit & Receive Positions ■ 23 Channel Tunable Receiver with Spotting Switch ■ 15 Transistors, 5 diodes with Printed Circuit Construction ■ Dual Conversion Receiver with 5/10 μV Sensitivity ■ Mechanical Filter For Razor-Sharp Selectivity ■ Variable Squelch, Automatic Noise Limiter, "S" meter ■ Dependable Sealed Relay Switching ■ Fits Anywhere—Only 11 7/16"Wx6 11/16"Dx3"H ■ For 12VDC (optional 117VAC Solid State power Supply available) ■ Supplied With Crystals for Channel 12, special Mobile bracket, Push-to-Talk Dynamic Mike and Mobile power cable.

NEW! LAFAYETTE DELUXE 8-CHANNEL DUAL CONVERSION 5-WATT CB TRANSCEIVER *SUCCESSOR TO THE FAMOUS LAFAYETTE HE-20C*

Model HB-200 ONLY 109⁵⁰

■ 9 Tubes plus 3 Silicon Diodes plus 2 Crystal Diodes for 17-Tube Performance ■ Super Sensitivity—1 Microvolt or Less ■ 8 Crystal Receive Positions plus 8 Crystal Transmit Positions plus 23-Channel Tunable Receive ■ Push-to-Talk Microphone ■ Dependable Relay Switching ■ Illuminated Meter with 3-Position Switch ■ Adjustable Squelch and Automatic Noise Limiter ■ Spotting Switch ■ Built-in 117 Volt AC Power Supply with 12 Volt DC Mobile Transistorized Power Supply ■ Plug-in facilities for Lafayette Selective Call Unit ■ With Bracket Handle, Push-to-Talk Ceramic Mike, Pair of Transmit and Receive Crystals for Channel 15 plus Crystal for Dual Conversion.

FREE! *Lafayette 516 Pg. 1965 Catalog No. 650. Write:*
Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp., Dept. RA-5, P.O. Box 10, Syosset, L. I., N. Y. 11791

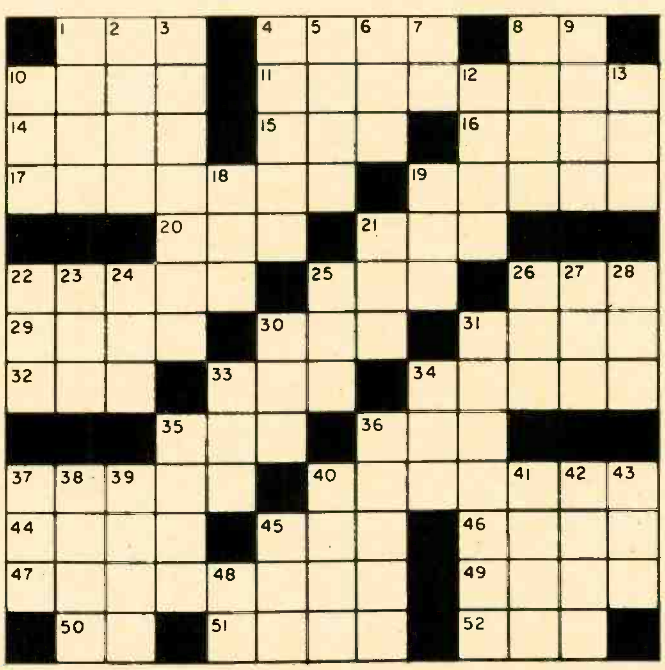
ELECTRONIC CROSSWORDS

By JAMES R. KIMSEY

(*Answer on page* 98)

ACROSS
1. Decay.
4. Jezebel's husband.
8. Type of current (abbr.).
10. Strong wind.
11. Commonly, the stage or circuit in a radio set that demodulates the r.f. signal into its audio or video component.
14. Dill seed.
15. Part of "to be."
16. Ore deposit.
17. "_____ tube," special CRT.
19. Made to occur at or during a set period.
20. Poem.
21. "_______switch," a multi-contact switch, usually rotary.
22. Component having two electrodes; one a cathode and the other a plate or anode.
25. Atom or molecule which has fewer or more electrons than normal.
26. Possessive pronoun.
29. Sea eagle.
30. "Swinging ____," a type of mounting and feed used to move cutting head at uniform rate across the recording disc in some sound recorders.
31. "____troposphere"; that portion of the atmosphere located about 40-60 miles above earth's surface.
32. Very small.
33. Noah's boat.
34. Finished.
35. Tube circuit in color-TV receivers which keeps both frequency and phase of 3.58-mc. color oscillator synchronized with burst signal (abbr.).
36. Quantity (abbr.).
37. Fall into disuse.
40. Electron gun in three-gun color CRT which provide beam striking the blue-emitting phosphor dots of screen mosaic (two words).
44. On the sheltered side.
45. Delay in the recording or display of any device with respect to the conditions being measured or reproduced.
46. Not any.
47. Type of curve formed by intersection of cone and plane; the plane being parallel to edge of cone.
49. Any point, line, or surface in stationary-wave system at which amplitude of wave-shaping variable is zero.
50. City map abbreviation.
51. Coil assembly used to produce electromagnetic deflection of electron beam in CRT television tube.
52. Fuss.

DOWN
1. Rave.
2. Substitute for "the more expensive spread."
3. Four-electrode vacuum tube.
4. Metaphorical saying.
5. In this place.
6. Consumed.
7. Is.
8. Smallest unit of any chemical element.
9. One type of communication.
10. Substance with a boiling point below normal ambient temperatures and pressures.
12. Small, spring-type clamp.
13. "Hot-line" color.
18. Fruit drink.
19. Light brown.
21. Male cat.
22. Night moisture.
23. Former name of the industry's engineering society (abbr.).
24. Single unit.
25. Anger.
26. Antiquated.
27. American Indian.
28. Round metal bar.
30. Intense luminous discharge between electrodes and conductors.
31. Aerial.
33. Mimic.
34. Australian bird.
35. Perplexed.
36. Seaweed.
37. "Over_______," the amount by which effective height of scanning facsimile spot exceeds nominal width of scanning line.
38. Exclamation of sorrow.
39. Saucily free and forward.
40. Stop short and refuse to go.
41. Righteous.
42. Reverse.
43. Born.
45. Old card game.
48. Near.

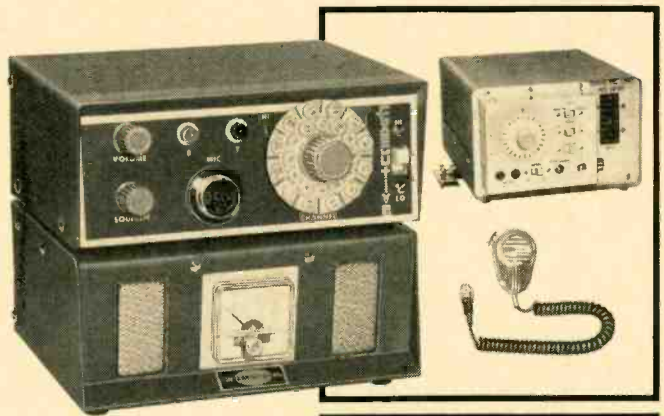


NEW

INTERNATIONAL EXECUTIVE 750-HM2

Checks operating performance of 24 circuits including filament, plate and input voltages, transmitter forward and reflected power, modulation, etc. This "years ahead" built-in test feature makes tune-up and servicing easy. Switch, located on transmitter/receiver unit, is used for selecting circuits. The 750-HM2 has 23-crystal controlled channels. Operates on 115 vac or 6-12 vdc.

CB TRANSCEIVER WITH 24 BUILT-IN TEST CIRCUITS

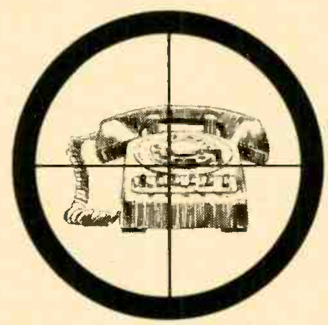


● WRITE FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST DEALER

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

18 NORTH LEE • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

CIRCLE NO. 189 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



friend or foe?

If business callers can't reach you, they can't do business with you. Telephone answering service enables you to receive calls . . . even when you're out . . . or busy . . . or taking a deserved afternoon off. For pennies a day, you protect your 'phone.

And look for the answering service displaying this seal.

ASSOCIATED TELEPHONE ANSWERING EXCHANGES, INC. ATAE MEMBER INTERNATIONAL

or write to Associated Telephone Answering Exchanges, Inc., 777 14th Street, Washington, D. C.

CIRCLE NO. 157 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

GREAT NEW SCOTT KITS AT A NEW LOW PRICE!

Have fun . . . save money . . . build the world's best stereo . . . with great new stereo kits from Scott. Scott's full-color instruction book and matching Part-Charts make these kits a breeze to put together . . . and, they'll give you and your family years of trouble-free enjoyment. The LT-110B FM stereo tuner incorporates famous Scott Sonic Monitor and factory-wired, pre-aligned silver-plated front end and Time-Switching multiplex sections for top reception and stereo quality even in fringe areas. The LK-48B stereo amplifier includes switched front headphone output, powered center channel output for driving extension speakers, and many other unique Scott features.

LT-110B FM Stereo Multiplex Tuner $139.95

LK-48B 48-Watt Stereo Amplifier Kit $129.95

FREE 24 PAGE BOOKLET Dept. 160-01
H. H. SCOTT, INC., 111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass.
Rush me Scott's free 24-page Custom Stereo Guide:

Name__________ Address__________

City__________ State__________ Zip______

SCOTT®

Export: Scott International, 111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Avenue, Toronto

CIRCLE NO. 200 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

POTENT NEW PRE-AMPS FROM WINEGARD

- First Pre-Amps That Have *Same* Gain on Both TV Bands plus FM
- Will Take *Highest* Signal Input of Any Twin Transistor Antenna Amplifiers Made
- Have *Lowest* Noise Figure Ever Obtained on TV Antenna Pre-Amps
- Can Be Used on Any TV Antenna for Black and White, Color or FM

AP75T SPECIFICATIONS: GAIN: flat 33DB per band. SIGNAL OUTPUT: 2,000,000 MV. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 300 ohm. DOWNLEAD IMPEDANCE: 75 ohm. OUTPUT IMPEDANCE 75 ohm, 117V 60CPS, 1.8 watts. List price only $79.95.

AP220T (300 ohm) and AP275T (75 ohm). SPECIFICATIONS: GAIN flat 18DB per band. BANDPASS: 54MC-108MC, 174MC-216MC. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 300 ohm. OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: AP-220T—75 or 300 ohm, AP275T —300 ohm input, 75 ohm output. 117V, 60 CPS, 1.8 watts. List prices: AP220T only $44.95, AP275T only $49.95. Ask your distributor or write today for spec. sheets.

Winegard Co. ANTENNA SYSTEMS
3003-A Kirkwood, Burlington, Iowa

CIRCLE NO. 237 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

QUICK-WEDGE®

SCREW-HOLDING SCREWDRIVER

The screwdriver that holds, starts and drives the screw . . . now in a set that will handle all screw sizes in general use . . . **Plus Free,** an aluminum screwdriver rack. A $6.80 value. Screwdrivers unconditionally guaranteed. Now at Dealers or write (Send cash with direct factory orders, save costly C.O.D. and postage costs.)

KEDMAN COMPANY, Box 267, Salt Lake City, Utah 84110

CIRCLE NO. 192 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

EW Lab Tested

(*Continued from page* 16)

screen and boom or lavalier mounts, are available.

We tested an EK-61 omnidirectional model. Being similar in size and shape to our calibrated laboratory microphone, we tested it by measuring the output of a loudspeaker with each microphone, taking care to place each one in the same position relative to the speaker. Both curves were automatically plotted on a single sheet of paper. The difference between them, corrected for the known response of the reference microphone, is plotted as the frequency response shown.

It is evident that its response is very smooth and within ± 3 db from 20 to 15,000 cps, the calibration limits of the reference microphone. *PML* rates it at ± 3 db from 30 to 18,000 cps, and there is no doubt that it meets that specification handily. Its output level was almost identical to that of the reference microphone and is sufficient to drive almost any tape recorder microphone input.

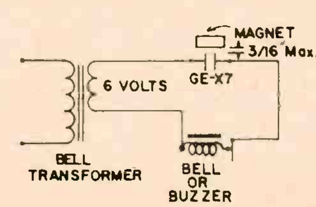
We made recordings with this mike, with uniformly excellent results. Its sound is indistinguishable from that of the much more expensive reference microphone, without background noise, hum, or any detectable coloration. There can be no doubt that the unit brings fully professional performance within the reach of the serious audio hobbyist.

The price of the EK-61 is $99.50. The cardioid EC-61 is $109.50. The a.c. power supply is $49.50 while the battery supply is $39.95. ▲

SIMPLE BURGLAR ALARM

THE G-E X7 reed switch is a relay-like contact that is normally open but which closes under the influence of a magnetic field. As long as the magnet is near the reed switch, it will remain closed, but when the magnet is removed the reed switch opens. This operation makes the reed switch ideal for a simple burglar alarm.

The circuit used is shown in the sketch. One way of using it is to mount the reed switch and magnet on a window or door sill to be protected. A magnetic shield is mounted to the door or window so that when the door or window is closed the magnetic shield will be inserted between the magnet and the reed switch. This will keep the switch open. When the door or window is opened, the shield will be removed, the magnet will close the reed switch, and the alarm will sound. ▲



careers for technicians at IBM

To technicians who seek important roles in today's technology, IBM offers careers in the world of computers. Modern computer systems and new solid state technologies have created rewarding jobs for technicians in Research, Development, Manufacturing, and Systems Test. IBM is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

Data Systems Division
Kingston, New York

Quality Control Technicians: Work in quality analysis of new data processing equipment; requires 2 years' technical school or equivalent, plus 3 years' quality control inspection or manufacturing experience.

Electronic Technicians: To work on the testing of some of the world's largest and most advanced data processing equipment. AAS degree preferred. Technical-school training or equivalent experience will be considered.

These assignments are at the IBM Data Systems Division's facility in Kingston, New York, approximately 75 miles north of New York City.

Please write, outlining your education and experience, to:
George Shaver, Dept. 650A
IBM Corporation
Neighborhood Road
Kingston, New York

Other Technician Assignments

IBM offers a variety of career assignments for technicians in Electronics, Chemistry, Physics, Mechanical Technology, Electronic and Mechanical Design, Systems Test, and Customer Engineering. A degree from a two-year technical school, or the equivalent in military or other experience is required.

In addition to the specific assignments listed here, there are also openings for technicians at many other IBM facilities, including Huntsville, Alabama; San Jose, California; Rochester, Minnesota; Mohansic and Yorktown Heights, New York.

To inquire about these opportunities,
write, outlining your education and experience, to:
C. J. Monetti, Dept. 650A
IBM Corporate Headquarters
Armonk, New York 10504

General Products Division
Endicott, New York

Computer Systems Test: To give final systems tests to newly manufactured computers. AAS degree in Electrical Technology, with experience and/or courses in mechanical technology and devices. Should understand solid state switching circuits and computer technology.

Chemical Technicians: AAS degree in Chemical Technology, with experience in any of the following: electrochemistry, lamination, adhesives, electroplating, etching, oxide coatings, photo-resist.

Toolmakers: Must have completed formalized tool and model maker apprentice program; 2 years' experience working to close tolerances on dies, fixtures, gauges, and special machine tools.

The General Products Division's manufacturing and manufacturing research facilities are in Endicott, New York, in the Triple-Cities community of the Finger Lakes region.

Please write, outlining your education and experience, to:
M. C. Kennedy, Dept. 650A
IBM Corporation
1701 North Street
Endicott, New York

Components Division
Poughkeepsie, N.Y., & Burlington, Vt.

Electromechanical Technicians: Experienced in assembly and maintenance of automated production equipment. A complete understanding of mechanical and electrical technologies is essential.

Designers: Electromechanical packaging mechanism design of automated production equipment.

Electronic Technicians: Experienced in maintenance, calibration and repair of complex electronic test equipment, and development of high-speed circuitry.

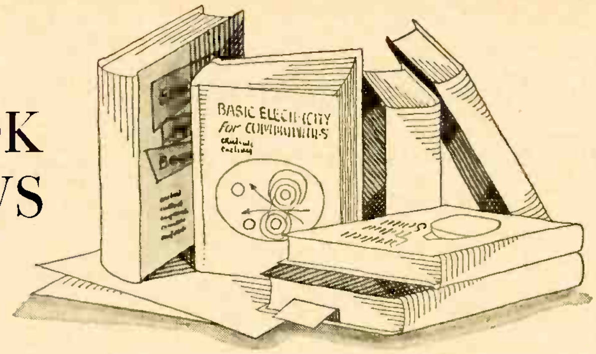
Semiconductor Technicians: Experienced in semiconductor process development and manufacturing.

Qualifications: A high-school diploma and a certificate of completion from an accredited two-year technical school or its equivalent.

The IBM Components Division is in Poughkeepsie, New York, and Burlington, Vermont.

Please write, outlining your education and experience, to:
T. R. Edmonds, Dept. 650A
IBM Corporation
P.O. Box 110
Poughkeepsie, New York

BOOK REVIEWS



"ELPHYMA TABLES" by Erik Ingelstam & Stig Sjoberg. Published by *John Wiley & Sons, Inc.* 99 pages. Price $3.50.

This fourth edition is an updated, all-inclusive handbook of tables, formulas, and nomograms covering just about all phases of physics, electricity, and mathematics. It is an excellent collection of reference material for use by the engineer and advanced technician.

The authors have tried to make the information useful to readers accustomed to various systems of units and have given a considerable amount of guidance for conversion between systems. Many of the tables and nomograms are in two colors to simplify reading.

If the title bothers you, it is an acronym for *EL*ectricity, *PHY*sics, *MA*thematics.

* * *

"ENCYCLOPEDIA OF HIGH FIDELITY," John Borwick, general editor. Published by *Focal Press, Inc.*, New York. Six volumes, 1500 pages. Price $49.00 the set, $9.50 each volume.

The publishers of this "encyclopedia" have called upon six audio experts to treat six individual subjects: acoustics, amplifiers, radio reception, disc recording and reproduction, tape recording and reproduction, and loudspeakers. Each book is complete in itself and is written at a level suitable for the technician and/or serious amateur. Each volume covers both theory and practice and the text material is filled out with hundreds of diagrams and illustrations.

Since all of the authors and the general editor are British experts, the terminology, circuitry, and standards are British and/or European. This in no way lessens the value of the series, but the reader should be alerted to this matter. Mathematics are used where required for the subject under discussion but in most cases appendices providing the necessary math review material are included.

* * *

"PULSE TECHNOLOGY" by William A. Stanton. Published by *John Wiley & Sons, Inc.*, New York. 251 pages. Price $7.00.

This text has been written at the technician's level but is equally useful to mathematicians working with digital electronic devices. Mathematics, where used, are at a level below calculus. Since the author feels that the technician should use basic laws rather than formulas and the oscilloscope rather than the slide-rule, those with minimum mathematical background shouldn't be deterred.

The book is divided into eight chapters and three appendices. Since the book is written in lesson style, answers to problems and quizzes are also given. The first chapter is a review of fundamental concepts and the author then goes on to waveshaping circuitry, multivibrators, pulse generation, switching and counting, numbers and codes, logic fundamentals, and programming fundamentals.

A glossary of terms and a fairly extensive bibliography complete the book.

* * *

"MODERN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETERS" by Sol C. Prensky. Published by *John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.*, New York. 219 pages. Price $4.95. Soft cover.

With the proliferation of new and more sophisticated vacuum-tube voltmeters, the electronics technician is in need of a book such as this to provide practical experience and increasing competence in his field.

In order to provide a background for modern electronic voltmeters, the author reviews the fundamental principles of the standard service v.t.v.m. Then he discusses diode voltmeters (vacuum-tube and semiconductor), elementary d.c. v.t.v.m. (triode v.t.v.m.), the general-purpose a.c.-d.c. v.t.v.m., using the v.t.v.m., transistor voltmeters, d.c. testing, a.c. testing, r.f. testing, high-sensitivity a.c. voltmeters, high-sensitivity d.c. voltmeters, electronic microammeters and galvanometers, potentiometric voltmeters and recorders, digital voltmeters, and specialized applications.

The text is copiously illustrated with photographs of commercial instruments in each category, schematics, graphs, tables, and a directory of manufacturers.

* * *

"RCA RECEIVING TUBE MANUAL" compiled and published by Electronic Components and Devices, *Radio Corporation of America*, Harrison, N.J. 608 pages. Price $1.25. Soft cover.

This is a newly expanded and redesigned handbook which carries over 400 pages of technical data covering active *RCA* receiving tubes, a 50-page section on renewal and discontinued types, as well as chapters on popular circuits, tube applications, and installation.

The technical data section has been restyled, has a new format, and a new and larger typeface for easy readability—a welcome feature for those using the manual on the bench.

* * *

"TRANSISTOR SELECT-A-SPEC" compiled and published by *TechPress Publications*, Brownsburg, Indiana. 135 pages. Price $3.95. Soft cover.

This is a handy reference volume for all who work with transistors. In addition to listing specifications for over 5000 transistors representing 60 manufacturers both domestic and foreign, the manual offers a unique "programmed" feature which permits the selection of the correct transistor when its parameters are known. This is an especially valuable feature for circuit designers and those experimenting with new types of transistorized equipment.

* * *

"HOW TO SERVICE U.H.F. TV" by Allan Lytel. Published by *John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.*, New York. 124 pages. Price $3.50. Soft cover.

This volume is written for the practicing service technician and provides, in addition to circuit and servicing data, background information on u.h.f. television, the conversion of u.h.f. signals, and u.h.f. installations.

The remaining six chapters cover transmission lines, antennas, converter and tuner circuits, u.h.f. tuner servicing (7 commercial models), u.h.f. converter servicing (7 commercial units), and tuner strips and single-channel converters (six models). Schematics, partial schematics, graphs, tables, and photographs of commercial units are used to amplify the text material.

* * *

"WRITING TECHNICAL REPORTS" by Bruce M. Cooper. Published by *Penguin Books Inc.*, Baltimore, Md. 183 pages. Price 95 cents. Soft cover.

While the author is mainly concerned with the problems faced by engineers and technical personnel when it comes to writing industrial reports, most of his points are pertinent to all forms of technical writing. He stresses intelligibility and the elimination of "meaningless" words and phrases. He also points out the importance of writing "to your audience" and avoiding esoteric terminology the reader can't understand.

In addition to outlining the "dos" and "don'ts" of technical report writing, he covers matters of style, technical illustrating, and grammatical correctness (British version).

This little book is well written in a lively style and should be of interest to anyone whose vocation or avocation requires a lucid exposition of his work.

° ° °

"ELECTRONIC PRECISION MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES AND EXPERIMENTS" by Philco Technological Center Staff. Published by *Prentice-Hall, Inc.*, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 331 pages. Price $13.00.

This volume is addressed to all whose work involves precision measurements. Increasingly stringent measuring accuracies needed to test and calibrate the new electronic equipment has made such precision necessary.

The book provides information on precision measurement techniques with special emphasis on electrical and electronic equipment. Those who use the book are assumed to have a practical background in the use of field test instruments. A large part of the book is devoted to the technique involved in the calibration of precision test equipment. The equipment covered is most commonly found in precision equipment laboratories.

The 13 chapters cover all phases of measurement and calibration for a wide variety of test instruments. Since each chapter concludes with "questions" whose answers are provided, this text can be used by the student working alone as well as in the classroom.

Numerous items of commercial test equipment are pictured and described in some detail, along with pertinent schematics, block diagrams, and performance graphs.

° ° °

"SERVOMECHANISM FUNDAMENTALS AND EXPERIMENTS" by Philco Technological Center Staff. Published by *Prentice-Hall, Inc.*, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 243 pages. Price $10.60.

This volume has been prepared for a wide and diversified group of readers, including college graduates or undergraduates, technical students, and engineers. It is a general introduction to the concepts, operation, and maintenance of synchro and servomechanism systems.

The material is presented in step-by-step order, with the first three chapters devoted to the areas of components, systems, and troubleshooting. The remaining seven chapters deal with fundamental servo principles, position servo performance considerations, servo transducers and error detectors, servo control amplifiers, servomotors and rate generators, representative servomechanisms, and measurement and maintenance techniques.

There is a self-testing quiz at the end of each chapter with the correct answers provided in the back of the book. This should do much to increase the usefulness of the volume for those who are interested in furthering their knowledge of servos through self-study. ▲

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Your new copy is waiting

FREE! For fun and pride in assembly, for long years of pleasure and performance, for new adventures in creative electronics mail the coupon below and get Conar's brand new catalog of quality do-it-yourself and assembled kits and equipment. Read about items from TV set kits to transistor radios . . . from VTVM's to scopes . . . from tube testers to tools. And *every* item in the Conar catalog is backed by a no-nonsense, no-loopholes, money-back guarantee! See for yourself why Conar, a division of National Radio Institute, is just about the fastest growing entry in the quality kit and equipment business.

CONAR

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

CONAR 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington 16, D.C. AB5C
Please send me your new catalog.

Name________________________
Address______________________
City__________________State__________Z-Code______

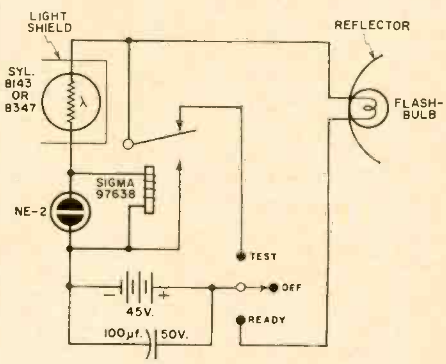
CIRCLE NO. 245 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

SLAVE PHOTOFLASH

THE slave flash shown in the diagram is suggested by *Sylvania* for shutter speeds no faster than 1/25 sec.

The flashbulb is fired by closure of the normally open (*NO*) relay contact. With the switch at "Ready," a small current flows through the series circuit of flashbulb, photoconductor, and relay coil. Because of the high resistance of the photoconductor when not exposed to light, this current will be less than that required to operate the relay. When excited by light from the master flash, photoconductor resistance drops to a low value. The resulting increase in relay coil current causes the armature to pull in, closing the *NO* contact, firing the flashbulb.

The "Test" position and neon lamp are provided to assure that ambient light will not prematurely fire the flashbulb. In this position, the 45-v. battery is connected in series with the photoconductor and relay coil through the normally closed (*NC*) relay contact. If the ambient light is sufficient to cause prefiring,



Both simple and economical to construct, this slave photoflash unit suggested by Sylvania can be a boon to photographers.

the relay armature will start to pull in. As it does, the circuit is broken and the armature springs back (before it reaches the *NO* contact). The cycle repeats like a buzzer. Each time the *NC* contact opens, the collapsing relay coil field produces a voltage sufficient to strike the neon lamp.

The photoconductor should be recessed about one-inch in a tubular light shield. This assembly should be swivel-mounted so that the photoconductor can be adjusted to face the master flash regardless of how slave flash is positioned.

With the switch off, insert a flashbulb, and position the unit as desired with the photoconductor facing the master flash. Set the switch to "Test." If the neon lamp lights, ambient illumination is too bright and must be reduced. If the indicator does not light, place the switch at "Ready" and all is set.

Maximum distance from the master flash for reliable operation must be determined experimentally. ▲

Olson

FREE

Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS' Fantastic Value Packed Catalog—Unheard of LOW, LOW PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, Hi-Fi's, and thousands of other Electronic Values. Credit plan available.

NAME________________
ADDRESS______________
CITY__________ZONE____STATE________

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.

336 S. Forge Street Akron, Ohio 44308

CIRCLE NO. 203 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Build It Yourself TV Camera Kit
Here It Is! — Offered For The First Time From England!

"BEUKIT"

The first fully transistorized TV CAMERA KIT

It is so simple to make BECAUSE:

- Comprehensive step by step fully illustrated instruction book, including basic Camera Theory.
- Wideband Video Amplifer with only one tuned inductor. No signal generator or special test equipment required.
- Unique printed circuit board with each component clearly marked.
- Single Unit Scanning and Focus Assembly, including Target connector.

These are the Star features to ensure good pictures from your DO-IT-YOURSELF TV CAMERA.

YOU CAN USE YOUR OWN TV TO MONITOR TV CAMERA.

We will offer you in the very near future a low priced VIDEO TAPE RECORDER KIT.

BEUKIT COMPLETE WITH VIDICON $251.90
ASSEMBLED — $295.00
Lens purchased with Kit $39.50 extra.

•

For full information write to:
Dept. A
P.A.F. ENTERPRISES
32 EAST 22nd STREET, BAYONNE, N.J. 07002

Distributor for Beulah Electronics, England.
We also carry 3 completed models of Video Cameras —Plus a full line of Video lenses and accessories. Subject to price change.

All Shipments F.O.B., Bayonne, N. J.

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Protect your future through the new CREI Programs in Space Electronics

THE SPACE AGE AND AUTOMATION ARE CHANGING THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY.

Equip yourself to meet current employment opportunities by acquiring specialized knowledge in one of these fields:

SPACE DATA SYSTEMS — Includes multi-channel recording, analog to digital conversion systems, data acquisition and processing.

SPACECRAFT TRACKING AND CONTROL — Includes such areas of space technology as orbit calculation and prediction, inertial guidance, electromagnetic wave generation, space surveillance and environment.

AEROSPACE RADAR ENGINEERING — Includes specialized knowledge of surveillance radar antennas, receivers, components and microwave equipment used in space applications.

- These are the first extension programs developed specifically to help men in electronics apply their experience to the space effort.
- Content of programs developed to meet employment requirements as determined by consulting government and private organizations in the space field.
- Text material prepared with the help of engineers and scientists from leading space-oriented organizations.

YOU ARE ELIGIBLE FOR THESE PROGRAMS IF YOU WORK IN ELECTRONICS AND HAVE A HIGH SCHOOL EDUCATION.

FREE BOOK GIVES FULL INFORMATION. TEAR OUT AND AIRMAIL POSTPAID CARD OR WRITE,

CREI
Founded 1927

DEPT. 1101C, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20010

Photographs courtesy of National Aeronautics & Space Administration

The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute
Accredited Member of the National Home Study Council
Dept. 1101C, 3224 Sixteenth St., N. W.
Washington, D.C. 20010

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Home Study Programs including new Programs in Space Electronics. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

Name________________________Age________

Address________________________________

City____________________State__________Zip Code______

Employed by____________________________

Type of present work____________________

Check: ☐ Home Study ☐ Residence School ☐ G.I. Bill

E-31

CREI OFFERS YOU UP-TO-DATE EDUCATION IN EVERY IMPORTANT ELECTRONIC SPECIALTY

Electronic Engineering Technology

Communications

Aeronautical and Navigational

Television

Servomechanisms and Computers

Nuclear Instrumentation

Radar

Nuclear Engineering Technology

Mathematics

PLUS THREE NEW PROGRAMS IN SPACE ELECTRONICS:

SPACE DATA SYSTEMS

SPACECRAFT TRACKING AND CONTROL

AEROSPACE RADAR ENGINEERING

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 288-R
Washington, D. C.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

VIA AIR MAIL

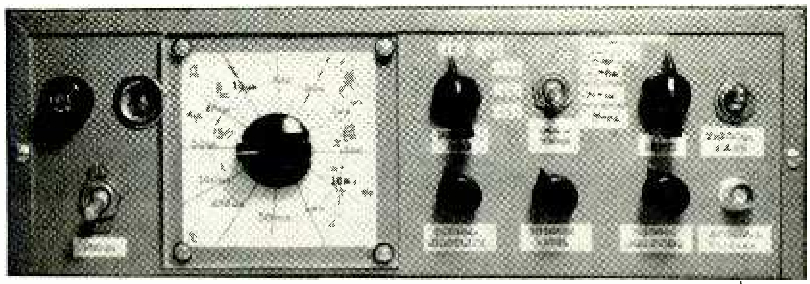
Postage will be paid by

CREI

The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute
3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20010

FREE BOOK GIVES COMPLETE INFORMATION. TEAR OUT AND MAIL POSTPAID CARD FOR YOUR COPY TODAY.

TRIGGERED SWEEP FOR IMPROVING SCOPES



Any low-priced oscilloscope will benefit by using this accurately calibrated, linear sweep system.

By MERLYN W. BARTH / Senior Staff Eng., Missouri Research Lab.

ANYONE who has had a chance to use a high-quality oscilloscope which has triggered sweep and an accurate time base knows the convenience such features provide. Some of the advantages of such scopes are: excellent sync stability which can be maintained even while changing the frequency of the input signal, absence of jitter, and no readjustment of the internal sweep rate to a multiple of the input signal frequency. In addition, the period of a waveform, rise time, or time between two points on a display, can be read directly from the face of the scope if the time base is calibrated accurately. In fact, if one is to work with digital equipment, the calibrated time base and triggered sweep are necessary to check division ratios, timing, etc. with speed and accuracy.

Although many scopes are available with triggered sweeps, most are somewhat expensive. Because of the cost of such a feature, some of the less expensive, kit-type scopes can be greatly improved by the addition of the triggered sweep circuit described in this article.

The original unit was operated with an *Eico* Model 460 and calibrated sweep ranges from .5 μsec./in. to 1 sec./in. were obtained. However, any scope can be converted as only three connections to the scope are required and, on some models, all connections can be made externally.

The basic concept of the triggered sweep is not difficult to understand, as can be seen from the block diagram of Fig. 1. The desired trigger input signal is fed to the trigger amplifier. Either a.c., d.c., or an internal trigger can be used and, if desired, 60-cycle line position could be added. The adjustment of the "Trigger Level" allows the sweep to start at a point corresponding to any desired voltage level of the waveform. The output of the amplifier is shaped to provide a clean, accurate edge with which to initiate the sweep. The "Slope" switch will allow the sweep to be initiated by either a positive or a negative slope. The sloped output triggers a gate which, with the aid of the gate amplifier, allows the generator to initiate sweep. Sweep time is determined by the *RC* network of the sweep generator circuit, so that as much or as little of a given waveform as desired can be displayed. While the sweep is in progress, other edges from a changing input can do nothing since the trigger gate is open.

The sweep is stopped at a precise voltage amplitude by the comparator. The comparator triggers the one-shot holdoff monostable. This, in turn, resets the trigger gate and sweep generator. The trigger gate cannot be opened by an incoming trigger edge until the holdoff monostable has reset to its stable state. The time period of the holdoff monostable is called the "holdoff time." This time is necessary to allow the sweep generator to retrace to the starting point. When the holdoff monostable releases the trigger gate, it is ready to receive the next trigger edge and the cycle is repeated. The output of the sweep generator is applied to the horizontal amplifier in the scope, and an unblanking pulse is applied to the CRT grid to allow the waveform to be brightened and displayed.

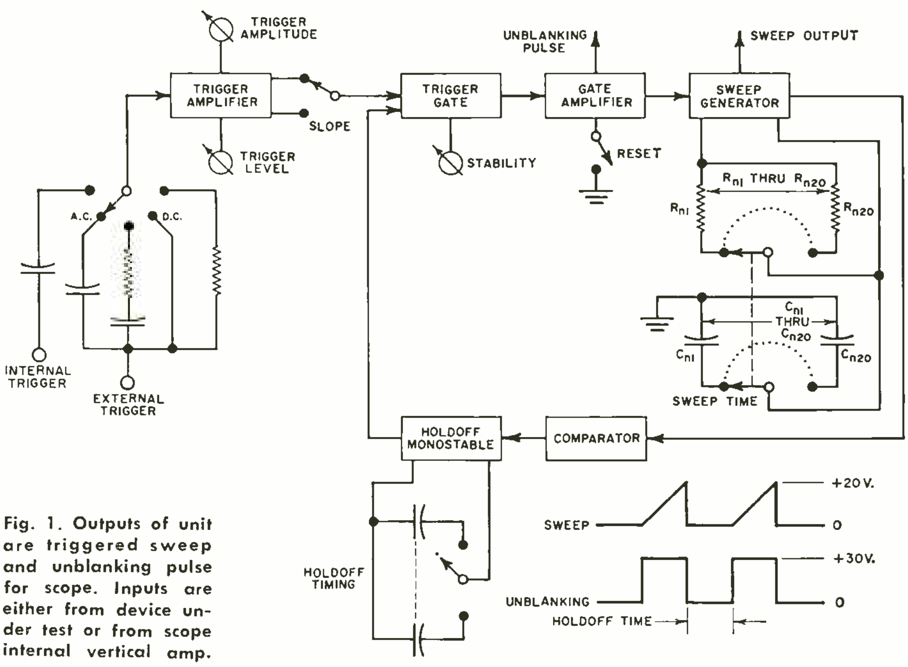


Fig. 1. Outputs of unit are triggered sweep and unblanking pulse for scope. Inputs are either from device under test or from scope internal vertical amp.

Circuit Description

The complete circuit is shown in Fig. 2. The input signal selected is applied to control *R*3 and is attenuated to a level just sufficient to trigger *Q*1. The direct (d.c.) input connection can be used to trigger on very slowly changing waveforms, but they must swing to within about 6 volts of ground. The "D.C. (Low)" input should be used with peak-to-peak signals of 50 volts or less, and the "D.C. (High)" level input with signals greater than 50 volts. Normally, for digital and repetitive waveforms, the a.c. inputs can be used. The low-level inputs have an input impedance of somewhat less than 100,000 ohms which is adequate for most digital or analog work. However, if the sweep input does load a particular circuit, the "Int. Trig." position should be used. This position picks up the vertical signal after it has been isolated by the vertical amplifier

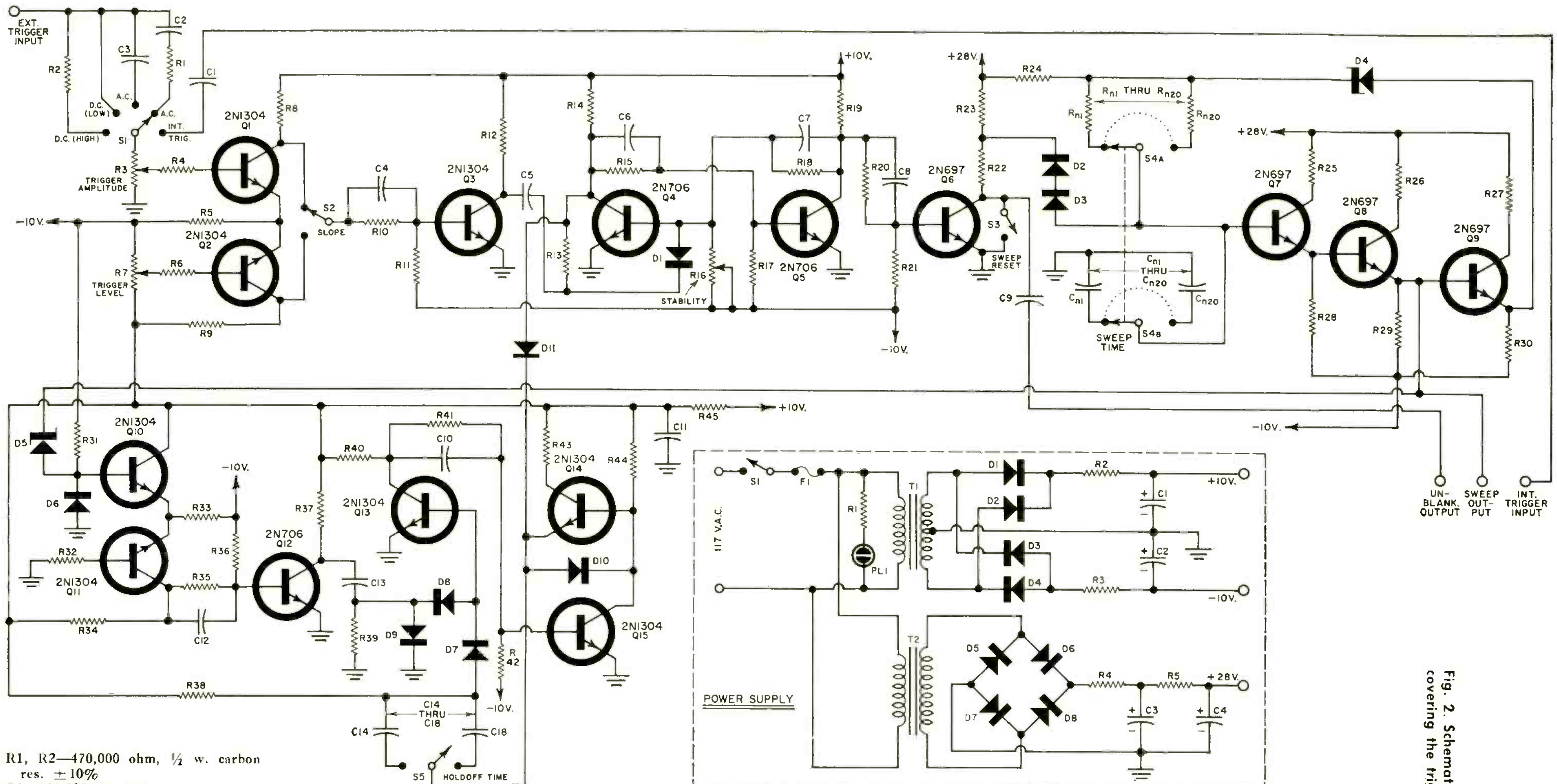


Fig. 2. Schematic diagram and parts list covering the triggered sweep generator.

R1, R2—470,000 ohm, ½ w. carbon res. ±10%
R3—100,000 ohm pot
R4, R6, R20, R29, R32, R33, R34, R41—4700 ohm, ½ w. carbon res. ±10%
R5, R8, R9, R10, R23, R35—5600 ohm, ½ w. carbon res. ±10%
R7—20,000 ohm pot
R11, R17, R21, R31, R36, R38, R42—22,000 ohm, ½ w. carbon res. ±10%
R12, R37—2700 ohm, ½ w. carbon res. ±10%
R13, R39—10,000 ohm, ½ w. carbon res. ±10%
R14, R19, R40, R44—2200 ohm, ½ w. carbon res. ±10%
R15, R18—8200 ohm, ½ w. carbon res. ±10%
R16—50,000 ohm pot
R22—47 ohm, ½ w. carbon res. ±10%
R24—3300 ohm, ½ w. carbon res. ±10%
R25, R26, R27, R43—100 ohm, ½ w. carbon res. ±10%
R28—120,000 ohm, ½ w. carbon res. ±10%
R30—1000 ohm, ½ w. res. ±10%
Rn1 through Rn20—See Table 1
R45—10 ohm, ½ w. carbon res. ±10%
C1, C2—.22 µf., 600 v. capacitor
C3—.22 µf., 100 v. capacitor
C4—470 pf. capacitor
C5, C8, C12—1000 pf. capacitor
C6, C7, C10—270 pf. capacitor
C9—.05 µf., 1000 v. capacitor
C11—100 µf., 15 v. elec. capacitor
C13—.002 µf., 100 v. capacitor
C14—1200 pf. capacitor
C15—.01 µf. capacitor
C16—.05 µf. capacitor
C17—.2 µf. capacitor
C18—1 µf. capacitor
Cn1 through Cn20—See Table 1
S1, S5—S.p. 5-pos. non-shorting rotary sw.
S2—S.p.d.t. switch
S3—S.p.s.t. n.o. sw. (momentary contact)
S4—Two-section d.p. 23-pos. non-shorting rotary switch.
D1, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10—1N456 diode
D2, D3, D11—1N625 diode
D4—6-v. zener diode (1N709)
D5—18-v. zener diode (1N720)
D12, R46—not shown (see text)
Q1, Q2, Q3, Q10, Q11, Q13, Q14, Q15—2N1304
Q4, Q5, Q12—2N706
Q6, Q7, Q8, Q9—2N697

POWER SUPPLY

R1—100,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R2, R3, R4—1 ohm, ½ w. res.
R5—150 ohm, 2 w. res.
C1, C2—1000 µf., 15 v. elec. capacitor
C3, C4—500 µf., 50 v. elec. capacitor
S1—S.p.s.t. switch
F1—1 amp. fuse
PL1—NE-51 pilot light
T1—Fil. trans. 12.6 v. c.t.
T2—Fil. trans. 25.2 v.
D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8—1N2069

of the scope. $R3$ provides control over the amplitude of the signal supplied to the trigger amplifier and $R7$ ("Trigger Level") adjusts the level of sensitivity of the amplifier primarily for low-level d.c. inputs. The output is taken from the collector of either $Q1$ or $Q2$ depending on whether it is desired to trigger from a positive or negative slope.

$Q3$ is normally not conducting. As the collector voltage of $Q1$ or $Q2$ rises, $Q3$ turns on, producing a fast falling edge with which to trigger gate $Q4$ and $Q5$. This gate is a conventional flip-flop, triggered at the base of $Q4$ with the negative edge from $Q3$. $D11$ resets the gate at the end of the sweep. Before a trigger pulse arrives, $Q4$ is conducting; the trigger pulse turns $Q4$ off and forces $Q5$ to conduct. The function of $R16$ ("Stability") is to provide sync stability. If $R16$ is adjusted so that the gate circuit is bistable, a sweep will start only when a trigger pulse sets $Q4$. However, if $R16$ is adjusted so that the gate has only one stable stage ($Q4$ off), the sweep will repeat at a rate determined by the sweep time plus the holdoff time and will not be triggered. This allows either free-running or triggered operation.

With the collector voltage of $Q5$ low, $Q6$ turns off, allowing its collector to swing to 28 volts. This voltage pulse is used as an unblanking signal applied to the grid of the CRT. With $Q6$ conducting, the base of $Q7$ is held at ground by $D2$-$D3$. As the collector voltage of $Q6$ rises to 28 volts, the two diodes are back biased. The selected capacitor ($Cn1$ through $Cn20$—"Sweep Time") is then allowed to charge through the selected resistor ($Rn1$ through $Rn20$) producing a linear ramp.

Transistors $Q7$, $Q8$, and $Q9$, together with $D4$, form a constant-current source for linear charging of the selected Cn capacitor. Switch $S3$ ("Sweep Reset"), located at the collector of $Q6$, is momentarily depressed to start the sweep action when power is first applied.

The function of the comparator, $Q10$, $Q11$, and $Q12$, is to stop the ramp at an accurately determined voltage each sweep time. $Q11$ is normally conducting with its base set at a voltage corresponding to the maximum desired ramp voltage. $Q12$ is then not conducting since the collector voltage of $Q11$ does not exceed the zener voltage of $D5$. As the ramp applied to the base of $Q10$ exceeds the base voltage of $Q11$, $Q11$ turns off, causing $Q12$ to conduct. The pulse at the collector of $Q12$ is used to trigger the holdoff monostable to inhibit the trigger gate for a time sufficient to allow the sweep capacitor (Cn) to discharge. It is evident that for slower sweeps, when the value of Cn is large, the holdoff time must be longer. Therefore, several holdoff times are provided by capacitors $C14$ through $C18$ to allow a long holdoff for slow sweeps and a short holdoff for fast sweeps so maximum brightness can be maintained for the fast sweeps.

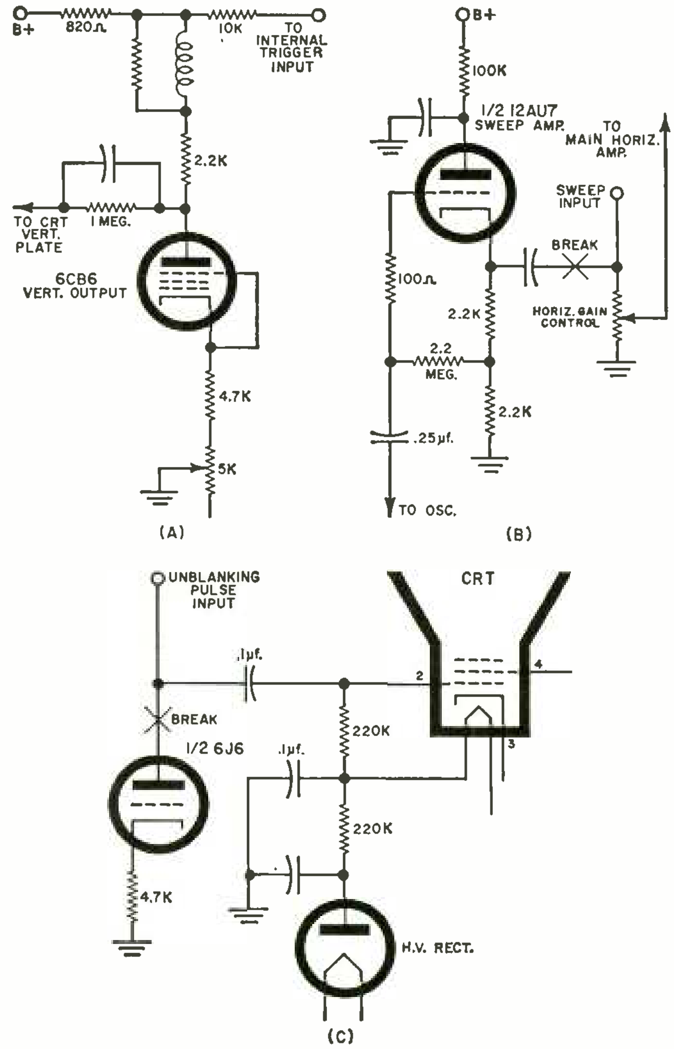


Fig. 3. (A) Method of picking up internal trigger pulse. (B) How triggered sweep is hooked into circuit. (C) Method of injecting unblanking pulse. These circuits from Eico Model 460.

The actual construction of the sweep circuit is not at all critical and the physical arrangement is left to the ingenuity of the builder. The original unit was constructed on a *Vector* pre-punched terminal board mounted close to the metal panel containing the necessary controls. As with all high-speed circuitry, wire length should be kept short and the controls should be located as an integral part of, or close to, the rest of the circuit. The transistors listed in the parts list

Fig. 4. (A) Output of the transistorized sweep. (B) Comparison between transistorized sweep and commercial unit. (C) Both sweeps superimposed to show similarity.

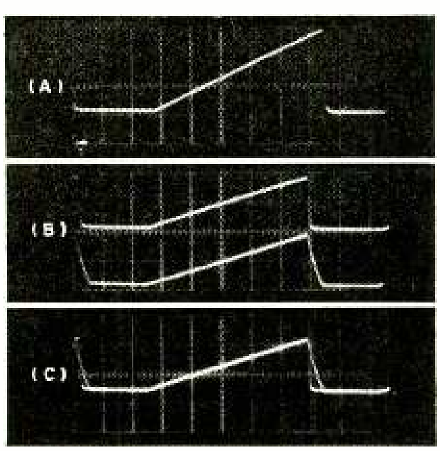


Fig. 5. (A) Sweep output (top) with associated holdoff monostable pulse (bottom). (B) Sweep (top) and Q5 gating waveform. (C) 10-kc. sine-wave input and Q3 output.

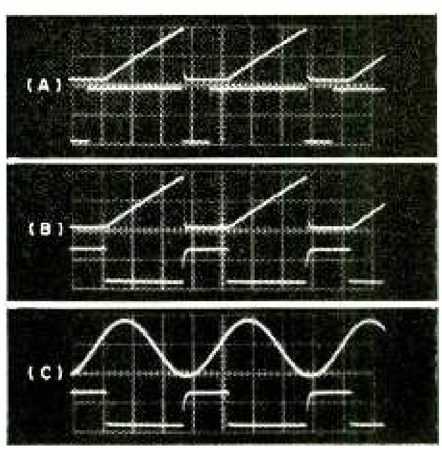
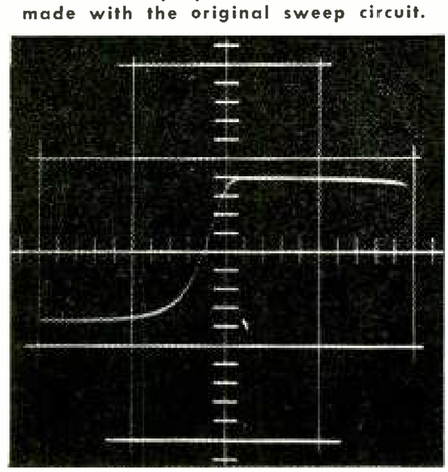


Fig. 6. Rise time of flip-flop running at 200 kc. Horizontal calibration is 1 µsec./inch. This display could not have been made with the original sweep circuit.



University reduces everything but the sound!

REVOLUTIONARY NEW UNIVERSITY SHORT HORN & ID-75 DRIVER —75-WATT SYSTEM, ONLY 10" DEEP!

It's happened to you. Halfway through a new installation, you're in trouble. Client wants plenty of power, but space is tight. Here's the solution—the ultra-compact, super-efficient, Model SH Short Horn. Use it with the new ID-75 driver—or with any University driver. It will provide *maximum* power conversion and clean, intelligible, High 'A' *(high audibility)* sound, comparable only to costlier and larger systems! And, with the ID-75 driver you'll overcome the toughest ambient noise problem! So efficient, it makes any amplifier more powerful.

So rugged, you can use it anywhere—in P.A. installations and special applications such as fire and police vehicles or ship-board use as a fog horn. Whatever the need, look to University to fill it. And remember, University's exclusive five-year warranty is your guarantee of unexcelled performance and reliability!

LTV UNIVERSITY®
A DIVISION OF LING-TEMCO-VOUGHT, INC.

Desk S-15C, 9500 W. Reno, Olka. City, Okla.
CIRCLE NO. 231 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

should be used as a guide. If other types are available, it would pay the builder to consider using them. For Q1, Q2, Q3, Q10, Q11, Q13, Q14, and Q15 it is suggested that the 2N1304 be used as it is a reasonably fast, inexpensive transistor. For Q4, Q5, and Q12, it is suggested that the Type 2N706 be used. The great speed of this transistor is capable of producing fast, clean waveforms even on sweep speeds of .5 μsec./inch. Q6, Q7, Q8, and Q9 are 2N697 silicon units. This transistor was selected because it has low leakage, high V_{CEO}, and is capable of handling high peak currents (Q6 must have a fairly high current capability to discharge *Cn* fast). If a method of checking H_{FE} is available, Q7 should be the unit with the highest H_{FE}.

Approximate values for *Rn* and *Cn* (the "Sweep Time" selected components) are shown in Table 1. However, trimming of *Rn* is necessary if accurate calibration is to be achieved. Sweep rates of .5 μsec./in. to 1 sec./in. can be provided with excellent results. Fig. 4 shows the output waveform.

Calibration and Operation

Only four connections to the scope are necessary. These are: ground, trigger input from the scope vertical amplifier, and the sweep output and unblanking pulse from the triggered sweep unit. The connections shown in Fig. 3 are for an *Eico* Model 460 oscilloscope. Unless two scopes are available, it would be advisable to check out and troubleshoot, if necessary, the triggered sweep circuit with the old internal sweep generator before making the conversion.

To aid in the initial checkout, a temporary change in circuitry will enable a sine-wave signal to be applied to the "External Trigger" input and traced through the circuit to check operation.

Disconnect *D*11 from the collector of Q4. The system loop is now open. Connect one end of a resistor having the same value as *R*13 to Q5 collector. Connect the anode of a diode similar to *D*1 to the base of Q5. Connect the loose ends of these two components together and connect them to the collector of Q3 through a capacitor having the same value as C5. When *R*16 ("Stability") is adjusted for bistable operation (its value the same as *R*17), the trigger gate now becomes a toggle. Fig. 5 shows waveforms for the following tests.

Apply a 10-kc. sine wave to the "External Trigger" input. The toggle should be triggering at every negative-going input thereby dividing the input frequency by two. The collector of Q6 should be going from zero to about +28 volts, following the collector of Q5.

If "Sweep Time" is set to 100 μsec./in., a ramp signal should be visible at the emitter of Q9. Adjust the signal generator frequency until a slight non-linearity is noted at the top of the ramp. Check the collector of Q12. A pulse should be seen if the comparator is working. If a pulse is seen, check the output of Q14 and vary the "Holdoff Time" control to see if different values of holdoff time are established. If an output is present, the circuit is operating. Remove the temporary resistor, capacitor, and diode and reconnect *D*11 to Q4 collector. The sweep circuit should then operate when the "Sweep Reset" button is depressed and released.

The sweep is first adjusted to extend exactly across the face of the CRT (from the first vertical marker to the last). This is done using the horizontal gain control of the main horizontal amplifier. The sweep circuit should provide about a 20-volt ramp to the main horizontal amplifier. If the signal generator is set to a known frequency, say 10 kc., and "Sweep Time" for the 100-μsec./in. position, one complete cycle should be displayed in one major division of the scope graticule. The calibration is then known to be 100 μsec./division (period $=1/f$). The "Sweep Time" selected values of *Rn* should be trimmed for exact results.

To improve stability at slow speeds, add 4700-ohm, ½-w., resistor (*R*46) between *R*16 and junction of *D*1, *C*7, and an 1N455 diode (Q12) anode to the base of Q14, cathode to the collector of Q12.

Operation is quite easy. Trigger the scope from the signal to be displayed or any synchronous waveform, provided it is of a lower frequency. When checking division ratios, always trigger from the lower frequency waveform. Attach the vertical scope input probe to the proper circuit point to display the desired signal, and adjust *R*16 for triggered operation. Adjust *R*3 and *R*7 to provide a sharp, stable display. ▲

TABLE 1

Sweep Rate	Cn (μf.)	Rn (kohms, approx.)	Sweep Rate	Cn (μf.)	Rn (kohms, approx.)
.5 μsec./in.	330 pf.	2.2	1 msec./in.	.05	27
1 μsec./in.	680 pf.	2.2	2 msec./in.	.1	27
2 μsec./in.	.0012	2.2	5 msec./in.	.1	56
5 μsec./in.	.0033	2.2	10 msec./in.	.2	56
10 μsec./in.	.002	5.6	20 msec./in.	.47	47
20 μsec./in.	.005	5.6	50 msec./in.	1.0	56
50 μsec./in.	.012	5.6	100 msec./in.	2.0	56
100 μsec./in.	.02	6.8	200 msec./in.	2.0	120
200 μsec./in.	.05	5.6	500 msec./in.	2.0	220
500 μsec./in.	.1	6.8	1 sec./in.	5.0	220

FURTHER NOTES ON ATOMIC TIME STANDARD

IN the past, the measurement of time was established by astronomers observing the movement of stars across the sky as the earth rotated on its axis. A mechanical clock was used to relate the instant of meridian crossing for each individual star to the instant of crossing for other stars. By means of a long series of observations, the rate of the clock could be related to the earth's rotation. Thus, the planet itself became a timekeeper with the mechanical clock used to interpolate the intervals of time between meridian crossings of the different stars. In fact, the introduction of longitude to navigation had to await introduction of an accurate clock.

Pendulum clocks, some of which exhibit a stability of performance to within a few thousandths of a second per day, were used to interpolate the intervals until the development of the more accurate quartz-crystal oscillator. However, neither of these devices maintains a rate which is as constant as that of the earth.

Prior to 1956, the second was defined as 1/86,400 of the time required for an average rotation of the earth on its axis with respect to the sun. Nevertheless, long before this date, astronomers became acutely aware of irregularities in the earth's rotation as compared with the orbital motion of the moon about the earth, the earth about the sun, and various other planetary motions.

In 1956, a new definition was internationally agreed upon—called the ephemeris second, it was 1/31,556,925.-9747 of the time taken by the earth to orbit the sun during the tropical year 1900. Although very exactly stated, this definition could not be realized by astronomical observations with anything like the precision implied by so many digits.

However, during the 1950's, research into atomic transitions indicated that oscillations associated with them could be realized with great repetition. One of them, a hyperfine transition in the cesium atom, was related to the ephemeris second with an estimated accuracy of about two parts in a billion (two parts in 10^9). Further measurements made between two such "clocks" found an agreement between each device more precise than the measurements made with either instrument could be related to the ephemeris second. This agreement, six parts in 10^{12}, meant that two clocks controlled by these two separate instruments would differ by only one second after running 5000 years. Even this accuracy will be further improved.

Therefore, in lieu of a more exact definition to be arrived at some time in the future, the atomic definition of a second was agreed upon by the Twelfth General Conference of Weights and Measures, which convened in Paris on October 8, 1964.

Atomic Standard

The atomic standard employed is the transition between two particular hyperfine levels of the atom of cesium 133, undisturbed by external fields, having the value of 9,192,631,770 ±20 cps. The 20-cycle error results from limitations on precision of the astronomical measurements. This definition is tied up with atomic processes taking place in the cesium 133 atom, the only non-radioactive nuclide of cesium which is different from the radioactive cesium nuclei which are produced in atomic explosions. Operation of such an atomic clock has been covered in detail in "Frequency & Time Standards" by George E. Hudson, Assistant Chief of the Radio Physics Division of the National Bureau of Standards, and published in the August, 1964 issue of this magazine.

By well-known electronic techniques, the individual cycles of the atomic oscillator can be counted and 9,192,631,770 of them are called one second. Further electronic circuits are used to generate other frequencies that are continuously compared with the atomic standard. It is these atomic-compared frequencies that are used to regulate the various National Bureau of Standards and U.S. Navy frequency-standard broadcast stations.

Although the atomic definition of a second enables scientists to maintain more accurate and immediately available scales of time and time intervals, astronomers will not be put out of the timekeeping business. The earth's rotation is sufficiently irregular so that for the navigator and the space scientist, timing signals must be correlated with the earth's rotation. It will still be the astronomer's responsibility to tell us when the seasons come and go, when eclipses are to be expected, and when variable dates such as Easter are supposed to come. The new time standard will greatly assist the astronomer in keeping track of the planets. Eventually, however, he will be faced with the task of determining whether the time kept by an atomic standard is the same as that kept by the planetary motions. ▲

University reduces everything but the power!

REVOLUTIONARY NEW UNIVERSITY ID-75 DRIVER —75 WATTS, ONLY 3¾" DEEP!

This is the definitive, all-purpose high power sound reproducer.

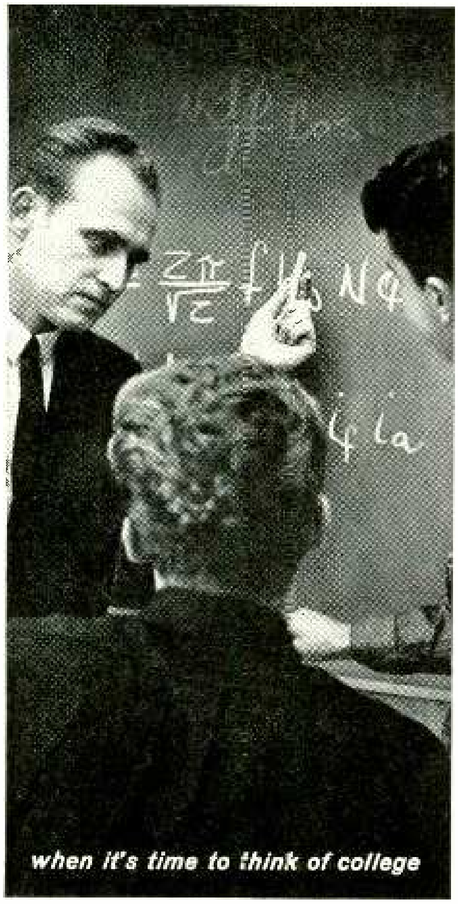
It should be as large as a basketball. But University made it as compact as a 30-watt driver. Part of the secret is the new convex-concave diaphragm, assuring greater strength at critical points for substantially greater dependability and power handling capabilities.

Rugged, too. Use this miniature powerhouse anywhere —on land, sea or in the air. University's exclusive five-year warranty is your guarantee of unexcelled performance and reliability!

For High 'A' (high audibility) sound, fidelity and compactness, the ID-75 is unique! Use it with the new, ultra-compact University horns, or with any University horn!

Write for complete details. Desk S-15B 9500 W. Reno, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

LTV UNIVERSITY®
A DIVISION OF LING-TEMCO-VOUGHT, INC.
9500 West Reno, Oklahoma City, Okla.
CIRCLE NO. 231 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



inquire about Electronics at MSOE

Planning your space age engineering education now, will enhance your career later. Find out about MSOE programs in Electronics, Computers, and Electrical Engineering.

Obtain all the facts about courses leading to 4-year Bachelor of Science and 2-year Associate in Applied Science degrees. Find out about MSOE scholarships, financial aids, job placement opportunities, and other services.

Assure yourself of a bright future in the exciting field of space age engineering and technology. Write for your free "Career" booklet which will tell you about educational advantages at MSOE.

MSOE

YOUR CAREER MSOE

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING MS-217R
Dept. EW-165
1025 N. Milwaukee St.
Milwaukee, Wis. 53201

Tell me about a career through residence study:
☐ Electronics field ☐ Mechanical field
☐ 2-years or ☐ 4-years

Name.................................... Age.........
Address....................................
City, State....................................

CIRCLE NO. 199 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Electroluminescence

(Continued from page 26)

which is converted to a tough plastic film on baking at relatively low temperatures. The second electrode and light-escape side of the lamp is a thin conducting glass paper cemented to the phosphor layer. The entire EL unit is then sealed in a moisture and electrical protection envelope. The assembly is approximately 1/32-inch thick, with a 1- to 5-mil separation between electrodes. At 120 volts, 60 cps, this construction is a 5-footlambert light source which increases to 30 footlamberts at 120-volt and 400-cps operation.

This construction is suitable for the production of lamps in long strips, in widths up to 8 or 12 inches. A commercial version of this construction is the "Tape Light," recently made available by *Sylvania* in 1¾-inch widths. The potential application of this flexible lamp in lengths of many feet would seem to be great, considering that it will take the shape of a variety of surfaces employed in contemporary design and construction. Like the other lamp types, phosphors are available for producing "Tape Lights" in a variety of colors (green, blue, white, yellow).

EL-Display Applications

The various types of construction just described may be used primarily for lighting purposes, or in special device applications. In practice, the display applications are at present largely confined to the glass-ceramic construction for reasons already stated. There remains to briefly summarize the manner in which the operation of lamps is altered, compared to their more simple use as light sources, when the intended use is as a display. The problem is to convert the uniform area light into a field of contrasting brightness so as to present a visual message to an observer or objective

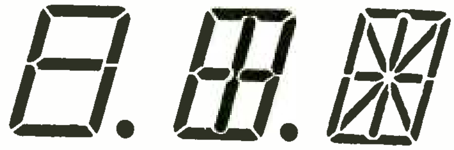


Fig. 6. (A) Seven segment readout, (B) nine segment readout, and (C) 14 segment readout. These are alphanumeric displays.

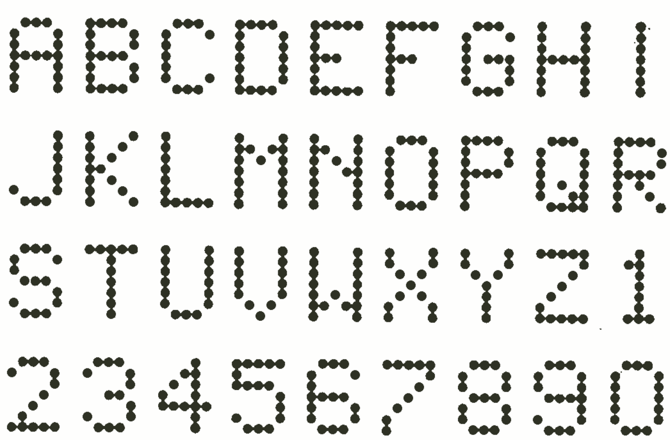
detector. Basically, this means varying voltage across the active phosphor layer from place to place in the lamp.

In practice, this means operating the lamp in localized segments at either of two voltages, namely, at *zero* (or below threshold) and some *finite* value which will excite electroluminescence. The "on-off" operation scheme is widely employed. The mechanics of doing this are provided by appropriate segmentation and design of the back electrode (metal film applied through masks). The problem is simple if a fixed stationary display is the goal. But more important, EL devices make possible variable displays. This adds complexity to their construction since various combinations of component elements of a design must be selectively activated. This requires switching of the operating power *via* wiring circuitry connected to thin metal films between segments of, at times, very small areas.

The simplest variable display device is a seven-segment numeric readout, such as the one shown in Fig. 6A. This is commercially available to give numbers ranging in size from ⅜″ to 8″ in height. Connecting these seven segments electrically (*via* the back electrodes of the lamp) in various combinations forms all numbers 0 through 9. This simple arrangement of segments cannot center the digit "1." In order to center the digit "1," a 9-segment device is available (Fig. 6B) which can be operated as an 8-segment lamp. The switching arrangement is only slightly more complicated.

A far greater range of readout appli-

Fig. 5. A complex display pattern using 35 dots in a 7 x 5 array can be used to produce a complete set of alphanumerics.



cations is provided by a 14-segment lamp (Fig. 6C) with which letters of the alphabet as well as digits can be displayed. This is the familiar *alphanumeric* readout. The added segments, however, substantially increase the switching, electrode contacting, and connecting problems. By increasing the number of segments and changing from rectangular to circular segments, more aesthetically pleasing number and letter displays are obtained. The familiar 35-dots-per-letter in a 5 x 7 array is the best-known example. Others have been developed. The practical problems become formidable with these multi-segmented lamps, both in circuitry, switching, and in applying the segmented electrode itself. Display units have been developed which carry several numerics on one lamp. This provides space economy, reduces hardware, and provides clearer viewing.

Fig. 5 shows the complex alphanumeric pattern using the 35-dot 5 x 7 array, along with a sample of the display obtainable by its use. Increased visibility of display is possible by use of neutral gray (60-70% transmission) glass in the lamp. Surface reflections are reduced by application of anti-reflection coatings to the glass. The use of a glass-surface lamp makes it possible to apply a honeycomb filter for purposes of reducing the effect of high ambient light. This, however, restricts the viewing angle to approximately 30°, but makes it possible to use it in sunlight.

The switching component requirements of EL-display devices depend on the speed demanded by the application. Mechanical switching is employed in electronic accounting and scaling equipment and in production-line status boards. For more rapid switching requirements and in conversion of intelligence from a computer, electronic switching is employed through the use of silicon controlled rectifiers, neon-photoconductors, reed switches, and transistor circuits.

With the versatility in size, geometrical form of information display elements, and switching speeds now available, the possible applications of EL-display devices seem almost unlimited.

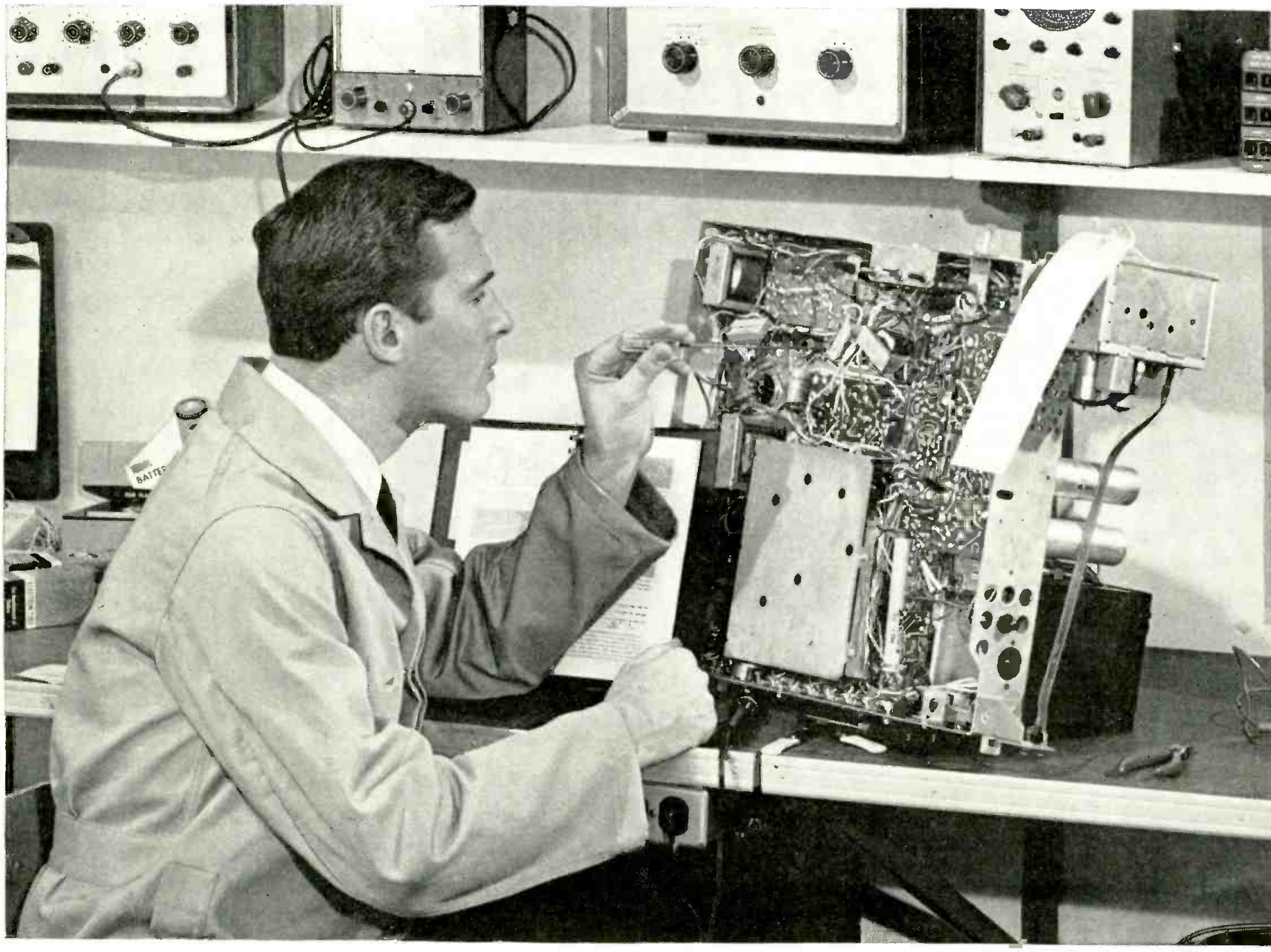
Producers of EL devices naturally stimulate those interests by continued assistance and developments. Efforts are continually being made to develop phosphors and lamp structures which will substantially increase the brightness of present EL light sources, so that lamps may eventually be as bright on domestic power operation as now obtainable at higher voltages and frequencies. Brightness up to 100 footlamberts, sufficient for ceiling and wall panels incorporated into the architectural structure, are not unrealistic expectations to those engaged in product development, and perhaps more so to those of us in basic research. ▲

Announcing to the owners of AKAI TAPE RECORDER !!

After-services are available at the following service facilities throughout the United States.

ALABAMA	NELCO SERVICE COMPANY	2900 4th Ave., South Birmimgham
ARIZONA	SIGMA ELECTRONICS	602 N. 3rd Street, Phoenix
CALIFORNIA	SAN FRANCISCO RADIO & SUPPLY COMPANY	1282 Market Street. San Francisco
	AUDIO REPAIR SERVICE	321 University Ave., San Diego
	STEVENSON ELECTRONICS	1531 Locust Street, Walnut Creek
	ALBANY TELEVISION SERVICE	1150 Solano Ave., Albany 6
	PRO-AUDIO ELECTRONICS	383 40th Street, Oakland
COLORADO	A. B. & K. SERVICE. INC.	1459-61 Sq. Pearl St. Denver
FLORIDA	SOUTHERN AUTHORIZED FACTORY SERVICE INC.	62 N. W. 27th Ave, Miami
	HI FI SERVICE CENTER	25 W. 12th, Jacksonville
	MUSIC CENTER	7863 Blind Pass Rd. St. Petersburg Beach
GEORGIA	NORMAN'S ELECTRONICS	4049 Peachtree Rd. Atlanta
HAWAII	MR. H. A. GRACE	2223 Aloha Dr. Honolulu
ILLINOIS	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, INC.	5615 W. Division St. Chicago
IOWA	DECKER BROTHERS INCORPORATED	19 Fourth Street, N. E. Mason City
KANSAS	THOMASON RADIO AND ELECTRONIC SERVICE	2810 West 53rd St. Shawnee Mission
KENTUCKY	JOHNSON RADIO & T. V.	1012 Clark Lane, Louisville
MINNESOTA	ECKLEN RADIO & T. V.	114 Lyndale Ave., North Minneapolis 3, Minn.
MISSOURI	A. A. KELLEY RADIO & ELECTRONIC SERVICE	4181 Manchester Ave., St. Louis
MICHIGAN	A-1 EAST TAPE RECORDER SERVICE	8512 Mack at Burns 5 Blocks East of Van Dyke Detroit
	A-1 NORTHWEST TAPE RECORDER SERVICE	15736 W 7mile 2½ Blks West of Greenfield, Detroit
	A-1 SOUTHWEST TAPE RECORDER SERVICE	1356 S. Inkster Rd Ink, Between Michigan & Cherry Hill, Detroit
NEW MEXICO	ED'S T. V. & HI-FI	301 Maple, N. W. Albuwuerque
NEW YORK	SIGMA ELECTRIC COMPANY	11 East 16th Street, New York 3
	AUTHORIZED FACTORY SERVICE COMPANY, INC.	97 Reade Street, New York
	SONORA ELECTRONIC CORPORATION	261 Wyckoff Ave., Brooklyn 37
	TAPE RECORDER SERVICE	1650 Fillmore Ave., Buffalo 11
OKLAHOMA	JONES-TV-RADIO	2710 Classen Blvd, Oklahoma City
OHIO	TELEVISION LABS, INC.	1771 South Taylor Road Cleveland Heights
OREGON	HIGH FIDELITY UNLIMITED, INC.	2816 S. W. Sam Jackson Park Road Portland 1
	WILLS MUSIC STORE	432 State Street, Salem
PENNSYLVANIA	HAAS ELECTRONIC TELEVISION SERVICE	215 South 45th Street, Philadelphia 4
	APPEL VISUAL SERVICE INC.	963 Liberty Ave, Pittsburgh 22
TENNESSEE	NORTHSIDE RADIO & APPLIANCE CO., INC.	313 N. Market Street, Chattanooga
	DINK'S TELEVISION & APPLIANCES, INC.	1382 Overton Park Ave., Memphis
	FOUNTAIN CITY RADIO-TV SERVICE	5314 Broadway NE Knoxville
TEXAS	B & M ELECTRONIC SERVICE	3717 So. Shepherd Houston 19
	ARCHINAL PHOTO ELECTRO SERVICE	2806 Canton Street, Dallas
UTAH	STANDARD SUPPLY COMPANY	225 E. 6th South St, Salt Lake City
VIRGINIA	THE AUDIO CENTER	159 East Little Creek Road Wards Corner, Norfolk
WASHINGTON	ELECTRO-SOUND	1210 1st Avenue, Seattle 1
WASHINGTON D. C.	NATIONAL ELECTRONIC SERVICE CO., INC.	6902 Fourth Street, N. W.
WISCONSIN	WISCONSIN AUDIO-VISUAL REPAIR SERVICE INC.	4429 W. North, Milwaukee
CANADA	SIGHT AND SOUND SUPPLY OF CANADA	454 West Broadway, Vancouver 10, B. C.

CIRCLE NO. 260 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



RCA TRAINING

can be the smartest investment you ever made!

Start building a profitable career in electronics now!

NEW RCA "AUTOTEXT" programmed instruction will help you learn faster and easier!

If you're considering a future in electronics, now is the time to start! A great new teaching aid—"AUTOTEXT" programmed instruction developed by RCA and introduced by RCA Institutes will help you master the fundamentals of electronics almost automatically. Even people who have had trouble with conventional home training methods are finding it easier and more fun to start their training in Electronics Fundamentals the RCA way. Prove it to yourself as others throughout the country are now doing. An interest or inclination in electronics is what you need. RCA "Autotext" helps you to do the rest. You'll be ready to go on to advanced training sooner than you ever thought possible! The future is unlimited; the jobs are available. The important thing is to get started now.

Founded in 1909, RCA Institutes is one of the largest technical schools in the United States devoted principally to electronics. The very name "RCA" means dependability, integrity, and scientific advance. RCA Institutes offers the finest facilities of home training. A Service of the Radio Corporation of America, RCA Institutes gives you the technical instruction you need to plan, build and realize the career you want in today's fastest growing field.

Investigate your future now at RCA Institutes. It can be the smartest investment you ever made.

HOME TRAINING COURSES

RCA Institutes offer this complete selection of Home Training Courses

- Electronic Fundamentals
- Electronic Fundamentals (in Spanish)
- TV Servicing
- Color TV Servicing
- Transistors
- Communications Electronics
- FCC License Preparation
- Mobile Communications
- Automation Electronics
- Automatic Controls
- Industrial Applications
- Nuclear Instrumentation
- Digital Techniques
- Computer Programming
- Drafting

Liberal Tuition Plan. All RCA Institutes Home Study courses are available under a Liberal Tuition Plan. This plan affords you the most economical possible method of home study training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If, for any reason, you should wish to interrupt your training, you can do so and you will not owe a cent until you resume the course. No other obligations! No installment payments required.

RCA Personal Instruction. With RCA Home Study training you set your own pace in keeping with your own ability, finances and time. RCA Institutes allows you ample time to complete the course. Your lesson assignments are individually graded by technically trained personnel, and helpful comments are added where required. You get theory, experiment, and service practice beginning with the very first lesson. All lessons are profusely illustrated. You get a complete training package throughout the entire course.

You Get Prime Quality Equipment. All kits furnished with the course are complete in every respect, and the equipment is top grade. You keep all the equipment furnished to you for actual use on the job . . . and you never have to take apart one piece to build another.

CLASSROOM TRAINING IN NEW YORK CITY

No previous training required. You are eligible even if you haven't completed high school.

RCA Institutes Resident School in New York City offers training that will prepare you to work in rewarding positions on research and production projects in fields such as automation, transistors, communications, technical writing, television, computers, and other industrial and advanced electronics applications. If you did not complete high school, RCA will prepare you for such training with courses specially designed to provide the basic math and physics required for a career in electronics. Check classroom training on attached card, and full information will be rushed to you.

Free Placement Service. RCA Institutes graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, and in radio and TV stations all over the country. Many other graduates have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 93% of the graduates who used the FREE Placement Service accepted by important electronics companies...and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!

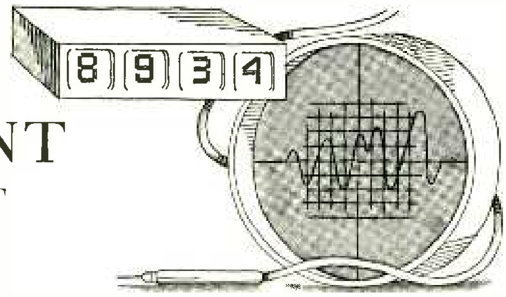
Coeducational Day and Evening Courses. Day and Evening Courses are available at RCA Resident Schools in New York City. You can prepare for a career in electronics while continuing your normal full-time or part-time employment. Regular classes four times each year.

SEND POSTCARD FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY!
SPECIFY HOME TRAINING OR CLASSROOM TRAINING.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. EW-15 A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, 350 WEST 4TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10014

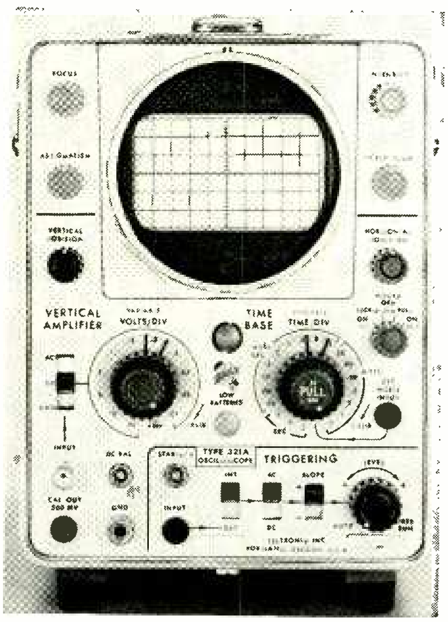
RCA The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

TEST EQUIPMENT
PRODUCT REPORT



Tektronix 321A Portable Oscilloscope

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 57 on coupon (page 17).



RAPIDLY expanding use of electronics in such diverse fields as seismology, meteorology, oceanography, astronomy, oil-well exploration, and construction; plus widespread usage of high-speed computers in business and industry and electronics at missile and satellite launching and tracking sites, has generated the need for a precision oscilloscope which can travel easily with engineers and technicians to remote locations where a.c. line power is not readily accessible, or where permanent placement of an oscilloscope is not economically practical.

The *Tektronix* Type 321A oscilloscope has been developed to perform waveform measurement and analysis with the precision of a laboratory instrument but with a high degree of portability and ease of handling. The scope is fully transistorized with the exception of the cathode-ray tube and a nuvistor used as the input stage of the vertical amplifier.

Low power requirements permit the instrument to operate from a variety of power sources, such as a 115- to 230-volt (±10%), 50- to 800-cycle a.c. line, an external d.c. source from 11.5 to 35 volts, or an internally contained battery pack. Electronic regulation insures stable operation and retains measurement accuracy.

A high-brilliance, 3-inch cathode-ray tube permits waveform viewing at field sites or in brightly lighted offices. Unblanking of the CRT trace is achieved by deflecting the trace off-screen during retrace time. This technique is called "deflection unblanking."

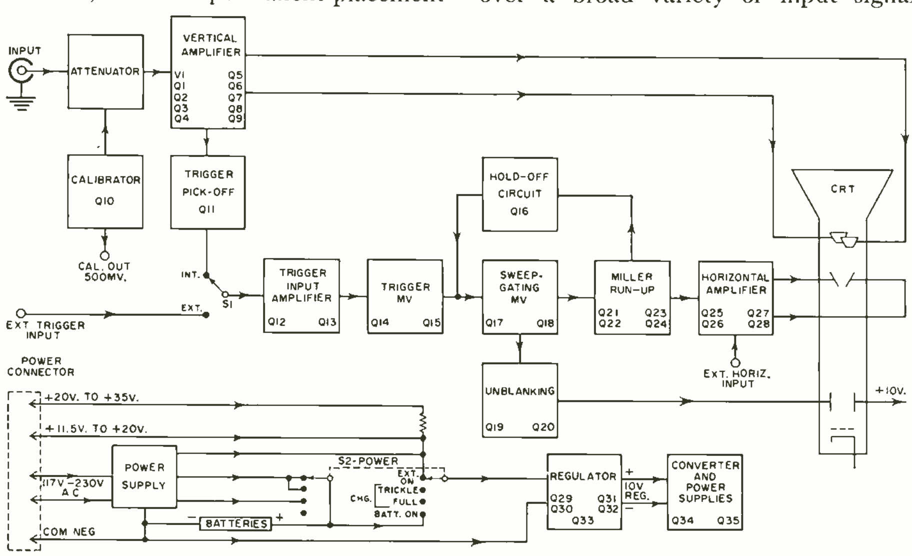
Both horizontal and vertical deflection systems have push-pull output stages to provide good linearity and uniform focus over the viewing area. The vertical-amplifier system (d.c. to 6 mc., .01 volt per division sensitivity) includes a wide-range, frequency-compensated attenuator to maintain measurement accuracy over a broad variety of input signal amplitudes. The vertical input stage is a nuvistor, Type 7586, to provide high input impedance, thus minimizing loading of the circuitry under test. This stage is connected in cathode-follower configuration to supply low-impedance drive to the following stage and to isolate the input circuit from the main amplifier. A trigger pick-off stage couples a sample of the vertical input signal to the trigger selector switch, providing internal triggering. (See diagram below.)

The horizontal deflection system consists of a push-pull output stage driven by a Miller run-up saw-tooth generator, a sweep-gating multivibrator with hold-off circuitry which also supplies the unblanking gate, and triggering circuitry. The output stages can be driven by an external horizontal input for X-Y or Lissajous plots.

Triggering circuitry is basically a bistable Schmitt configuration with a broad selection of operating modes. The triggering-level control determines the point on the trigger signal at which the sweep is started. This permits triggering from any desired point on a positive- or negative-going input signal. Another mode or interest is automatic triggering. This provides stable "hands-off" triggering over the range of approximately 50 cps to 6 mc. and presents a base-line reference trace in the absence of input signals. Automatic triggering is very useful when probing through circuitry under test, since no resetting is necessary over the range of frequencies mentioned and over a broad range of input amplitudes.

A built-in battery charger is included to permit charging of internal batteries after using the rechargeable nickel-cadmium cells. This type of cell will provide approximately five hours continual service and can be re-energized overnight by plugging the instrument into a 115- or 230-volt a.c. line source. Standard-size flashlight cells may be used, but the short life span (approximately ½ hour) makes this impractical for most applications.

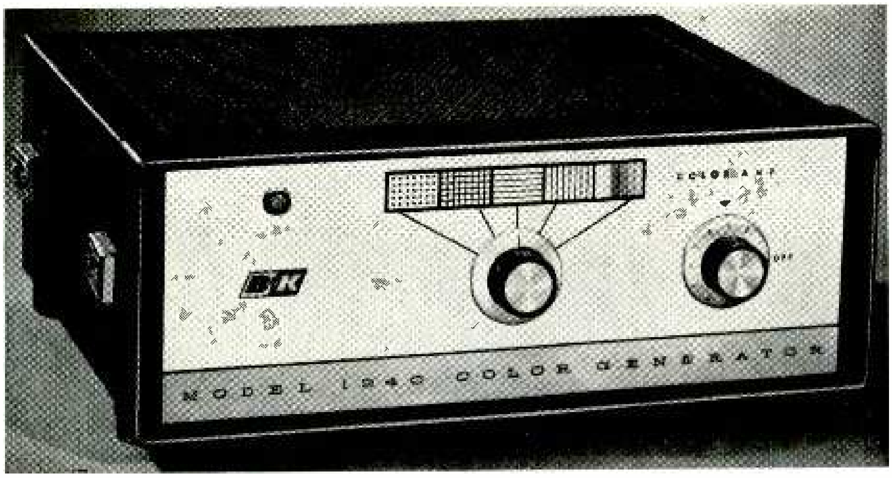
Physical dimensions of the Type 321A are 8¼″ high by 5¾″ wide by 16″ deep. The scope weighs 14 pounds without batteries and 16 pounds with batteries. Price of the instrument is $900, and a set of ten rechargeable nickel-cadmium cells costs $70. ▲



B & K Model 1240 Color Generator

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 58 on coupon (page 17).

SOME rather unusual modifications have been made in the circuits of the new *B & K* Model 1240 color-bar and pattern generator to greatly improve its stability. These modifications in the conventional counter circuits insure the highly stable video pattern necessary for color-TV servicing.



A 189-kc. crystal oscillator is used to supply the vertical-line information as well as to synchronize the start of the counter circuits as shown in the block diagram. The 189-kc. oscillator, in addition to supplying the 10 vertical lines, synchronizes the 14 horizontal lines. A series of circuits are used that divide down from 189 kc. to 450 cps for the horizontal line pattern and that supply 60 cps and 15,750 cps for sync. By keying the horizontal lines, the vertical lines, and the vertical sync all to the same crystal oscillator, the unit is made highly stable.

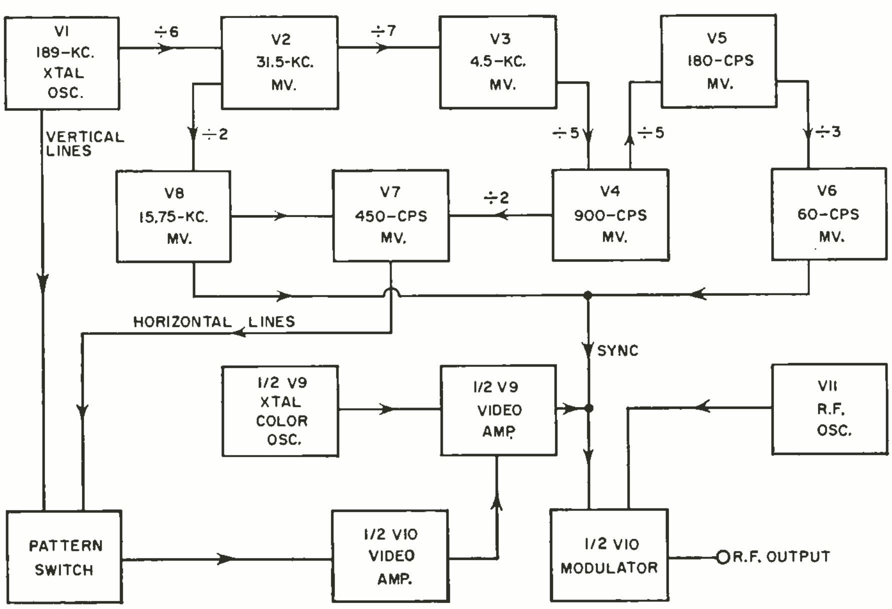
While some manufacturers use counter circuits that divide down by as much as 15:1, this unit operates with a countdown of no more than 7:1. Although this requires more circuits and is somewhat more costly, it insures the user of maximum stability.

A departure from the conventional circuits is the use of the 450-cps multivibrator. This frequency can be keyed to the horizontal scanning frequency, which allows the unit to produce interlaced horizontal lines of video information that begin and end at the same time as the horizontal raster lines. This cannot be done with a 900-cps circuit controlling horizontal lines. The 900-cps system starts and ends the video trace somewhere in the visible area of the screen. The result is a double row of dots or a double horizontal line in some areas of the screen due to overshoot or improper matching of the beginning and ending of the traces.

The Model 1240 produces 8 complete lines in one field and 7 in the other, making up the total of 15. The resulting horizontal lines of video are only one scanning line in height. The dot pattern, which is a result of blanking out portions of the horizontal video line, is also one scanning line in height. This is the smallest possible dot and adds accuracy and speed to convergence procedures.

The 60-cps multivibrator is the source of vertical sync for the generator. Because of a unique delay circuit, holding up the start of the horizontal video line by approximately 500 microseconds, the vertical sync pulse is not allowed to appear at the same time. This results in a clean sync pulse undistorted by video and adds greatly to the stability.

Another feature is a dot pattern of adjustable brilliance. Output of the generator is factory-preset to channel 4 but readjustment to channel 3 or 5



NEW! CAPACITIVE DISCHARGE

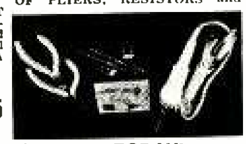
SCR ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEMS KIT!

NOW! You can assemble the THUNDERBOLT MARK 10 AUTO IGNITION SYSTEM yourself! Utilizes ALL-DIODE TRIGGERING for proven reliability. Circuitry identical to that currently used by Delta Products! Inverter Transformer, Chassis and Printed Circuit Board available separately. Install it yourself in 10 minutes! COMPARE with $89.50 Ignition Systems!

COMPLETE........................ $39.95

GIANT SOLDERING KIT OFFER!

Soldering is simpler than you think! To prove it, we are offering a limited number of PROFESSIONAL SOLDERING KITS, including DELUXE PENCIL, SOLDERING IRON, SET OF PLIERS, RESISTORS and PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD—PLUS Instruction Manual and FREE Professional Guidance by mail! A $25.00 value!



Special Get-Acquainted Offer $14.95

—MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!—

MICRO-KITS CO. Dept. E165
P.O. BOX 494, PARAMOUNT, CALIF.

☐ I encl. $39.95 for MARK 10 KIT.
☐ I encl. $14.95 for SOLDERING KIT.
☐ Please send Free Literature.

NAME....................................

ADDRESS.................................

CITY.....................STATE..........

CIRCLE NO. 255 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Get Your First Class Commercial

F. C. C. LICENSE

QUICKLY!

Career opportunities in *communications electronics* are almost unlimited. Prepare now. Let Grantham train you — by correspondence, or by classroom and laboratory instruction. Get your *first class commercial* F.C.C. license in as little as 3 months, or at a slower pace if you prefer. Then, continue in more-advanced electronics training if you wish. Diploma awarded. Our catalog gives full details.

Learn how our training can prepare you for your F.C.C. license; write or telephone the School at any one of the teaching divisions listed below, and ask for "*Catalog* 56."

Grantham School of Electronics

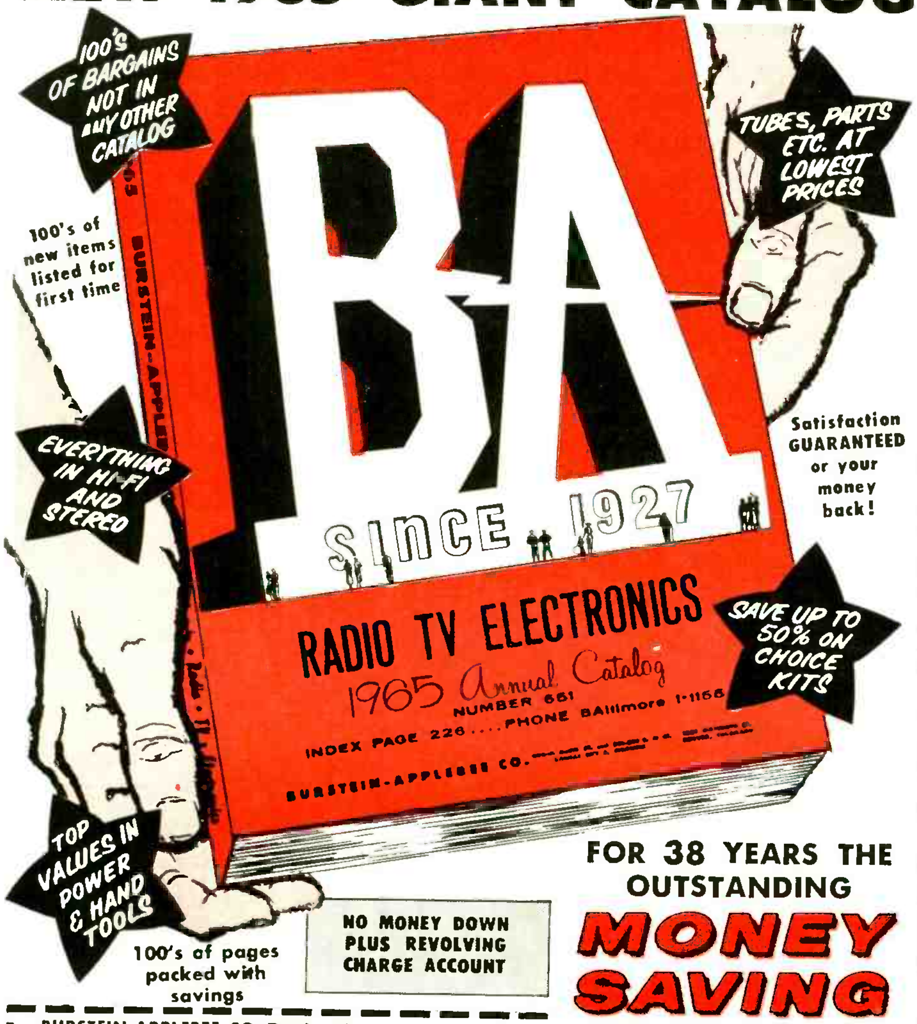
1505 N. Western Av., Los Angeles, Cal. 90027
(Phone: HO 9-7878)

408 Marion Street, Seattle, Wash. 98104
(Phone: MA 2-7227)

3123 Gillham Road, Kansas City, Mo. 64109
(Phone: JE 1-6320)

818-18th St., NW, Washington, D.C. 20006
(Phone: 298-7460)

FREE
NEW 1965 GIANT CATALOG



NO MONEY DOWN PLUS REVOLVING CHARGE ACCOUNT

FOR 38 YEARS THE OUTSTANDING

MONEY SAVING

BUYING GUIDE FOR:

• Stereo & Hi-Fi Systems and Components • Tape Recorders • Electronic Parts, Tubes, Books • Phonos & Records • Ham Gear • Test Instruments and Kits • Cameras and Film • Public Address • Citizens Band • Transistor & FM-AM Radios.

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. Dept. 49,
1012-14 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

☐ Rush me the FREE 1965 B-A Catalog.

NAME ______

ADDRESS ______

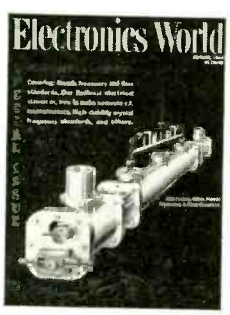
CITY ______ STATE ______

RUSH COUPON TODAY

CIRCLE NO. 163 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

SEND **ELECTRONICS WORLD**

EVERY MONTH



name ______

address ______

city ______ zip ______

state ______

Check one: ☐ 3 years for $12
☐ 2 years for $9 ☐ 1 year for $5
In the U.S., and possessions.
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me
Foreign rates: Canada and Pan American Union countries, add 50¢ per year; all other foreign countries, add $1.00 per year.

☐ New ☐ Renewal

Mail to:

ELECTRONICS WORLD
Dept. 0030, 1255 Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado 80301

may be made if desired. The output is in excess of 5000 microvolts.

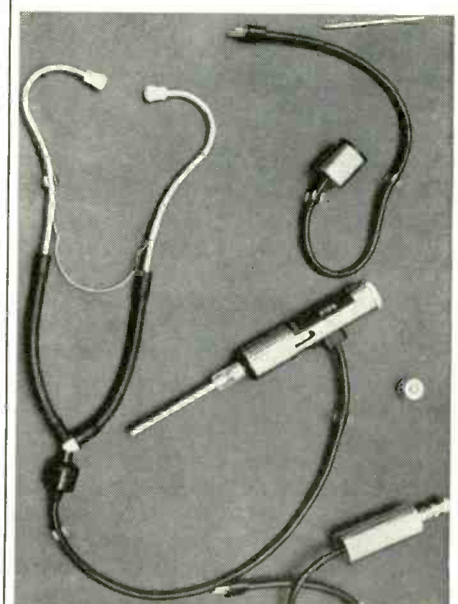
The color pattern is a keyed rainbow, which is generated by the offset subcarrier method and gated by an oscillator at a frequency 12 times higher than the horizontal sweep frequency. This produces 12 color bars, of which only 10 are visible, however, since one occurs at the time of the horizontal sync pulse and another is used as a color sync burst.

The unit is factory-tested to produce no drift at line voltages from 80 to 135 volts input. The stability is such that even tube replacements will not necessitate readjustment of the counter circuits.

The Model 1240 is housed in an attractive cabinet with provisions for storage of line cord and output cables. It weighs only 9 pounds and sells for $134.95. ▲

Minear VAT-2000 Transducer Subsystem

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 59 on coupon (page 17).



THE *Minear* Model VAT-2000 vibro-audio transducer subsystem will detect all frequencies of vibration within its range and convert them to electrical signals. It consists of a hand-held, battery-powered transducer assembly with two stages of transistorized amplification, two probes, a matched impedance network, a dual output adapter, and a headset with matched transducers. It will operate over a frequency range from 20 cps to 160 kc. with a maximum gain of 45 db ±5 db.

The probe can easily be held against vibrating equipment, such as electric motors, micro bearings, combustion engines, turbines, tubing, waveguides, or rotating gear trains allowing the operator to examine the functioning of such mechanisms both aurally with the headset and visually with an oscilloscope.

The probe is mechanically connected to a transducer which feeds a volume control. The signal is passed through a two-stage transistor amplifier whose output matches directly the headset or the impedance network.

An unusual feature of the circuit design is the limiting of output to 1.18 volts at the driver, which produces a sound level of +84 db above 0.0002 dyne per cm². This ensures complete safety for the operator's eardrums regardless of test-noise level. Furthermore, the circuit is designed so that it is impossible to overload.

The instrument is high-voltage insulated and is safe for use on electrical equipment. The circuit will drive most types of recorders, amplified loudspeakers, and oscilloscopes. The dual output allows any two to be connected simultaneously, using the assembly as an amplifier for the headset or as a preamplifier for an oscilloscope, recorder, or amplifier loudspeaker. The subsystem is designed to be used either with the headset as a diagnostic tool, in which case it is an electronic stethoscope for aural detection in awkward places or in the field, or it may be added to the existing equipment found in most industrial laboratories, enhancing its versatility.

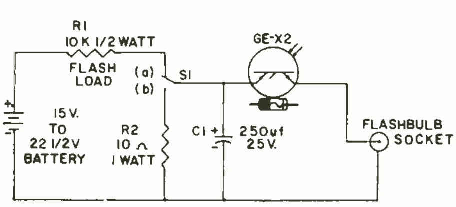
The instrument, complete with 2.7-volt mercury battery, is entirely self-contained in a one-inch, lightweight, chromium-plated cylinder. It is 8 inches long and weighs 10 ounces. The "speaker" unit is incorporated in the headset which is of conventional stethoscope dimensions. Complete with all accessories in a wooden carrying case 11¼" x 5½" x 2¼", it weighs 2 pounds.

The system costs $250 complete. Other models are available from $69.50 to $420. ▲

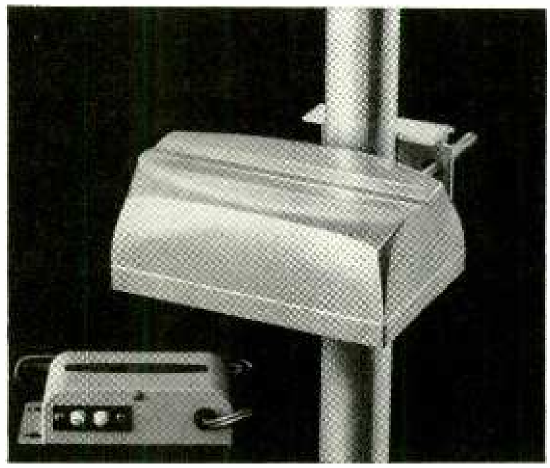
SLAVE PHOTOFLASH

WHEN the light-activated silicon controlled rectifier shown in the schematic is exposed to light of about 200 to 500 footcandles, it will turn on to activate many different types of loads. In this case, it will be used to fire a flashbulb. The effective sensitivity to light can be greatly increased by using lenses or reflectors. Mounting the G-E-X2 in the focus of a flashlight reflector increases the effective operating distance of the photoelectric system by a factor of about 4:1.

In operation, the switch must be in position (b) when the flashbulb is inserted in its socket. The switch is then placed in position (a) to operate. Shutter speed should be about 1/10th second. ▲



"Costs a bit more than 1 transistor VHF amplifiers."



"It should—it has two transistors."

"Fine, but is it worth the difference?"
"You bet, when you measure the couple extra dollars against the many hours of superb TV reception you will enjoy."
"Tell me more."
"The new Blonder-Tongue Vamp-2 outperforms all home VHF amplifiers on the market, tube or transistor. Brings in sharp, clear pictures."
"But, what's the real advantage of two transistors?"
"More signal power, lower noise for snow-free reception."
"But, I hear transistor units can overload from strong local TV stations?"
"Not this one, that's where the extra transistor pays off."
"I've got two sets."
"The Vamp-2 delivers strong signals to two sets. It has a built-in splitter. Great for color TV. List $38.95."
"Supposing I don't want to lay out the few extra dollars for the Vamp-2?"
"Simple solution. The new Blonder-Tongue Vamp-1... the best one-transistor model on the market. Lists at $25.50."

BT

(This message was paid for out of the gross profits of **BLONDER-TONGUE**, 9 Alling St., Newark 2, N.J.)

CIRCLE NO. 162 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Announcing

THE NEW
AEC 77A
50,000
VOLT
TRANSISTOR
IGNITION SYSTEM

- Features new General Motors Delco transistors with patented "surface passivated ambient control".
- Improved circuitry uses reverse biasing rectifiers, allows operation beyond 230° — solves heat problem.
- Gives higher voltage ratios to 180 volts, allowing higher zener voltage — maximum output from coil.
- Improved circuitry provides faster transistor turn-off — means less heat build-up inside transistors.
- U.S. Pat. 3089067 on every transistor proves beyond any doubt that each one is new and exclusive.
- High-voltage spark has up to 15 milliamperes output — nearly twice that of electronic magnetoes.

The NEW AEC 77A 50,000-volt transistor ignition system guarantees twice the output of any electronic magneto, at half the cost. Guaranteed to outperform all other ignition systems in existence, regardless of price. The new performance carries with it greater power, new reliability, new dependability, a new FIVE-YEAR GUARANTEE.

AEC 77A's constant high-voltage output guarantees more complete combustion . . . releases full engine power, increases gas mileage by 15%, keeps plugs and points clean beyond 50,000 miles, fires fouled plugs, makes engine run smoother, increases top speeds, eliminates 4 out of 5 tune-ups, gives you that "tuned-up" performance for thousands upon thousands of miles usage.

Every AEC 77A delivers full voltage at 2,000 rpm as against 18,000 volts of other ignitions. AEC 77A continues to deliver full voltage beyond 7,500 rpm, while other ignitions fail to deliver any voltage. At cranking speed, AEC 77A delivers 20,000 volts as against 8,000 volts of other ignitions, guarantees instant starting in any type weather.

Completely waterproof and shockproof—every system tested under actual operational load with 4 fouled and four operating spark plugs. Quality components in every AEC 77A, are supplied by General Motors (Delco transistors type 2N1358A), Motorola (zener diodes type 1N2836B), Prestolite (400:1 ignition coil), Mallory, Sprague, IRC and others.

Installs easily in only 20 minutes by anyone.

COMPLETE FACTORY WIRED SYSTEMS

AEC 77A with 400:1 coil, 6/12 volt	$39.95
AEC 77A for Positive ground British cars, 6/12 volt	$39.95
AEC 77A 400:1 Coil only, 6/12 volt	$11.95
Ballast resistor, var. .3 to .9-250 watt	$ 1.95
AEC K5 Complete do-it-yourself Kit, Negative ground only	$32.95

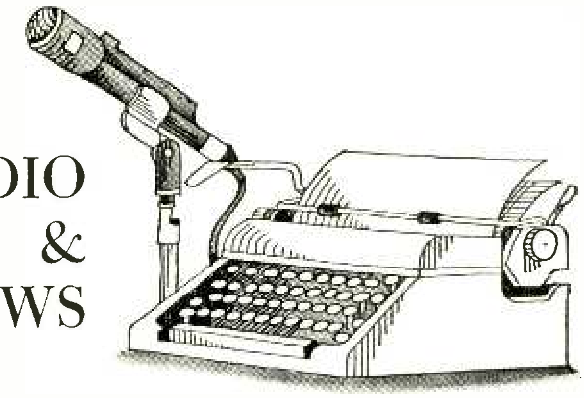
AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS CO.
387 PARK AVE. SO., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016

NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
CITY .... ZONE .... STATE ....

☐ AEC 77A For Negative ground 6/12 v..........$39.95
☐ AEC 77AP For Positive ground 6/12 v........$39.95
☐ Kit $32.95 ☐ 400:1 Coil $11.95 ☐ Ballast $1.95
☐ FREE BROCHURE ON AEC 77A SYSTEMS. EW-1

CIRCLE NO. 161 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

RADIO & TV NEWS



According to scientists at the *North American Aviation's Autonetics Division*, the crust of the planet we live on is not as rock-steady as we think but is constantly shivering. This slight motion is a result of the moon's influence on the earth's crust, similar to the way that ocean tides are caused. However, in this case they are called "earth tides."

These earth tides, particularly around known faults or cracks in the earth's crust, can be used in predicting time, location, and intensity of any violent earthquakes.

Dr. Neal D. Newby, Jr. of *Autonetics* suggests that a simple way of detecting and measuring these earth tremors would be to use a laser system to make continuous measurements between two fixed points a few miles apart.

The laser beam would be sent from one point to a mirror at the second point where it would be reflected back to the starting point. Here, the two beams would be mixed in an optical superheterodyne-like device.

As long as the two frequencies are similar, there will be no output.

If, however, either point should move with respect to the other due to motion of the earth's crust, then a beat frequency would be produced and the amount of motion could be read out from the electronic readout devices.

Since a laser system can detect motion changes as small as one centimeter (.3937 inch) in five miles, it can be used to detect and measure these minute earth-crust motions. Most points on the earth's crust are believed to move more than this.

How Clean is Clean?

Cleanliness is a relative term. To some it means the result of washing with soap and water, while to others it is the result of using a scrubbing brush. In the electronics industry, it has usually meant the result of working in special clean rooms, a liberal use of soap-and-water rinses, or intensive ultrasonic cleaning.

However, in each of these systems, the proof of cleanliness is usually determined by visual inspection.

Now, *Space Research Inc.*, of Orlando, Florida, has come up with its "Cleanometer," a device that can detect the presence of organic or inorganic residues to well below the monomolecular level. In use, this device sprays an aerosol-type radiochemical over the surface to be tested for cleanliness. Operation is based on the principle that the rate of evaporation of a volatile material from a surface is an inverse function of the amount of contamination that existed on that surface at the time the evaporation began. Any contamination on the surface retains more of the chemical than does the clean areas. Passing a sensitive probe over the surface produces an output proportional to the amount of chemical retained; thus the amount of cleanliness can be graphed.

New Oceanographic Ship

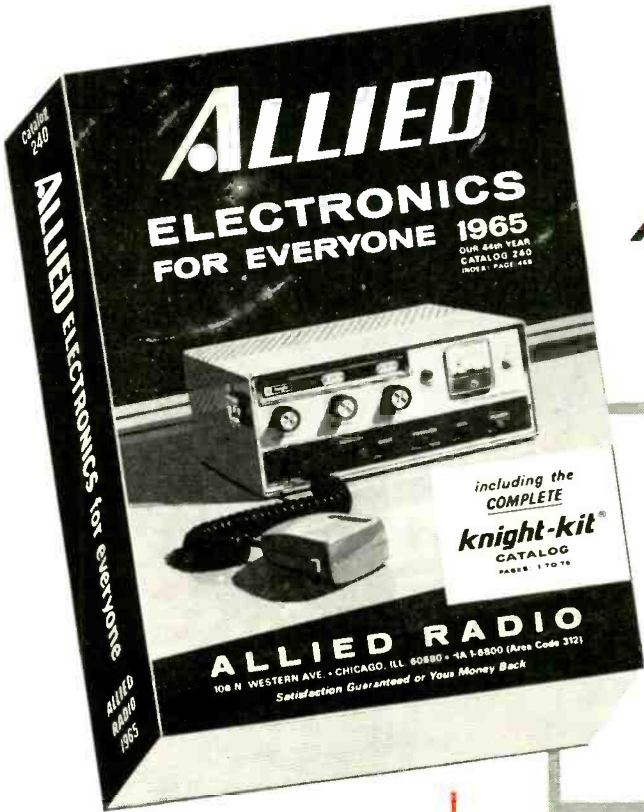
West Germany has now entered the field of oceanographic research with its latest all-electronic research vessel, the "Meteor." This 2600-ton vessel carries a scientific complement of 24 above the permanent crew of 55. Fully equipped with the very latest in electronic navigation and oceanographic equipment, the "Meteor" is soon to embark on a six-month trip through the Red Sea and along the coast of East Africa to the Arabian Gulf. In August 1965, the "Meteor" will take its place with other research activities when it sails to the intersection of the geographic and magnetic equators in the vicinity of St. Pauls Rock off the coast of Brazil, where it will participate in research connected with the International Quiet Sun Year.

Highway Safety

Road safety engineers of the West German *AEG* are now using a fully equipped illumination-measuring van for making lighting tests on their highways.

Instruments within the van ascertain the horizontal and vertical directions of light intensity from a particular light source while glare-measuring instruments measure the glare effect of a lighting installation.

Obstructions with varying degrees of reflection are used to measure the range of visibility under certain light conditions and register when in zones where they would be invisible to a driver. ▲



FREE

send today for your money-saving

ALLIED 1965 CATALOG

492 PAGES OF ELECTRONICS FOR EVERYONE!

BIGGEST SELECTION • BIGGEST SAVINGS

see great new build-your-own

knight-kits®

Exciting new kits: Hi-Fi, Hobby, CB, Short Wave, Automotive, Intercom, Amateur, Test Instrument—wonderfully easy to build—tops in performance—savings up to 50%!

save on our own **knight® STEREO HI-FI**	*biggest selection of* **Other FAMOUS-MAKE HI-FI**	*see what's new in* **AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS**
best buys in **TAPE RECORDING**	*more for your money in* **CB TRANSCEIVERS**	*top values in latest* **FM-AM & AM RADIOS**
big savings on **PHONOGRAPHS**	*largest selection of* **SHORT WAVE & HAM GEAR**	*save money on* **POWER TOOLS & HARDWARE**
see what's new in **TEST INSTRUMENTS**	*save most on* **TV TUBES & ANTENNAS**	*world's largest stocks of* **PARTS, TUBES, TRANSISTORS**

PLUS special products and money-saving values available only from Allied...

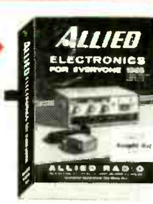
EASY TERMS: Use the Allied Credit Fund Plan — *have over 24 months to pay...*

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

ALLIED RADIO

The World's Largest Electronic Supply House

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY **FREE**



ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 1-A
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60680

☐ Send FREE 1965 ALLIED Catalog.

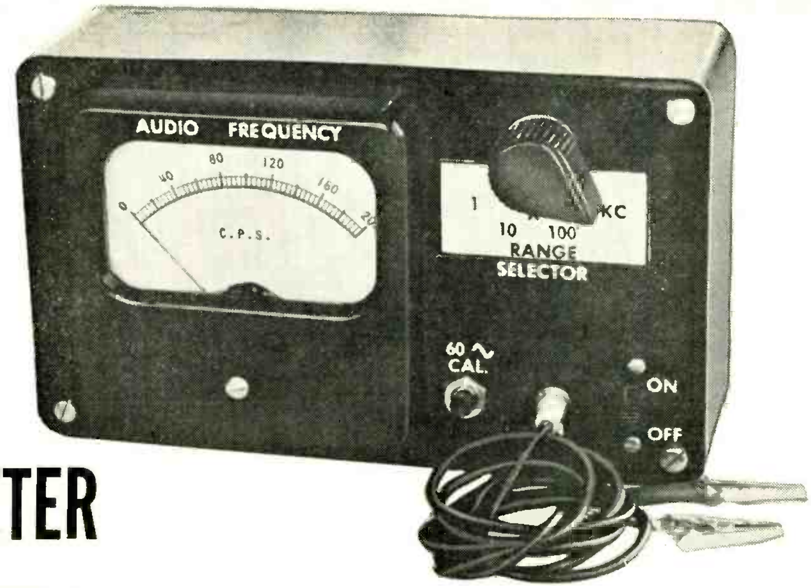
Name ______________________
PLEASE PRINT

Address ______________________

City ______________ Zone ______ State ______

CIRCLE NO. 154 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Frequency is read directly on the 1-milliampere meter scale.



Construction details on a test instrument which can measure frequencies accurately up to about 200 kc.

DIRECT-READING AUDIO-FREQUENCY METER

By R. C. APPERSON, Jr.

WHAT do you need in order to measure audio frequencies, using the present equipment on your bench? Unless the time-base generator of your scope is calibrated, you need the scope and a reference—an audio generator. After a time-consuming hook-up, another problem is to get the Lissajous pattern to stand still long enough to count the ratio. Maybe you prefer another method. If the unknown frequency is "beat" against a known frequency, no audio occurs when they coincide—still two pieces of equipment. You need a mixer and a calibrated generator. Besides, if your ear were perfect you would only get accuracy to within 40 cycles, since you have a "dead band" 20 cycles either side of zero beat.

Here is the answer: a transistorized audio-frequency meter having a direct readout. Frequencies from zero to 200 kc. may be read in cycles per second to the accuracy of the dial of the generator used to calibrate the instrument.

The Approach

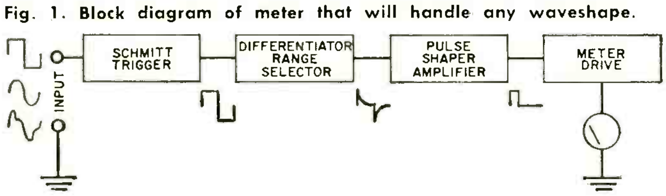
The frequency meter works on the same principle as the electronic tachometer, except that frequency range has been taken into consideration. Fig. 1 is a block diagram of the meter. Inputs of any shape must first be transformed into a fixed waveshape of constant amplitude. This is done by the Schmitt trigger. A square wave of the same frequency as the input is generated each time the input reaches a certain predetermined voltage. The Schmitt trigger will also turn off at a predetermined voltage.

The next block shows the differentiator-range selector. Here the square wave is shaped into spikes, both positive and negative, which occur at the leading and trailing edges of the square wave. We have two spikes for each alternation. The spike at the beginning of each alternation is the one used to count the frequency, later the negative spike will be clipped. The range is selected by changing the differentiator capacitor-resistor ratio.

The spikes are fed into a saturation-to-cut-off pulse amplifier. This circuit amplifies the spike, clips the top off, and removes the negative spike completely. The bias on this stage is adjustable, changing the pulse width. This is used for calibration, since the meter reading is based on both the number of pulses and the width of each pulse. The output of this stage is a series of positive pulses of fixed width, a pulse occurring at the beginning of each alternation of the input waveform.

The last stage is the meter driver, a direct-coupled current amplifier. It is biased off. Each pulse applied to the base causes the transistor to turn on, allowing current to flow through the meter for the duration of the pulse. The meter integrates, or sums up, the current so that it is proportional to the number of pulses during a given interval.

Fig. 1. Block diagram of meter that will handle any waveshape.



Circuit Description

The schematic diagram is shown in Fig. 2. Transistors $Q1$ and $Q2$ comprise the Schmitt trigger. A diode ($D1$) clips the negative alternation of the input, since all that is needed is the positive-going portion of the waveform, the area above the zero reference point. Switch S2 selects the differentiator capacitor. Note that each bank of capacitors (except $C3$) is made up of a fixed and a variable capacitor. This allows calibration for each of the three higher ranges. Resistor $R8$ adjusts the bias on the pulse amplifier, $Q3$. It is used to calibrate the low range and is used, after initial calibration, as a calibration adjust control. Transistor $Q4$ drives meter $M1$, the readout device.

A full-wave bridge is used in conjunction with $T1$, a filament transformer, as the power supply. It is filtered by $C11$, a large capacitor. A signal is taken from the power-supply transformer and used as a 60-cycle calibrate check. It is a distorted 60-cycle wave applied to the input by depressing switch $S1$.

This calibration check is performed on the low range, but compensates all ranges, since compensation changes the bias on $Q3$, thus the pulse width. This compensates for temperature or component age. After being adjusted, the padder capacitors will not change, and they alone affect each range.

Components and Construction

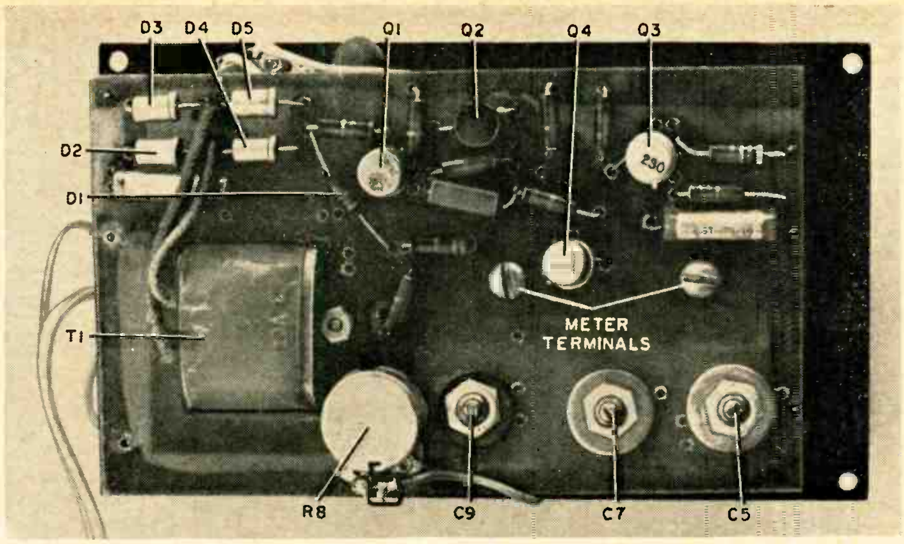
The layout is not critical but should be made fairly rigid, since moving components could affect the highest range. A printed circuit is suggested. As can be seen from the photo, the board is mounted directly to the meter terminals. Spacers ⅜" long were used to set the board away from the meter to clear components. A plastic case is handy and makes a nice package.

The transformer ($T1$) is a standard filament transformer with the bracket removed. Care must be taken to mount it securely to the circuit board, as shown. The author coated the outer edges of the laminations with glue to eliminate vibrations. The circuit board is cut out to accept the winding of the transformer.

Resistor $R8$ is a long-shaft, slotted type and is mounted so that it may be adjusted through a hole drilled in the front panel. The hole is located next to the calibrate button.

The meter scale was removed and recalibrated. The scale may be retained and, since the unit is linear, frequency simply replaces current as the calibration digits.

If a physically larger capacitor is used in place of $C11$, it may be placed on the side of the board which faces the front panel. Capacitor $C11$ may be composed of two or three capacitors in parallel as there is ample space on the underside of the board to accommodate a number of capacitors.



Construction should be rigid for good high-frequency results.

Calibration

A signal generator of known output frequency must be used. Each of the three higher ranges is calibrated at full scale, but checks should be made across each band to assure linearity.

Press the calibrate button with the selector on "XI". The meter should read 60 cycles. Each time you use the meter, press the test button and compensate, if necessary. The switch is so arranged that you may check calibration even with an input connected to the meter. The switch disconnects the input and automatically connects the calibrate signal for convenience.

Proceed to the "X10" position. Set the generator to 2000 cps. Adjust capacitor $C5$ for full-scale deflection. It is a good idea to check several additional points on this range as well.

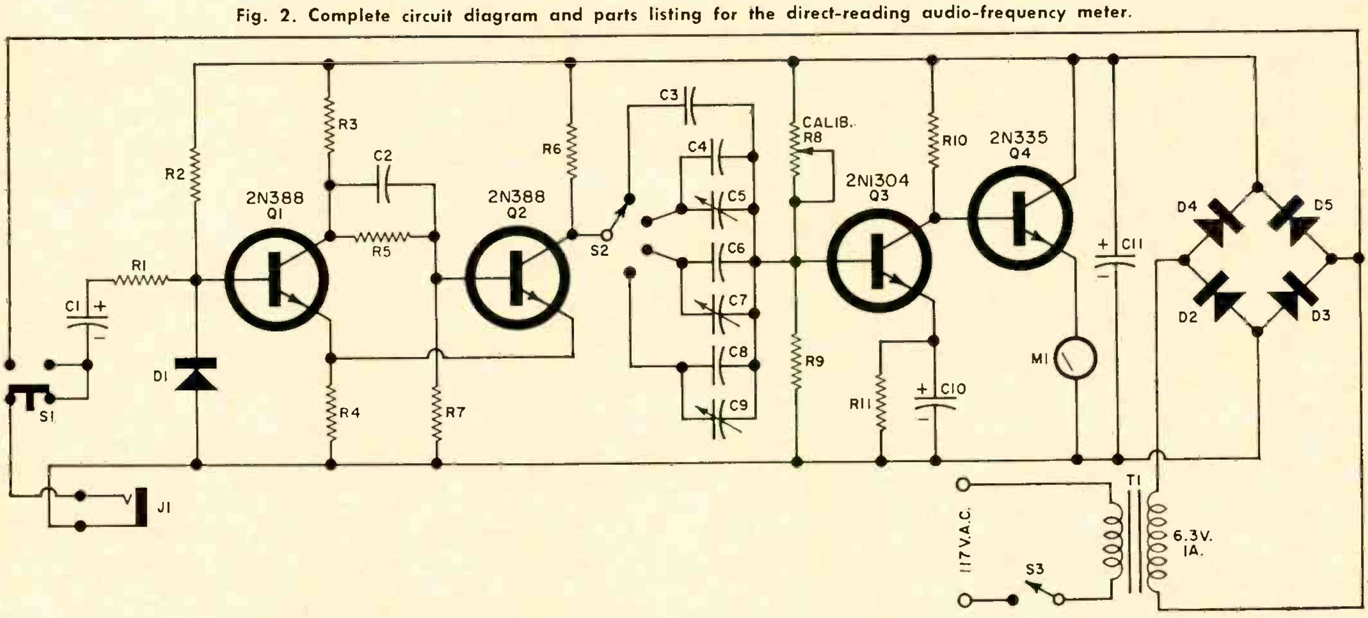
Set selector to "X100". The generator is now adjusted to 20 kc. Adjust $C7$ for full scale and check the linearity.

Now set the selector to "X1kc". The highest range is 200 kc. Adjust the generator to this and set $C9$ for full-scale deflection. Check the linearity.

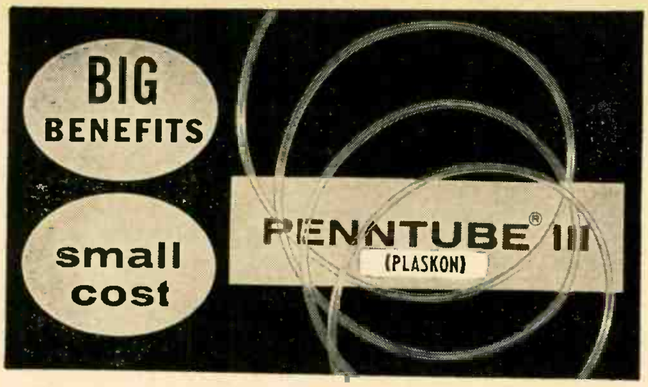
The meter is now ready to operate. A final check is to change your generator from sine to square wave. The meter should read the same unless the generator shifts slightly. Check this with your scope if there is a difference.

The frequency meter is handy for most audio measurements. It does have a fairly low input impedance, though, so it will load high-impedance circuits. It, like any test instrument, has its limitations. When used properly, it will serve you well. ▲

Fig. 2. Complete circuit diagram and parts listing for the direct-reading audio-frequency meter.



R1—200 ohm, ½ w. res.
R2—3300 ohm, ½ w. res.
R3—2200 ohm, ½ w. res.
R4—820 ohm, ½ w. res.
R5—1500 ohm, ½ w. res.
R6—2700 ohm, ½ w. res.
R7,R10—5100 ohm, ½ w. res.
R8—50,000 ohm miniature pot
R9—47,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R11—110 ohm, ½ w. res.
C1,C10—10 µf., 25 v. elec. capacitor
C2—470 pf. capacitor
C3—.05 µf. capacitor
C4—.003 µf. capacitor
C5—50-400 pf. capacitor (Miller No. 160-B or equiv.)
C6—220 pf. capacitor
C7—25-280 pf. capacitor (Miller No. 160-E or equiv.)
C8—5 pf. capacitor
C9—10-160 pf. capacitor (Miller No. 160-D or equiv.)
C11—200 µf., 15 v. elec. capacitor
J1—Open-circuit jack
S1—Two-circuit, or s.p.d.t. push-button switch
S2—Four-circuit rotary selector sw.
S3—S.p.s.t. slide sw.
M1—0-1 ma. meter (Lafayette TM-60 or equiv.)
T1—6.3 v., 1 amp. fil. trans. (Merit P2944 or equiv.)
D1—1N474 diode (5.2-6.4 v. double-diode used by author. Can also use less expensive, non-critical diode here.)
D2,D3,D4,D5—500 ma., 400 p.i.v. diode (Lafayette SP-240 or equiv.)
Q1,Q2—2N388 transistor
Q3—2N1304 transistor
Q4—2N335 transistor



This fluorocarbon tubing and monofilament gives you:

Savings in Cost ■ Transparency ■ Heat Sealability ■ Flexibility ■ Excellent Electrical Properties at High and Low Temperatures ■ Zero Moisture Absorption ■ Chemical Inertness ■ Thermal Stability ■ Toughness and Non-Flammability

Use Penntube III as insulation for hook-up wire, flexible cable, cable assemblies, coil forms and for chemical process applications requiring an inert, impermeable, cleanable, flexible material.

PF makes Penntube III Spaghetti tubing in AWG #30 to 1" sizes and Monofilament down to .008". Cutting and adhesion treatment are standard services.

Write, wire or call for details on this economical tubing.

®P.F. Reg. T.M.

PENNSYLVANIA FLUOROCARBON CO., INC.
HOLLEY ST. & MADISON AVE., CLIFTON HEIGHTS, PA.
(215) MAdison 2-2300 TWX: 215-623-1577

*Trifluorochloroethylene (Halon—Reg. T.M. of Allied Chemical)

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Everything you ever wanted in a CB transceiver!

Newest! Most Versatile! Most Power Out!

The 11 channel "Messenger III" will change every idea you ever had about what a Citizens Band unit should offer! Tiny, all transistor, it's really quiet, really hot! Interchangeable for base or mobile—use it as a full 5-watt battery powered portable pack set or a 3-watt PA system. The "Messenger III", with an aerospace transistor developed for the "Relay" communications satellite, delivers *more* power output with maximum legal input! Double conversion receiver with high 1st I.F. provides excellent spurious and image rejection. Set-and-forget "Volume" and "Squelch" controls make it possible for the first time to work "close-in" or at extended range with initial settings. Furnished with dynamic microphone—full line of accessories available for selective calling, portable field pack, or public address use!

Cat. No. 242-150........$189.95 Net

E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY
® 1110 Tenth Ave. S.W. • Waseca, Minnesota

WRITE TODAY for details on the "Messenger" CB line—or see your distributor!

Please send full details on the "Messenger" CB line.

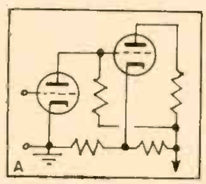
NAME____________________
ADDRESS____________________
CITY____________ STATE________

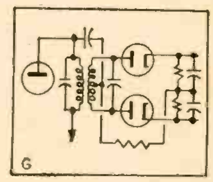
CIRCLE NO. 191 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

CO-INVENTORS QUIZ

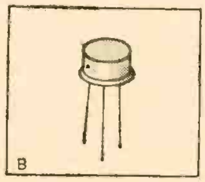
By ROBERT P. BALIN

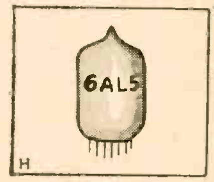
MANY important discoveries and inventions in the field of electronics were made by men who worked together as a team, and current textbooks still include the names of the co-inventors (1-10) listed below. See how many of these teams you can match with the sketches (A-J) which illustrate the devices or theory which they helped to develop. Turn page for the answers. ▲

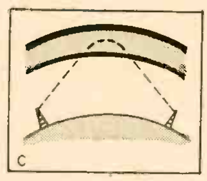


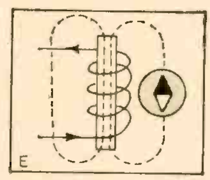


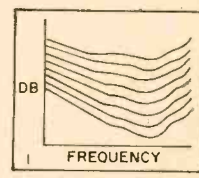
1. BARKHAUSEN-KURZ ____
2. BIOT-SAVART ____
3. ECCLES-JORDAN ____
4. FERMI-DIRAC ____
5. FLETCHER-MUNSON ____
6. FOSTER-SEELEY ____
7. GEIGER-MULLER ____
8. KENNELLY-HEAVISIDE ____
9. LANGMUIR-CHILD ____
10. LOFTIN-WHITE ____

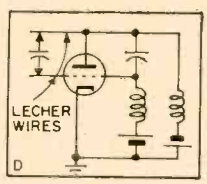


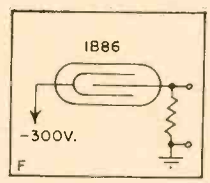


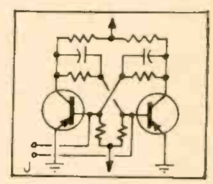












ANSWERS

1-D. The BARKHAUSEN-KURZ oscillator circuit is a positive-grid u.h.f. oscillator by Lecher wires in the grid and plate circuits.

2-E. The BIOT-SAVART Law, or Ampere's Law, specifies the direction and magnitude of the magnetic field at any point in the vicinity of a current-carrying conductor.

3-J. The ECCLES-JORDAN trigger circuit, or flip-flop, is a bistable multivibrator in which the conducting state of each half is changed only by the incoming pulses.

4-B. FERMI-DIRAC statistics predict the availability of current carriers in the semiconductor materials used to make transistors.

5-I. FLETCHER-MUNSON curves show the relationship between the signal frequency and the sound intensity required by a listener to hear a constant loudness.

6-G. The FOSTER-SEELEY FM discriminator circuit converts a frequency-modulated radio-frequency carrier into an amplitude-modulated signal from which the audio is detected by a balanced diode circuit.

7-F. A GEIGER-MULLER tube detects nuclear radiation when beta particles ionize the gas inside the tube to start a discharge of electrons between the cathode case and highly positive anode.

8-C. The KENNELLY-HEAVISIDE layer is the original term for the ionosphere, now known to consist of various layers, whose height and degree of ionization determine their effect upon high-frequency radio transmission.

9-H. The LANGMUIR-CHILD Law, or Three-Halves Power Law, describes the relationship between the applied voltage and the resulting current in a diode vacuum tube.

10-A. The LOFTIN-WHITE amplifier circuit uses direct coupling between stages and can handle signal frequencies down to d.c.

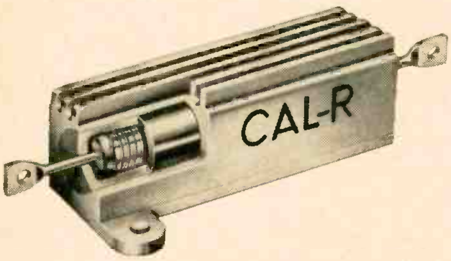
NEW PRODUCTS & LITERATURE

Additional information on the items covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Each item is identified by a code number. To obtain further details, simply fill in the coupon appearing on page 17.

COMPONENTS • TOOLS • TEST EQUIPMENT • HI-FI • AUDIO • CB • HAM • COMMUNICATIONS

WIREWOUND POWER RESISTORS

1 **California Resistor Corporation** is now offering a new line of "Cal-R" metal-clad, wire-wound power resistors which have been specifically designed for high-power heat-sink



application. Each has design characteristics to enable the resistor to meet or exceed all electrical and environmental requirements of MIL-R-18546C.

Features of these new resistors include copper-weld lead, hot tin dipped, completely welded construction, and a high density extruded aluminum housing that is deep finned for maximum heat dissipation.

D.C. POWER SUPPLY

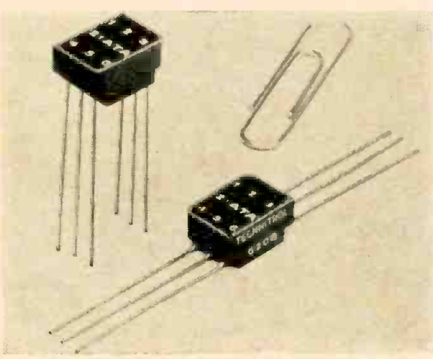
2 **Perkins Electronics Corporation** is now marketing the Model TVR040-30-20, a unit specifically designed for ground support d.c. needs where RFI elimination and wide voltage range (0-36 volts) and high current (0-30 amperes) are needed.

Input power is 105-125 volts a.c., single phase, 57-63 cps at 20 amperes max. Being fully transistorized, regulation of ±0.01% or 2 mv. for line and ±0.02% or ±4 mv. for load with 50 µsec. recovery time is standard. Additional features include dynamic regulation of ±50 mv. for input line step change, ±1 volt for full-load step change, and stability of ±0.1% or ±20 mv.

PULSE TRANSFORMERS

3 **Technitrol, Inc.** has developed a new line of subminiature temperature-stabilized pulse transformers which is being marketed as the "Type T Genie."

The inductance of the transformers varies no more than 15% of room temperature value from −60 C to +130°C. Total volume is less than 0.05 cubic inch, permitting their use in circuits requiring a high component packing density. The pulse transformer can be mounted on 0.10 grid spacing. When the transformer is mounted flush against a PC board, the case design exposes the leads on both sides of the board for easy testing. This lead clearance eliminates the need for tight tolerances on hole spacing.



The line is currently stocked in five standard turns ratios from 1:1:1 to 3:3:1 and in 25 individual magnetizing values from 15 µhy. to 200 µhy.

4-WATT POTENTIOMETER

4 **Clarostat Manufacturing Co., Inc.** has announced the availability of a new, compact 4-watt potentiometer in a case diameter no larger than that of a 2-watt pot.

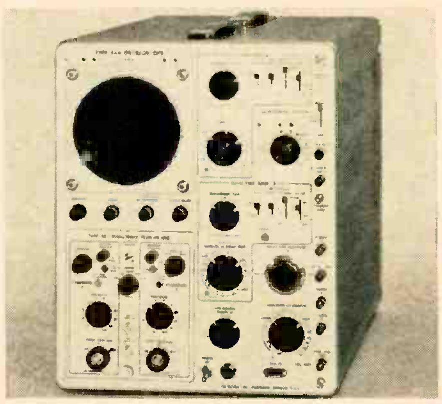
The Series 45 potentiometer is rated at a true full 4 watts at 40 C and derated to zero power at 150°C. It is 1⅛" in diameter and available in a resistance range of 10 ohms to 15,000 ohms linear. Standard tolerance is ±10%. The series is available with standard bushing mounting or split-locking bushing for "set-and-forget" applications.

WIDE-BAND OSCILLOSCOPE

5 **Tektronix, Inc.** has announced the availability of a new wide-band oscilloscope, the Type 546.

The new unit accepts the company's 1-A plug-in units for general-purpose d.c.-to-50 mc. dual-trace applications as well as the firm's "letter-series" plug-ins for strain gage, multi-channel, differential, and operational amplifier applications in the d.c.-to-30 mc. areas.

Dual-trace sensitivity with a Type 1A1 plug-in unit is to 50 mv./cm. from d.c.-to-50 mc. and



to 5 mv./cm. from d.c.-to-28 mc. For applications demanding even greater sensitivity, the two input channels can be cascaded to provide single-trace displays at approximately 500 µv./cm. sensitivity from 2 cps to 15 mc.

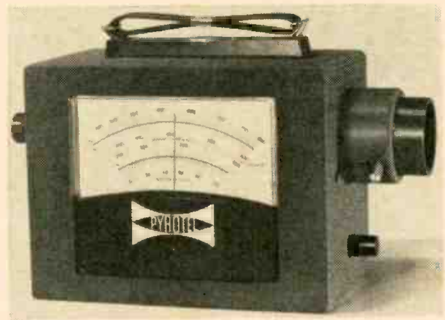
SHOCKPROOF SCREWDRIVER/TESTER

6 **Littelfuse, Inc.** has introduced two models of an inexpensive combination screwdriver/voltage tester, one 4 inches long and the other 5 inches long. These units test for opens or hot lines in any circuit carrying 110 volts to 380 volts. Incorporated in the transparent plastic handle are a resistor and a long-life neon lamp that glows when the screwdriver tip is applied to a live line.

INFRARED THERMOMETER

7 **Pyrotel Corporation** has announced the availability of a portable, low-temperature infrared thermometer, the PY1500. Requiring no support amplifiers or power supplies, the new unit is completely self-contained and capable of measuring temperatures of 125°F and above.

Ruggedly packaged for high accuracy measure-



ment requirements in plant and field use, the instrument measures target temperatures without contact and independent of target distance. Subjective operator errors are eliminated by a direct calibrated meter. Sensitive to temperature changes of less than 2°F, the instrument provides reproducible measurements of better than 1% and an accuracy of better than ±2%. Response time is 20 msec. and targets as small as ⅛" may be resolved with complete accuracy.

TRANSISTORIZED INVERTER

8 **Topaz, Incorporated** has announced the availability of an all-transistorized, 300-watt power inverter which changes 12-volt auto battery power to 60-cycle power capable of running household appliances, small power tools, and test instruments.

Designed for emergency power in storm areas as well as normal power requirements, the inverter weighs 12 pounds and measures 5⅜" x 5⅜" x 5⅜". It comes complete with operating instructions and cables.

GENERAL-PURPOSE pH METER

9 **Corning Glass Works** has just introduced a high-reliability, general-purpose pH meter, the Model 7.

The new instrument features stable operation to take advantage of the low drift characteristics of the firm's new pH electrode with triple-purpose glass membrane. The meter employs up-to-date solid-state chopper-amplifier techniques and high-reliability components for long life and trouble-free operation. Instrument drift is less than 0.01 pH per day.

The Model 7 has a measuring range from 0 to 14 pH units and ±0 to 1400 millivolts. Readings are made on a 7" mirror-scale, taut-band

suspension meter. The instrument comes with an accessory kit which includes all the basic equipment required to operate the instrument.

PRECISION-FILM POT

10 **Computer Instruments Corp.** has developed a new multi-gang precision-film potentiometer for use in high vibration areas.

MOVING?

ATTACH LABEL HERE

If you've recently changed your address or plan to in the near future, be sure to notify us at once. Place magazine address label here and print your new address below.

NEW ADDRESS:

NAME ____________________
PLEASE PRINT

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY __________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

MAIL COPIES TO NEW ADDRESS STARTING WITH ______________ ISSUE.

If you have any questions about your subscription be sure to include your magazine address label when writing us.

Mail to: ELECTRONICS WORLD, 1255 Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado 80301

SUB CARRIER DETECTOR

for the reception of background music programs (continuous music without commercials) now being transmitted as hidden programs on the FM broadcast band from coast to coast. Use with any FM tuner. Detector plugs into existing multiplex output of tuner or easily wired into discriminator.

kits with pre-tuned coils, no alignment necessary $45.00
self powered detectors $75.00

Complete crystal controlled sub-carrier receivers with usable sensitivity of 1 microvolt kit $169.00, wired unit $219.00.

MUSIC ASSOCIATED
Sound Systems since 1950
65 Glenwood Road,
Upper Montclair, New Jersey
phone 744-3387, area code 201

BARGAIN HUNTING?
FREE! GIANT SENSATIONAL ELECTRONICS CATALOG
HENSHAW TV SUPPLY
3617 TROOST, KANSAS CITY, MO.

LOW-COST BUSINESS AIDS FOR RADIO-TV SERVICE
Order books, invoice forms, job ticket books, service call books, cash books and statement books for use with your rubber stamp. Customer file systems, bookkeeping systems, many others. Write for FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG now.
OELRICH PUBLICATIONS
6556 Higgins Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60656

EARN Electronics Engineering DEGREE
You can earn an A.S.E.E. degree at home. College level HOME STUDY courses taught so you can understand them. Continue your education, earn more in the highly paid electronics industry. Missiles, computers, transistors, automation, complete electronics. Over 27,000 graduates now employed. Resident school available at our Chicago campus—Founded 1934. Send for free catalog.
American Institute of Engineering & Technology
1141 West Fullerton Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.

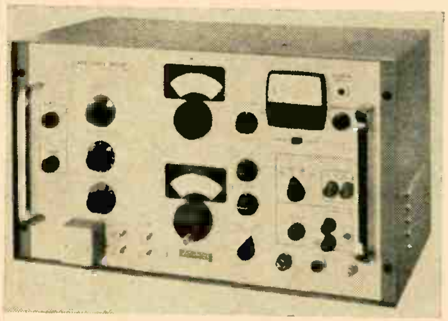
The Model 177S is available in both linear and non-linear special and standard models. Standard electrical specifications call for a resistance range of 1000 to 250,000 ohms (±10%); 2% to 0.05% independent linearity and conformity; 350° electrical function angle (±3°); 356° electrical contact angle; and 3 watts power dissipation at 25°C.

Two types of taps are available, depending upon the application; −55°C to +150°C operating temperature range, and 750 volts r.m.s. dielectric strength.

WIDE-RANGE CAPACITANCE BRIDGE

11 **Boonton Electronics Corporation** is now marketing a new 100-kc. bridge which provides capacitance measurements from 0.0002 pf. to 110,000 pf. with a basic accuracy of 0.1%.

The new instrument, Model 74D, also measures



conductance from 0.001 micromhos to 1000 micromhos and shunt resistance from 1000 ohms to 1000 megohms. The instrument may be operated in either the three-terminal (direct) mode in which measurements are essentially independent of capacitance to ground, permitting precise remote measurements, or in the conventional two-terminal (grounded) mode.

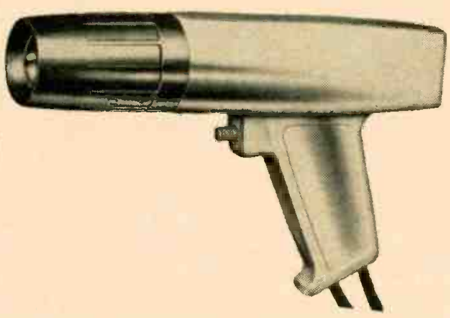
The capacitance bridge is completely self-contained, including 100-kc. test oscillator and detector, d.c. bias supply, and all required power supplies.

D.C. POWER TIMING LIGHT

12 **Rite Autotronics Corp.** is now offering a new d.c. power timing light for a wide variety of timing and tune-up applications.

The unit provides a brilliant, blue-white timing flash which is controlled by a trigger switch. A unique feature of the unit is the easily replaceable, plug-in xenon tube. Solid-state electronic circuitry is employed for high reliability. There are no moving or vibrating parts.

No external power is needed as the gun operates directly from the 6- or 12-volt car battery. If polarity is accidentally reversed, no damage occurs.



CONDUCTIVE PAINT

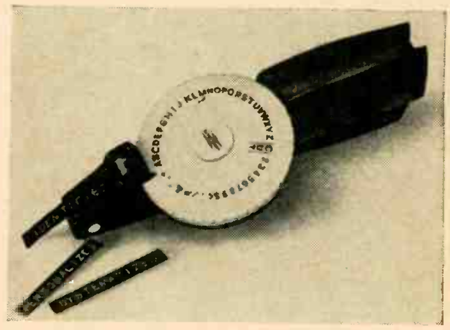
13 **R. T. Dorl & Co.** has developed "Liquid Wire," a non-epoxy, electrically conductive paint-like compound which will conduct 200 watts and can be applied to most surfaces and dries in 30 minutes.

The compound can be brushed, dipped, stencilled, or silk screened. It can support temperatures up to 400°F when dry. Compatibility with standard electronic hardware is possible by staking or screwing into it.

Circuits made with the product can be "erased" with a solvent. The compound can be film-insulated to permit stacked circuits. The product is available in kit form, production quantities, or for custom silk-screened printed circuitry.

HAND EMBOSSER

14 **Duramatic Co.** is now marketing its new "Label Mate," a hand-embossing machine which prints large raised letters 5/32" high on



self-sticking plastic tape. New features include a fully visible rotating dial to allow the user to see each letter as it is embossed. The dial contains 44 characters including a number of often used symbols.

A zip-tab allows easy removal of the protective backing and the label is ready to adhere to any smooth, clean surface. There is a choice of 11 tape colors, each 144 inches long x 3/8" wide.

INDUCTANCE BRIDGE

15 **Path Products Corporation** is handling the U.S. distribution of a new all-transistor inductance bridge and "Q" meter made in England by **Nombrex.**

The Model 66 has four inductance ranges from

1 μhy. to 100 μhy.; 100 μhy. to 10 mhy.; 10 mhy. to 1 hy.; and 1 hy. to 100 hy. "Q" is measured from 0.1 to 1000.

The instrument operates from a standard 9-volt transistor battery and measures 6⅝" x 4⅝" x 2⅝" and weighs less than 2 pounds.

SHIELDED IGNITION SYSTEM

16 **Webster Manufacturing** is now offering a new fully transistorized shielded ignition system which the company claims will increase gasoline mileage up to 10% and nearly 5% in engine horsepower of boat and automobile engines.

The self-contained package replaces conventional marine and auto ignition systems that depend on breaker-point switching and coils whose voltage drops as engine speed increases. Completely shielded and filtered for noise-free radio operation, the Model 5600 ignition system can be added to a 12-volt engine without removing the presently installed ignition system.

AIR FLOW SENSING SWITCH

17 **G-V Controls Inc.** is now offering a new air flow sensing switch of the thermal type which is used to provide alarm and automatic shutdown if cooling air flow ceases or drops below a safe value. Its small size, 13/16" diameter x 1¾" high, produces minimum interference with

air flow. Inherent thermal lag avoids contact operation on brief, insignificant interruptions of flow.

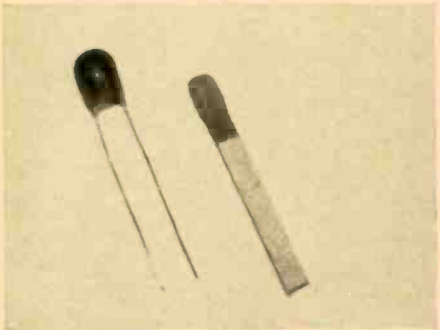
The switch is mounted in a standard 9-pin miniature tube socket. Heater voltages of 6.3, 26, and 115 are standard. The heater draws 2½ watts. Contacts may be normally closed, opening on air flow failure, or normally open, closing on air flow failure. Contact rating is 2 amps, 115 volts a.c. or 1 amp, 28 volts d.c. resistive.

MINIATURE INDUCTORS

18 Automatic Coil Company is now offering a new line of miniature inductors which have been specifically designed for printed-circuit and transistorized circuit applications.

The new ML series is available in inductance values from 25 to 350 μhy. $\pm$0.5% tolerance. The series can be supplied with a tap and additional lead. Each unit is stress-relieved and temperature stabilized through four seasoning cycles.

Maximum dimensions are .250" x .250". The



inductors are encapsulated in flame retardant epoxy resin with copper-tinned leads 1¼" long.

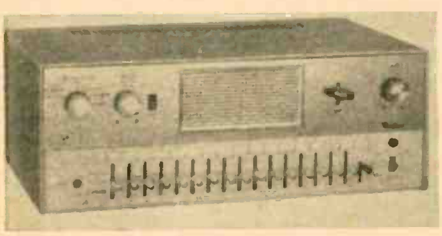
HI-FI — AUDIO PRODUCTS

PROGRAM/INTERCOM CONTROL CENTER

19 Rauland-Borg Corporation is now offering a solid-state, dual-channel program/intercom control center as the Model S330. This all-transistor unit provides two separate program and intercom channels and makes available versatile facility expander companion units.

The circuit of the Model S330 includes an acoustic noise suppressor and overload protection; inputs for 3 low-impedance microphones, 3 high-impedance auxiliaries, 16 station-selector keys, voice call-in facilities, selective privacy on intercom, an ultra-reliable "talk-listen" switch, and an all-call key.

Designed especially for small and medium-sized schools, the system can be expanded by means of an AM-FM tuner and/or a record



player. The unit can also be used for continuous-duty commercial industrial paging and background music systems.

"FOOLPROOF" TAPE RECORDER

20 North American Philips Company, Ltd. has announced the availability of the "Norelco Carry-Corder 150," a tape recorder which the company claims is characterized by its simplicity and foolproof operation.

The unit is a cordless, transistor tape recorder using tape cartridges that can be inserted into the machine in a single motion for instant, automatic, fumble-proof recording. A single master control that starts, stops, winds, and rewinds the tape makes the unit as simple to operate as a radio.

The recorder weighs only 3 pounds with batteries. It comes complete with microphone, deluxe carrying case with microphone pouch, four cartridges, and a patchcord. The cartridge comes loaded with 300 feet of triple-play tape for a playing time of 60 minutes. Operation is at 1⅞ ips and frequency response is 120 to 6000 cps.

MULTI-CHANNEL RECORDER

21 Magnasync Corporation has developed a rack-type recorder/reproducer that will accommodate up to 10 simultaneous telephone or audio communications without interruption for 24 hours. A unique "fail-safe" feature instantaneously detects possible mechanical or electronic failure and automatically starts a tandem recorder.

Especially suited for "back-up" record applications in commercial and military aircraft-tower, aircraft-carrier, ship-shore, security installations, telephone switchboards, TV, radio, fire control centers, etc., the Model TR-1510 uses ½", 10-channel tape. Plug-in, solid-state circuitry minimizes down time, maintenance, and heat problems. Optional features include remote control, remote mode indicator, and synchronous time injection.

AUTOMATIC TAPE PLAYER

22 Tape Cartridge Player Inc. has recently introduced the "TCP" tape player which will accept almost all standard continuous loop cartridges and is designed to meet the rugged requirements of continuous duty in commercial operation.

The tape cartridge player will activate any electro-mechanical device and play back messages in perfect synchronization with slide or filmstrip projectors. The unit will repeat sound continuously, stop on cue, or be activated by a remote-control push-button, footswitch, etc. Other features include built-in speaker, output speaker jack, remote start, automatic start, and immediate response.

70-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER

23 Lafayette Radio Electronics Corporation has added the LA-350 to its line of high-fidelity amplifiers.

This deluxe 70-watt stereo amplifier has 11 front-panel controls and 6 pairs of stereo inputs. Separate bass and treble controls are friction-locked, enabling each channel to be adjusted independently or simultaneously.

Frequency response is from 15 to 30,000 cps $\pm$1 db at normal listening level. Harmonic distortion is less than 1%. Hum and noise is 55 db down on phono inputs and 76 db down on high-level inputs. Channel separation is 50 db at 1 kc.

The instrument is housed in a case measuring 14⅝"x 5¼"x 10".

PORTABLE P.A. AMPLIFIER

24 Southern Solid State Electronics is now marketing the "Port-a-Call," a portable p.a. amplifier which provides coverage up to ½ mile. Weighing less than 8 pounds including its

GREENLEE CHASSIS PUNCHES

Make accurate, finished holes in 1½ minutes or less in metal, hard rubber and plastics. No tedious sawing or filing — a few turns of the wrench does the job. All standard sizes . . . round, square, key, or "D" shapes for sockets, switches, meters, etc. At your electronic parts dealer. Literature on request.

GREENLEE TOOL CO. GREENLEE
2027 Columbia Ave., Rockford, Illinois

CIRCLE NO. 184 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

NIMS

NATIONWIDE IMPROVED MAIL SERVICE—

•

A PROGRAM
FOR REDUCING POSTAL COSTS
AND IMPROVING SERVICE
MAIL EARLY IN THE DAY
IT'S THE BETTER WAY!

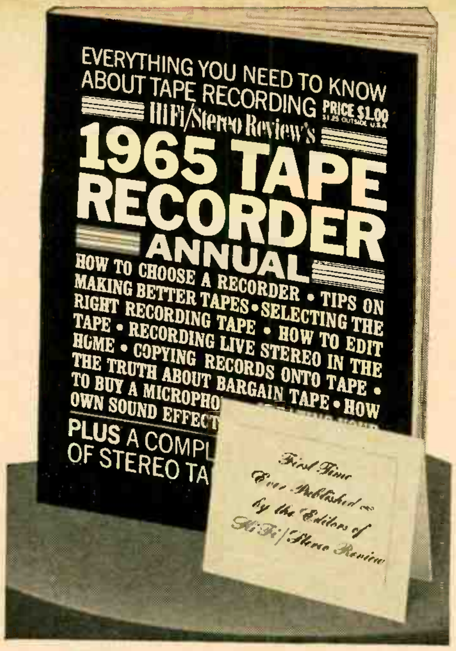
•

LETTERS READY? — MAIL THEM EARLY!

C. B. ANTENNAS

Tel Star Ground Plane GP-11
4 Radials $12.95
Tel Star Super Ground Plane GP-11
8 Radials $16.95
Dealers wanted

KOMET ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 222 F.O.B. W. Main Street Tilton, New Hampshire



Know-it-all.

It's easy to be an authority on tape when you have a copy of *Hi Fi/Stereo Review's* **1965 TAPE RECORDER ANNUAL** handy. Look at the photo above. The special articles listed on the cover of this 132-page factbook are just a few of the **23 complete features!** You get expert tips by the dozens, on equipment — making better tapes—editing—copying—sound on **everything** you need to know about tape recording. Plus...

...a **complete directory of stereo tape recorders!** Over 100 photos—complete data on 230 models from thirty-three different manufacturers! All the model numbers, specifications, dimensions and prices! All the important information you need to compare the latest tape recorders, and select the finest one in your price range.

Published for the first time (by the editors of *Hi Fi/Stereo Review*), the **1965 TAPE RECORDER ANNUAL** is an indispensable guide for everyone who wants better performance and greater versatility from his tape recorder. If you fit this description...

SEND JUST $1 NOW FOR YOUR COPY of the 1965 TAPE RECORDER ANNUAL

—FILL IN AND MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!—

ZIFF-DAVIS SERVICE DIVISION • Dept.TR
589 Broadway • New York, N.Y. 10012

Please send me a copy of the 1965 TAPE RECORDER ANNUAL. My dollar (plus 15¢ for shipping and handling; 25¢ outside U.S.A.) is enclosed.

name ____ please print

address ____ EW-15

city ____ state ____ zip code ____

(PAYMENT MUST BE ENCLOSED WITH ORDER.)

internal power source, the amplifier measures only 9" x 6" x 3", yet is capable of driving 12 speakers at the same time using only two 6-volt lantern batteries. Operating power can also be obtained from an automobile cigarette lighter, or 117-volt source when used with a converter.

Frequency response is 50 to 15,000 cps. The amplifier can be carried over the shoulder or placed on the ground. A lavalier mike eliminates the need for the user to cover the mouth and face.

Numerous accessories are available to enlarge the operating applications of the unit.

ELECTRONIC MEGAPHONE

25 **Fanon-Masco** is now marketing a high-output, compact, economy megaphone which incorporates a three-transistor circuit and de-

velops a full watt of audio output. Range of the Model MV-2 is 150 yards.

The unit operates on eight standard penlite batteries and is made of durable high-impact plastic. A handy wrist cord is provided to secure the electronic megaphone. The unit is equipped with a talk-lock switch which permits continuous talking ease, and a volume control to adjust audio output according to the area coverage required.

The unit weighs 1¼ pounds and measures 7" x 4" x 2½".

STEREO CONTROL AMPLIFIER

26 **Electro-Voice, Inc.** has entered the high-fidelity component field with an extensive line of fully transistorized equipment.

Among the new units being offered is the Model E-V 66 stereo control amplifier which incorporates a total of 26 transistors, 14 of which are silicon. Four silicon diodes are used in the power supply.

The unit incorporates automatic contour regulation, a unique tone-control circuit linked to the volume control in a manner which provides infinitely variable loudness compensation. Any amount of boost selected on the bass and/or treble control is regulated by the volume control to reduce the amount of boost automatically as the volume is increased and raise the amount of boost as the volume is lowered.

Power output is 80 watts IHF music power, 160 watts instantaneous peak power. Frequency response is 8 to 50,000 cps ±1.5 db at rated power. Channel separation is 40 db minimum at 1000 cps. Output damping factor is 50 at 8 ohms.

The unit is supplied complete with a black perforated metal wrap-around cover. An optional oiled walnut wood case is also available. The model E-V 44 is similar to the E-V 66 except that it has a 40-watt IHF power output, a conventional tone control circuit, and twelve transistors.

STEREOPHONIC PICKUP

27 **Grado Laboratories, Inc.** has discontinued its entire pickup line and will henceforth be represented only by its new Model A stereo pickup.

The new unit employs jewel bearing construction and contains several dozen precisely machined parts. Tolerances in millionths of an inch are maintained in production, according to the company. Tip mass is 3/10th of one-thousandths of a gram and frequency response measures well beyond 50,000 cps. The pickup has a twin-tip diamond stylus (pat. pending) of unique shape. The pickup is limited in required tracking force only by the tonearm in which it is being used. It may be tracked in a moderately high-mass transcription arm at approximately 1½ to 2 grams; in a light-mass tonearm, 1-gram tracking is easily achieved.

32-WATT MOBILE AMPLIFIER

28 **Perma-Power Company** has announced the availability of a 32-watt, all-transistor amplifier that can be used in any mobile application.

The "Ampli-Vox" Model S-300 can be used with any speaker system for vehicular public address or music programming. The 12-volt d.c. amplifier plugs directly into an automobile cigarette lighter socket for a convenient power source. Terminals are also provided for permanent installation.

The circuit is of all-transistor, push-pull design. It is rated 32 watts EIA music power (50

watts peak) and provides a frequency response of 50 to 15,000 cps. Signal-to-noise ratio is 80 db.

CB-HAM-COMMUNICATIONS

CB CRYSTAL LINE

29 **Semitronics Corp.** is now marketing a complete line of CB crystals that meets 95% of all popular replacement requirements.

The crystals are hermetically sealed, which the company claims meet or exceed industry standards, have a frequency tolerance of 0.005% or better, cover all 23 CB channels, and are fully guaranteed.

5-BAND CB TRANSCEIVER

30 **Heath Company** has added the "Heathkit MW-34" to its line of CB equipment. This new CB transceiver has five crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels, one of which is a new front-panel crystal socket to allow quick, easy changing of one transmit crystal without removing the cabinet. With this feature it is possible to transmit on all 23 channels.

Another feature is a spotting switch which is used with variable receiver tuning for the receive function. The spotting switch turns on the transmitter oscillator without going on the air, thus generating a signal for tuning the receiver to exactly the same frequency as the transmitter. Also featured is a TVI filter to minimize interference with sets operating in the surrounding area. A

new calibrated "S" meter, which automatically shifts from transmitter to receiver, indicates strength of received signals and relative power output during transmit.

The kit is supplied with complete step-by-step assembly instructions and includes a microphone, a.c. and d.c. power cords, and crystals for one channel.

23-CHANNEL CB UNIT

31 **Pearce-Simpson, Inc.** has just introduced its "Guardian 23," a 23-channel two-way radio for the Citizens Band service.

Featuring the company's exclusive "HetroSync" circuitry which mixes two frequencies instead of three, the unit uses special close-tolerance crystals for a transmitted frequency tolerance of

±.003%. There is also a noise-limiting circuit, an illuminated "S" meter, illuminated channel selector, and modulation indicator.

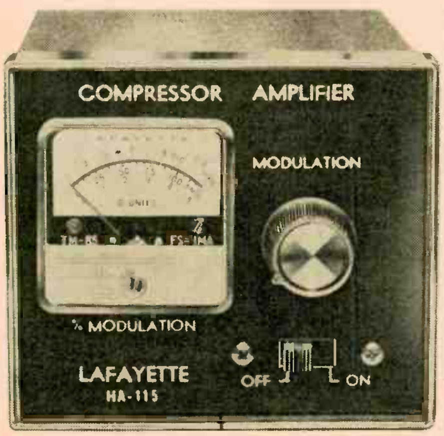
The unit utilizes a transistorized universal power supply (12 volts d.c. or 117 volts a.c.) and a dual-conversion superhet receiver.

The "Guardian 23" measures 11½" wide x 4¾" high x 10½" deep and weighs just 15 pounds complete with all-angle mounting bracket on a slide rail.

CB COMPRESSOR-AMPLIFIER

32 **Lafayette Radio Electronics Corporation** is now offering a new CB accessory, the Model HA-115 audio compressor. This device automatically increases the average modulation of a CB transmitter without overmodulating the carrier. An illuminated meter reads modulation percentage directly.

The unit works with all popular 6- or 12-volt d.c. or 117-volt a.c. CB transceivers. It comes com-



BOOST YOUR INCOME

HAVE LESS COMPETITION!

FREE BOOKLET TELLS YOU HOW

A proven formula for success is to get in on the ground floor of a booming business. Mobile radio is a booming business. All around, you can see two-way mobile-radio antenna towers springing up—each one a possible new client for you. Most of this work is done on a contract basis with payment 12 months a year. There's little competition . . . few fussy customers to satisfy . . . a welcome change from AM/FM and TV repair! It's not too late to make a start toward bigger money!

Lampkin 105-B Frequency Meter. 0.1 to 175 MC and up. Price $260.00, net.

Type 205-A FM Modulation Meter. Range 25 to 500 MC. Price $270.00, net.

THE PPM METER—AN ACCESSORY FOR THE TYPE 105-B. ACCURACY 0.0001%—FOR SPLIT-CHANNEL FREQUENCY CHECKS ABOVE 50 MC. PRICE, $147.00.

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC. MFM DIVISION BRADENTON, FLA.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

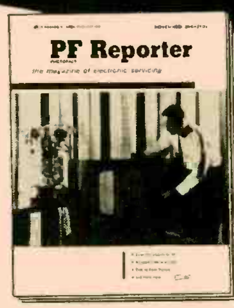
LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
MFM Division, Bradenton, Florida

At no obligation to me, please send free booklet and information on Lampkin meters.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

free COLOR TV ISSUE OF PF REPORTER!



see what's new and important in COLOR TV . . . available *first* in the leading magazine of the electronic service industry

SEND FOR THIS SPECIAL FREE ISSUE!
see how a subscription to
PF REPORTER keeps you ahead—
HELPS YOU EARN MORE!

PF REPORTER, Dept. EWR-1 FREE
Box 68003, Indianapolis, Ind. 46268

☐ Send me the FREE Special Color TV issue of PF REPORTER.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

CIRCLE NO. 250 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

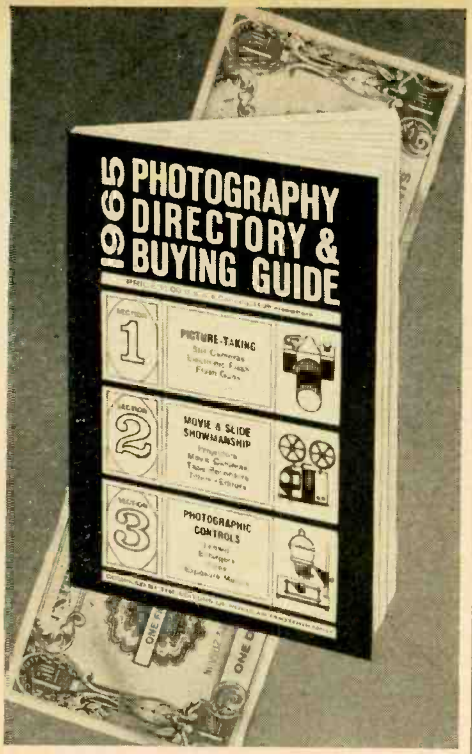
Tri-State's electronics lab

electronics degree now in 36 months!

Small professionally-oriented college. Four-quarter year permits degree completion in three years. Summer attendance optional. *Engineering:* Electrical (electronics or power option), Mechanical, Civil, Chemical, Aeronautical. *Business Administration:* Accounting, General Business, Motor Transport Administration. One-year Drafting-Design Certificate program. Graduate placement outstanding. Founded 1884. Rich heritage. Excellent faculty. Small classes. Well-equipped labs. New library. New residence halls. Attractive 200-acre campus. *Modest costs.* Enter March, June, Sept., Jan.

For Catalog and View Book, write Director of Admissions.

TRI-STATE COLLEGE
1615 College Ave., Angola, Indiana



Dollar Stretcher!

If you're in the market for photography equipment, and you want to get the most for your money, send for the 1965 PHOTOGRAPHY DIRECTORY & BUYING GUIDE right now!

Then, just sit back and be as choosy as you like! You'll have access to over a thousand different items—with complete, point-by-point information on manufacturer, model number, size, built-in extras, special characteristics and price. Flip through the 192 pages of this big, valuable factbook—*you'll see all the latest equipment!* Still cameras, electronic flash, flash guns. Projectors, movie cameras, tape recorders, titlers, editors. Enlargers, exposure meters, films, lenses galore! Plus—expert tips on *how to buy* and *what to look for!*

Arranged for easy reference in three comprehensive sections, and **32 pages larger than last year**—the 1965 PHOTOGRAPHY DIRECTORY & BUYING GUIDE was compiled by the editors of POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY. That means authoritative, unbiased, unerringly precise information. Dollar-stretching data that will help you select the best equipment in your price range, consistently, all during the next twelve months!

This year, play it smart. Shop before you buy, confidently, with the up-to-the-minute 1965 PHOTOGRAPHY DIRECTORY & BUYING GUIDE. All the guesswork is out. And the only legwork you do is walk to the nearest mailbox with an envelope bearing the coupon below and just $1.

Darn good deal for a genuine, one-of-a-kind dollar stretcher.

Ziff-Davis Service Division • Dept. PD
589 Broadway • New York, N.Y. 10012

YES! Send me a copy of the new, up-to-date 1965 PHOTOGRAPHY DIRECTORY & BUYING GUIDE! My dollar (plus 15¢ for shipping and handling; 25¢ outside U.S.A.) is enclosed.

name ____________ please print

address ____________ EW-15

city ____________ state ____________ zip code ____________

plete with operating and installation instructions. It measures 3" high x 3 7/8" w. x 5" d. and is catalogued as the No. 42-0117.

DEPTH SOUNDER

33 **Pearce-Simpson, Inc.** has recently released its Model DS-464 flasher-type depth sounder which features a variably controlled illuminated

depth scale which is fully enclosed and horizontally mounted to insure readability even in brightest sunlight.

The unit features a calibrated scale, 21" in circumference, providing the greatest possible spread of depth markings for easy, accurate readings. The entire scale can be rotated to bring the desired operating depth into the most convenient viewing position. Range is 240 feet and the unit operates from 12 volts d.c. Over-all dimensions are 9 7/16" wide x 6 11/16" high x 9 3/8" deep; weight is 14 pounds. The package includes the transducer, mounting bracket, connecting cable, and fairing block.

VIBRATOR ELIMINATOR

34 **I.E.H. Manufacturing Co., Inc.** is now offering a new solid-state vibrator eliminator for mobile equipment using mechanical vibrators. The new unit, called "Vi-Tran," simply plugs into the vibrator socket; no tools are required for installation.

The unit is being marketed in two versions, the Model VE-194-P (vibrator pin #1 positive), and VE-195-N (vibrator pin #1 negative). According to the company, the all-transistorized construction insures that the "Vi-Tran" will outlast the standard vibrator installed in most CB units. It will operate at temperatures from −50°F to +180°F. Power is maximum as authorized by the FCC.

2- AND 6-METER TRANSMITTER

35 **Ameco Equipment Corp.** is now offering the Model TX-62, a 2- and 6-meter amateur transmitter with built-in power supply and modulator.

The new unit is fully wired and tested. Frequency coverage is 50-54 mc. and 144-148 mc. Power input to the final is 75 watts on c.w. and 75-watts peak on phone.

Controls include power switch, phone-c.w. switch, meter, selector switch, crystal or v.f.o.

switch, audio gain control, drive control, bandswitch, final plate tuning, and loading. The solid state power supply is built in.

The transmitter is housed in a compact two-tone gray cabinet which measures 11½" wide x 9" deep x 6" high.

HAND-HELD CB UNIT

36 **Raytheon Company** is now marketing the TWR-6 hand-held CB unit which features a full 2 watts input. Completely portable and weighing only 2¾ pounds, the new unit is especially designed for search and rescue; safety, security, and firefighting forces; as well as construction and survey crews, sportsmen, and ranchers.

Two crystal-controlled channels are offered in the tubeless two-way radio that employs 13 transistors, two diodes, and a thermistor for greater reliability and minimal battery drain.

A meter on the side of the set shows the amount of charge in the self-contained nickel-cadmium batteries. These can be easily recharged from any household outlet.

SYNTHESIZED CB UNIT

37 **United Scientific Laboratories** has just introduced a second model in its new CB transceiver line.

The "Contact!-23" is a synthesized 23-channel CB unit that permits operators to transmit and receive over all 23 channels. Each channel is crystal controlled. The transceiver is housed in a sloped, illuminated panel cabinet. Features include a mechanical bandpass filter; built-in speech compressor; illuminated "S" and r.f. meter, and modulator indicator; a built-in 12-volt/117-volt transistorized power supply; and a p.a. system and earphone jack.

The unit comes with a 117-volt power cord, a 12-volt cigarette lighter power cord, a press-to-

talk hand microphone with electronic switching, and snap-lock mounting brackets and hardware.

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

TESTING PROGRAMS

38 **Corning Glass Works, Electronic Products Division** has just published an 8-page technical paper entitled "Significance of Large Life Testing Programs."

Basis of the discussion is the large-scale testing and component-part evaluation work performed at Corning on the CFYR fixed-glass capacitor. The booklet contains illustrations and references.

NEW PRODUCTS BOOKLET

39 **Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc.** has published a pocket-sized, 24-page brochure listing device descriptions, specifications, and recommended circuit applications for the company's more than 75 new products introduced at this year's WESCON show.

Included are radar i.f. transistors and low-storage "p-n-p" and "n-p-n" transistors.

HIGH-CURRENT RECTIFIERS

40 **Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc.** has put out a 12-page brochure which describes a multi-cell assembly process for high-current power rectifiers.

Electrical data on the company's rectifier line is presented in tabular form, and a device replacement cross-reference chart is provided.

TIMER PROGRAMMING

41 **Bayside Timers, Inc.** is making available a 12-page booklet which explains how to diagram a timer program. Amply illustrated with charts, the brochure will interest the designer, engineer, and display and exhibit builder.

THERMOCOUPLE TABLES

42 **Omega Engineering, Inc.** has compiled complete calibration tables for thermocouples tabulated in both centigrade and Fahrenheit in one-degree increments. Based on the National Bureau of Standards Circular #561, the technical bulletin contains 14 tables for iron-constantan, chromel-alumel, copper-constantan, and other types of thermocouples.

NOW...GET THE FINEST STEREO TEST RECORD ever produced for just ...$4.98

Featuring Tests Never Before Available Outside Of The Laboratory

Why We Make the Model 211 Available Now

Although there are many stereo test records on the market today, most critical checks on existing test records have to be made with expensive test equipment.

Realizing this, HiFi/STEREO REVIEW decided to produce a record that allows you to check your stereo rig, accurately and completely, just by listening! A record that would be precise enough for technicians to use in the laboratory—and versatile enough for you to use in your home.

The result: the HiFi/STEREO REVIEW Model 211 Stereo Test Record!

Stereo Checks That Can Be Made With the Model 211

- ✓ Frequency response—a direct check of eighteen sections of the frequency spectrum, from 20 to 20,000 cps.
- ✓ Pickup tracking — the most sensitive tests ever available on disc for checking cartridge, stylus, and tone arm.
- ✓ Hum and rumble—foolproof tests that help you evaluate the actual audible levels of rumble and hum in your system.
- ✓ Flutter—a test to check whether your turntable's flutter is low, moderate, or high.
- ✓ Channel balance — two white-noise signals that allow you to match your system's stereo channels for level and tonal characteristics.
- ✓ Separation—an ingenious means of checking the stereo separation at seven different parts of the musical spectrum—from mid-bass to high treble.

ALSO: ✓ Stereo Spread
Speaker Phasing
Channel Identification

PLUS SUPER FIDELITY MUSIC!

The non-test side of this record consists of music recorded directly on the master disc, without going through the usual tape process. It's a superb demonstration of flawless recording technique. A demonstration that will amaze and entertain you and your friends.

UNIQUE FEATURES OF HiFi/STEREO REVIEW'S MODEL 211 STEREO TEST RECORD

- Warble tones to minimize the distorting effects of room acoustics when making frequency-response checks.

Warble tones used are recorded to the same level within ± 1 db from 40 to 20,000 cps, and within ± 3 db to 20 cps. For the first time you can measure the frequency response of a system without an anechoic chamber. The frequency limits of each warble are within 5% accuracy.

- White-noise signals to allow the stereo channels to be matched in level and in tonal characteristics.
- Four specially designed tests to check distortion in stereo cartridges.
- Open-air recording of moving snare drums to minimize reverberation when checking stereo spread.

All Tests Can Be Made By Ear

HiFi/STEREO REVIEW's Model 211 Stereo Test Record will give you immediate answers to all of the questions you have about your stereo system. It's the most complete test record of its kind—contains the widest range of check-points ever included on one test disc! And you need no expensive test equipment. All checks can be made by ear!

Note to professionals: The Model 211 can be used as a highly efficient design and measurement tool. Recorded levels, frequencies, etc. have been controlled to very close tolerances—affording accurate numerical evaluation when used with test instruments.

DON'T MISS OUT—ORDER NOW

The Model 211 Stereo Test Record is a disc that has set the new standard for stereo test recording. There is an overwhelming demand for this record and orders will be filled by ELECTRONICS WORLD on a first come, first served basis. At the low price of $4.98, this is a value you won't want to miss. Make sure you fill in and mail the coupon together with your check ($4.98 per record) today.

FILL IN AND MAIL TODAY!

Stereo Test Record
Electronics World—Dept. SD
One Park Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Please send me ________ test records at $4.98 each. My check (or money order) for $________ is enclosed. I understand that you will pay the postage. (Orders from outside the U.S.A. add 50c to partially defray postage and handling costs.)

Name ______________________________
(Please Print)

Address ______________________________

City ______________ Zone ________ State ________

SORRY—No charges or C.O.D. orders! EW-15

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION. (ACT OF OCTOBER 23, 1962: SECTION 4369, TITLE 39, UNITED STATES CODE.)

1. Date of filing: October 1, 1964. 2. Title of publication: Electronics World. 3. Frequency of issue: monthly. 4. Location of known office of publication: 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, 60605, Cook County. 5. Location of the headquarters or general business offices of the publishers: 1 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

6. Names and addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher, Phillip T. Heffernan, 1 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016: Editor, William A. Stocklin, 1 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016; Managing editor, None.

7. Owner: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016; Amelia Ziff 1 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016; David Ziff, 1 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016; William Ziff, 1 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016; Priscilla Stafford, 1 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: None.

9. Paragraphs 7 and 8 include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, also the statements in the two paragraphs show the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner. Names and addresses of individuals who are stockholders of a corporation which itself is a stockholder or holder of bonds, mortgages or other securities of the publishing corporation have been included in paragraphs 7 and 8 when the interests of such individuals are equivalent to 1 percent or more of the total amount of the stock or securities of the publishing corporation.

10. This item must be completed for all publications except those which do not carry advertising other than the publisher's own and which are named in sections 132.231, 132.232, and 132.233, Postal Manual (Sections 4355a, 4355b, and 4356 of Title 39, United States Code)

	Average No. Copies Each Issue during Preceding 12 months	Single Issue Nearest to Filing Date Sept.
A. Total no. copies printed (net press run)	264,334	262,690
B. Paid circulation		
1. To term subscribers by mail, carrier delivery or by other means.	138,753	138,000
2. Sales through agents, news dealers, or otherwise.	57,588	52,100
C. Free distribution (including samples) by mail, carrier delivery, or by other means.	4,591	4,327
D. Total no. of copies distributed. (Sum of lines B1, B2, and C)	200,932	194,427

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

PHILIP SINE, Treasurer

Tuner covers 26-54 and 88-174 MC in eight overlapping bands with good sensitivity. Ideal for use with amplifier or Hi-Fi to listen to Aircraft, CB, Fire, Police and other signals in the VHF bands.

355A AM/FM TUNER $49^{95}

Order today or send for free catalog on full line of converters and receivers for every application.

KUHN ELECTRONICS
CINCINNATI 17, OHIO

SAY YOU SAW IT IN

Electronics World

ELECTRONICS
Engineering & Technology
DEGREE COURSES

Small college training at its best: small classes, industry-oriented faculty, educationally-sound courses. Earn B.S. in 3 yrs., A.S. in only 2 yrs. Spring Quarter starts March 29. Request catalog W.

NORTHRIDGE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
18758 Bryant St., Northridge, Calif.

Also included is a temperature-millivolt graph and a thermocouple wire size and resistance table.

MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDERS

43 Ampex Corporation has compiled its 1964-65 price list of professional magnetic tape recorders. The 12-page catalogue gives complete specifications on the full professional audio-equipment line and was put together by the company as an aid to government procurement agencies.

Included are audio recorders/reproducers, tape duplicators, and instrumentation recorders.

TIMING RELAYS

44 Cutler-Hammer Inc. has issued an 8-page illustrated booklet covering the company's line of industrial-rated timing relays. Featured are pneumatic, synchronous, and electronic timers. Methods of operation, operating specifications, design features, and options are detailed.

Other factors discussed include timing ranges, accuracy factors, circuit functions, and reset time.

TORQUE MOTORS

45 Inland Motor Corporation, a subsidiary of Kollmorgen Corporation, is offering a 2-color, 42-page booklet describing the fundamentals and installation of d.c. direct-drive torque motors and listing the company's line.

Liberally illustrated, the brochure contains electrical and physical data for d.c. torque motors with ratings from 6.6 oz.-in. to 3000 lbs.-ft.

ELECTROMANOMETER

46 Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., a subsidiary of Bell & Howell Co., has released a 12-page illustrated bulletin describing the firm's "Universal Electromanometer."

The booklet includes complete specifications on the instrument, and its applications as a portable, low-pressure calibration system and as a multi-channel data-collection system are fully explained.

LOUDSPEAKER CATALOGUE

47 Jensen Manufacturing Company, a division of The Muter Company, has published a new 24-page, 2-color catalogue which gives complete acoustical and dimensional specifications and prices for the firm's line of stereo and monaural hi-fi loudspeakers, headphones, speaker components, and speaker system kits.

IMPEDANCE BRIDGE

48 General Radio Company is offering a 4-page illustrated leaflet explaining the features, specifications, and applications of its Model 1650-A "Orthonull®" impedance bridge.

SPECTRUM ANALYZER

49 Hewlett-Packard Company's "Journal" (Vol. 15, No. 12) is devoted to a description of the firm's Model 8551A/851A microwave spectrum analyzer. The illustrated 8-page booklet contains complete specifications on the unit, as well as detailed sections on its frequency range, resolution, sweep-tuned phase lock, and signal identifier.

POTENTIOMETERS

50 Computer Instruments Corporation is now making available a 20-page catalogue featuring the firm's line of rotary precision-film potentiometers. Complete electrical and mechanical specifications are provided, as well as diagrams and photographs.

Also included are sections on special mechanical configurations and special electrical characteristics.

MEMORY CORES

51 Computer Test Corporation has issued a new 26-page technical booklet on automatic memory core and plane and stack testers. The publication explains the principles of core testing and plane and stack testing, and also describes the operation of a completely instrumented system for high-speed testing of both individual ferrite cores and core planes and stacks.

Photographs, block diagrams, waveforms, and circuit diagrams are included, along with complete specifications on the individual functional modules and on each test system.

POWER SUPPLIES

52 Trio Laboratories, Inc. has announced publication of a 2-page technical bulletin (Application Bulletin SRZD-102) covering circuits that use zener diodes in series-regulated power supplies.

Typical circuit values are provided, as well as actual test results of line and load regulation.

HEAT DISSIPATORS

53 IERC Division has issued a revised short-form catalogue containing the company's line of semiconductor heat dissipators and heat-dissipating tube shields.

The 8-page reference booklet covers more than 200 separate products and product variations and describes them in brief.

TAPE CARTRIDGE CATALOGUE

54 Orrtronics, Inc. has released a 32-page catalogue which describes 349 cartridges for use with the company's "AutoMate" tape player. Offerings from 20 music firms are included, and a cross index is supplied which lists tapes by artist's name, type of music, and solo instrument.

CIRCULAR SLIDE RULE

General Industrial Co., 1788J Montrose Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60613, is now offering a pocket-sized circular slide rule for engineers and for other plant and office executives.

The device performs simple calculations, and complete instructions are included with each slide rule, which is available free if requested on business letterhead or for 50¢ otherwise. ▲

PHOTO CREDITS

Page	Credit
14	Eico Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.
23, 24	Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
27	Manson Laboratories, Inc.
28 (top right)	Augat Inc.
28 (center row), 29	Delco Radio Division
41	Bell Telephone Laboratories
44 (Fig. 2), 45	Consolidated Vacuum Corp.
47	McDonnell Aircraft
50 (top left)	Globe
50 (top right)	Utica Communications Corp.
50 (center)	Allied Radio Corporation
82	Tektronix, Inc.
83	B & K Manufacturing Co.
84	Minear Scientific Instruments, Inc.

Answer to Electronics Crosswords

(Appearing on page 63)

	R	O	T		A	H	A	B		A	C	
G	A	L	E		D	E	T	E	C	T	O	R
A	N	E	T		A	R	E		L	O	D	E
S	T	O	R	A	G	E		T	I	M	E	D
			O	D	E		T	A	P			
D	I	O	D	E		I	O	N		O	U	R
E	R	N	E		A	R	M		A	L	T	O
W	E	E		A	R	K		E	N	D	E	D
			A	P	C		A	M	T			
L	A	P	S	E		B	L	U	E	G	U	N
A	L	E	E		L	A	G		N	O	N	E
P	A	R	A	B	O	L	A		N	O	D	E
	S	T		Y	O	K	E		A	D	O	

ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

COMMERCIAL RATE: For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services. 60¢ per word (including name and address). Minimum order $6.00. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance.
READER RATE: For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell. 35¢ per word (including name and address). No Minimum! Payment must accompany copy.
GENERAL INFORMATION: First word in all ads set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional words may be set in bold caps at 10¢ extra per word. All copy subject to publisher's approval. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd preceding month (for example, March issues closes January 1st). **Send order and remittance to:** Hal Cymes ELECTRONICS WORLD, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING AND INSTRUCTION

FCC LICENSE in six weeks. First class radio telephone. Results guaranteed. Elkins Radio School, 2603C, Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

ELECTRONICS! Associate degree—29 months. Technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, missiles, computers, radar, automation. Start February, September. Valparaiso Technical Institute, Dept. N, Valparaiso, Indiana.

HIGHLY-EFFECTIVE home study review for FCC commercial phone exams. Free Literature! Cook's School of Electronics, Box 10682, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15235 (Established 1945, Jackson, Miss.)

REI First Class Radio Telephone License in (5) weeks Guaranteed. Tuition $295.00. Job placement free. Radio Engineering Institute, 1336 Main Street, Sarasota, Fla.

LEARN ELECTRONIC Organ Servicing at home. All Makes including transistors. Experimental kit—trouble-shooting. Accredited NHSC. Free Booklet. Niles Bryant School, 3631 Stockton, Dept. A, Sacramento 20, Calif.

OPERATE Restaurant Or Diner. Free Booklet reveals profitable plan. Write Restaurant Business School, Dept. BAC-1, 1920 Sunnyside, Chicago 40, Ill.

BE YOUR OWN Television Repairman! Instruction Book, $1.25. Abrilz, Westhampton Beach, N.Y. 11978.

FOR SALE

TRANSISTOR Ignition coils, components, kits. Advice Free. Anderson Engineering. Wrentham 5, Mass.

JUST starting in TV service? Write for free 32 page catalog of service order books, invoices, job tickets, phone message books, statements and file systems. Oelrich Publications, 6556 W. Higgins Rd. Chicago, Ill. 60656.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Radios, Parts, Picture Catalog 20¢. Meshna, Nahant, Mass.

TRANSISTORIZED Products importers catalog. $1.00. Intercontinental. CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

DIAGRAMS for repairing Radios $1.00. Television $2.50. Give make model. Diagram Service, Box 1151 E, Manchester, Connecticut 06042.

INVESTIGATORS, free brochure, latest subminiature electronic surveillance equipment. Ace Electronics, 11500-J NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Fla.

CANADIANS—Giant Surplus Bargain Packed Catalogs. Electronics. Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio. Rush $1.00 (Refunded). ETCO. Dept. Z, 464 McGill, Montreal, Canada.

COMPLETE KNIFE catalog 25¢. Hunting, Pocket, Utility. Heartstone, Dept. ZD, Seneca Falls, New York.

RESISTORS precision carbon-deposit. Guaranteed 1% accuracy, ½ watt 8¢. 1 watt 12¢. 2 watt 15¢. Rock Distributing Co., 902 Corwin Road, Rochester 10, N.Y.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, $2.00. Relco, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

TV CAMERAS, transmitters, converters, etc. Lowest factory prices. Catalog 10¢. Vanguard, 190-48 99th Ave., Hollis, N.Y. 11423.

WEBBER Labs. Transistorized converter kit $5.00. Two models using car radio 30-50Mc or 100-200Mc, one Mc spread. Easily constructed. Webber, 40 Morris, Lynn, Mass.

$100.00 WEEKLY Spare Time selling Banshee TS-30 Transistor Ignition Systems and Coils. Big Demand. Free money making Brochure. Slep Electronics, Drawer, 178ZD-EW Ellenton, Fla. 33532.

DIAGRAMS Radios $1.00 Televisions $1.00. Schematics, 618 Fourth Street, Newark, N.J. 07107.

NEW supersensitive transistor locators detect buried gold, silver, coins. Kits, assembled models. $19.95 up. Underwater models available. Free catalog. Relco-A22, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

CAPACITORS Clorinol 40 MFD 330 AC $5.95 Filament transformers Stancer 117/107 volts 60 cycles Secondary 6.3 volts CT @ 6.0 amps $3.95 all new postpaid. Goodman, 5826 South Western, Chicago, Ill. 60636.

NOW ! ! ! LOW COST AC POWER IN YOUR CAR ! !
12 V DC to 115 V AC TRANSISTORIZED (50 W)

POWER SUPPLY KIT

$9.95

w/step by step instructions, schematic, etc. has many uses, easy to wire. Approx. size of alum. box 3x3x5" (Factory wired; complete ready to use—$16.95 ea.)

(Not rec. for phono)

SCRs

	SILICON CONT. RECT.		COMPANION RECTIFIERS		
	TESTED				
PRV	7 Amp	25 Amp	¾ Amp	1½ Amp	2 Amp
70	.90	1.90	.20	.30	—
140	1.30	2.25	.25	.35	.40
200	1.50	2.40	.30	.40	.45
250	1.90	2.60	—	—	—
300	2.15	2.85	—	.45	.50
350	2.40	3.10	—	—	—
400	2.75	—	.45	.50	.55
450	3.10	—	—	—	—
500	—	—	.55	.60	.65
600	3.85	—	.60	.65	.72
700	—	—	.70	.75	.85
800	—	—	.77	.85	.95
900	—	—	.85	1.00	1.10
1000	—	—	.95	1.20	1.25

GLASS SILICON DIODES 200 MA

PRV	20 Pcs	100 Pcs
50	1.25	5.00
100	1.60	6.50
150	2.00	8.00
200	2.50	10.00

1½" Sq
0-1MA . . . . $2.95 ea.
0-2MA . . . . $2.95 ea.
0-100 MV . . . $2.95 ea.
0-500 MMA . . . $2.95 ea.
0-100 MMA . . . $3.95 ea.

4"
AC Volts 0-2; 3; 5; 10; 25; or 50 . . . $2.75 ea.
DC-MA 0-250, 100 . . . . $4.95 ea.
200, 300 or 500 $4.95 ea.

3"
0-30 VDC . . . . $5.25 ea.
0-5 MA DC . . . . $3.95 ea.

2" Rd
0-200 VAC . . . . $4.49 ea.
"S" meter 0-9 $3.75 ea.
0-200 MA DC . . $4.25 ea.
0-200 MMA . . . $4.95 ea.
0-100 MMA . . . $5.25 ea.
0-1 MA (Arbitrary Scale) . . . . . $3.95 ea.
0-1MA . . . . $4.25 ea.

3"
0-150 VAC 3" Rd. . . . . $4.95 ea.
0-1 MA (Arbitrary Scale) . . . . . $3.95 ea.
0-150 VDC Weston (dual scale) . $4.95 ea.
0-150 VDC . . . . $4.75 ea.
0-20 MA DC . . . $3.95 ea.
0-5A AC (marked 0-150) . . . . . $3.75 ea.
0-75 VDC . . . . . $3.95 ea.

Spectrum Analyzer Vectron SA-20 w/s Band Plug-In Model #20-S $195.00
SCR 70PRV-7 Amps. tested $75/100
Germanium Diodes . . . . Computer type—$8./100
Capacitor Rd. Aerovox 8MF 330 VAC boxed w/ bracket, new type . . . . $1.29 ea.
Transformer 110V PRI 1100 VCT—400 MA 3.95
Tsfmr. 115V PRI 10V sec. 80 Amps . . . . . $19.85 ea.

All Shipments FOB NYC

ADVANCE ELECTRONICS
79 Cortlandt St., New York 7, N.Y. RE 2-0270

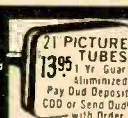
CIRCLE NO. 152 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

TUBES

33¢ PER TUBE

100 TUBES OR MORE: 30¢ PER TUBE

One Year Guaranteed
Mutual Conductance Lab-tested Individually Boxed, Branded and Code Dated
Tubes are new, or used and so marked.



0Z4	6AT6	6CD6	6EM5	6SC7	6V6	12BH7
1B3	6AT8	6CF6	6F6	6SH7	6W4	12BL6
1H5	6AU4	6CG7	6H6	6SJ7	6W6	12BY7
1J3	6AU5	6CG8	6J5	6SK7	6X4	12C5
1L4	6AU6	6CM7	6J6	6SL7	6X5	12CA5
1T4	6AV6				7A7	12SN7
1U4	6AW8				7A8	12SQ7
1X2	6AX4				7B6	25L6
3CB6	6BA6				7B7	25Z6
5U4	6BC5				7B8	35W4
5V4	6BD6				7C5	35Z3
5Y3	6BG6				7N7	35Z5
6A6	6BH6				7Y4	50L6
6A8	6BJ6				12AD6	24
6AB4	6BL7				12AE6	27
6AC7	6BN4				12AF6	41
6AG5	6BN6				12AT7	45
6AK5	6BQ6	6CZ5	6K6	6SN7	12AU7	47
6AL5	6BZ6	6D6	6K7	6SQ7	12AX7	75
6AN8	6C4	6DA4	6Q7	6SR7	12BA6	77
6AQ5	6C6	6DE6	6S4	6U7	12BD6	78
6AS5	6CB6	6DQ6	6SA7	6U8	12BE6	84
					12BF6	

If Not Shipped in 24 hrs. YOUR ORDER FREE!

Other tubes and CRT's at low prices—send for free list

NO SUBSTITUTIONS WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION

TUBE CARTONS

TUBE CARTONS
HIGH GLOSS
CLAY COATED
RED & BLACK WITH BUILT IN DIAGONAL PARTITIONS

SIZE	FOR TUBE SIZE	PRICE PER 10 CARTONS
MIN	6AU6	29c
GT	6SN7	39c
LG GT	5U4GB	59c
G	5U4G	89c

Finest **ELECTRONIC CLEANER**

all purpose ELECTRONIC CLEANER **79¢** plus 20c shipping

- Contains amazing new TOLUOL cleaner
- Instantly cleans without leaving residue
- Silicone added for Lubrication
- Removes and inhibits RUST
- No unpleasant smell
- Unconditionally guaranteed
- Restores original life to all controls and contacts
- Nozzle adapter for hard to reach places with each can

DIODES/RECTIFIERS

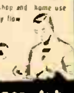
39¢ per pack plus 5c shipping — sensational **KIT VALUE!**

These diodes have all been checked for Go No go and the original cost ranged from $1.00 to $11.00 each. These are brand new diodes and were manufactured by International Rectifier Corp.

Electronic **SOLDER**

- Handy plastic container convenient for shop and home use
- Thickness ideal for fast melting and easy flow
- Custom formulated for electronic work
- Quality guaranteed by Cornell

29¢



Special! With every $10 Order **25¢ per tube** (No Limit) from this list.

6AG5		6SN7
6AU6	6J6	6V6
6AQ5	6K6	6W4

Console Self Service Tube Tester **$34.95**

Prestige & Success are yours as an ***ELECTRONIC EXPERT!***

FOR CORNELL CUSTOMERS ONLY by special arrangement with the publisher, these amazing bargains are available

COMPLETE RADIO SERVICING AND BASIC ELECTRONICS COURSE ONLY $3.00
($2.50 + .50 packaging charge)
Practical home study course will teach you how to repair all radio sets faster and better. These 21 lessons cover all topics just like correspondence courses costing hundreds of dollars. To CORNELL customers this complete course is priced at only $2.50, nothing else to pay. Use this training to get ahead in radio and as your introduction to TV work.

NEW PRACTICAL TV TRAINING COURSE ONLY $3.50
($3.00 + .50 packaging charge)
Easy to follow well illustrated 14 lessons on circuits, picture faults, adjustments, short cuts, UHF alignment, antenna problems, trouble shooting, service hints, how to use test equipment, etc. Large in size and scope, just like correspondence courses selling for over $200 and specially priced to CORNELL customers at only $3.00 nothing else to pay. With this new course, you will find yourself doing TV repairs in minutes—instantly finding faults.

TERMS: Add 3c per tube shipping. Orders under $5.00 add 3c per tube shipping plus 50c handling. Canadian orders add approximate postage. Send 25% deposit on C.O.D. orders. No C.O.D. orders under $5.00 or to Canada. No 24 hr. free offer on personal check orders
5-DAY MONEY BACK OFFER!

CORNELL ELECTRONICS CO.
Dept. EW 1 4217 University Ave., San Diego, Calif. 92105

CIRCLE NO. 172 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

"TAB", SILICON 750MA* DIODES

Factory Tested: Gtd.!

*NEWEST TYPE! LOW LEAKAGE

Piv/Rms 50/35 .05	Piv/Rms 100/70 .09	Piv/Rms 200/140 .12	Piv/Rms 300/210 .14
Piv/Rms 400/280 .15	Piv/Rms 500/350 .19	Piv/Rms 600/420 .23	Piv/Rms 700/490 .27
Piv/Rms 800/560 .35	Piv/Rms 900/630 .45	Piv/Rms 1000/700 .65	Piv/Rms 1100/770 Query

ALL TESTS AC & DC & FWD & LOAD!

1700Piv/1200Rms @ 750Ma$1.20 @ .10for$10
same 1100Piv/770Rms 75¢ @ . 16 for $11

"TAB" ★ SCR's ★ TRANSISTORS ★ DIODES!!!

Full Leads Factory Tested & Gtd! U.S.A. Mfg.

PNP/HiPower/15Amp Round TO36 Pckg!
2N441, 442, 277, 278, D5501 up to 50volts VCBO $1.25 @ . 5 for $5
TN278, 443, 174 up to 80v @ 2 for $5
PNP Diamond/3A-2N155, 156, 235, 242 254, 255, 256, 257, 301, 351 ¢35 @ , 4/$1
PNP/Signal up to 350Mw TO5 ¢25 @ , 6 for $1
NPN/Signal IF, RF, OSC, TO5, OV5, ¢25 @ , 6 for $1
PNP 2N670 300 Mw ¢35 @ , 4 for $1
PNP 2N671 1watt ¢50 @ , 3 for $1
Silicon PNP TO5 & TO18 Pckg ¢25 @ , 5 for $1
Power Heat Sink Finned 100Sq $1 @ , 6 for $5
STABISTOR Diodes Fwd Regulators . . . 1watt 5 for $1
Zener Diodes up to One Watt 6to200v ¢70 @ , 3 for $2
Zener Diodes Ten Watt 6to150v $1.45 @ . . . . 4 for $5
Zener Diodes 1watt/5% Tolerance $1.25 @ , 3 for $3
Zener Diodes 10Watt/5% Tolerance $2 @ , 3 for $5
TO36 or TO3 or TO10 Mica Mtg Kit Pckg ¢30 @ , 4 for $1

Sil Pressfit 18A up to 100 Piv . . . . . . 4 for $1
Micro or MuSwitch CSD 35 Amp/AC-DC . 3 for $1

SILICON POWER DIODES STUDS & P.F.**

D.C. Amps	50 Piv 35 Rms	100 Piv 70 Rms	150 Piv 105 Rms	200 Piv 140 Rms
3	.08	.14	.17	.24
12	.30	.55	.70	.85
18**	.20	.30	.50	.75
35	.70	2.05	1.35	1.50
100	1.65	1.00	2.50	3.15
240	3.75	4.75	5.75	8.75
D.C. Amps	**300 Piv 210 Rms**	**400 Piv 280 Rms**	**500 Piv 350 Rms**	**600 Piv 420 Rms**
3	.29	.30	.40	.48
12	1.00	1.35	1.45	1.70
18**	1.00	1.50	Query	Query
35	2.15	2.45	2.75	3.33
100	3.75	4.60	5.50	8.00
240	11.70	19.80	27.90	Query

N1038 6/$1, TO39 4/$1, 1040 /$1, 1041 $1
TN1046 $1.40 @ , 3 for $4! 2N1907 $1.75 @ . . . . 4 for $6
ZENER AUTO IGNITION 50to60v/10watt $1
2N538, 539, 540, 3A/TO10/Small Pckg ¢50 @ . . . . 3 for $1

"SCR" SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS!

PRV	7A	16A	25A	PRV	7A	16A	25A
25	.30	.50	.85	250	1.85	2.25	2.60
50	.50	.75	1.00	300	2.00	2.45	2.80
100	.90	1.35	1.60	400	2.50	2.90	3.35
150	1.00	1.65	2.00	500	3.25	3.60	4.00
200	1.30	1.90	2.30	600	3.50	4.35	4.60

Silicon Diodes 3&6 Amp Studs Untested 12 for $1
Glass Diodes 1N34/48/60/64 Untested 20 for $1

"TAB"

TERMS: Money Back Guarantee! Our 18th year. $2 Min. order F.O.B. N.Y.C. Add shpg charges or for C.O.D. 25% Dep. Prices shown subject to change.

111-WJ Liberty St., N. Y. 6, N. Y.

SEND 25¢ Phone: REctor 2-6245 *for CATALOG*

CIRCLE NO. 225 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

GET IT from GOODHEART!

BERKELEY COUNTER #5571/5580/5581 set-up, 0-155 mc & 392-455 mc. **995.00**
BERKELEY COUNTER #550, 0-100,000 cy. . . 225.00

ALL-BAND SSB RCVR BARGAIN: Hallicrafters R-45/ARR-7, 550 kc to 43 mc continuous: Voice, CW, MCW: 2 RF's, 2 IF's: S-meter: 455 kc Xtl: 6 select choices. Pwr required 270 v 110 ma dc. 6.3 v 4 A ac. Less pwr sply, w/Handbook, other data, checked, aligned, clean. 100% grtd. fob Los Ang. **149.50**
Same w/60 cy pwr sply, ready to use. 179.50
(Add $20 for SSB Product Detector installed.)

TIME PAY PLAN: Any purchase totaling $100.00 or more, down payment only . . . **10%**

ARC-5 Q-5'er Rcvr 190-550 kc w/85 kc IF's Use as 2nd converter for above or other rcvrs (electrically, w/lots of tech. data, w/spline knob. 9 lbs fob Los Ang. **14.95**
(Add $3 for extra-clean selected unit.)

AN/APR-4 RECEIVING SET: Tune 38 to 1000 mc. Includes TN-16, 17, 18/APR-4: plug: handbook: checked, grtd OK, fob Los Angeles . . **179.50**
Add $60 for TN-19, 975-2200 mc; add $125 for TN-54, 2175-4000 mc; add $30 for AM/FM version of the rcvr, w/60 cy pwr sply; add $125 for RDP Panadapter w/5" CR, 30 mc ±5 mc.

LM FREQ. METER 125 kc to 20 mc is combin. heter. freq. meter & signal source. CW or AM, accuracy .01%. xtl calib. Clean, checked, 100% grtd, w/plug, data. 16 lbs fob LA **57.50**
Add $22 for LM sply w/plugs, data, or $10 for EAO. converts for LM w/parts, data, included.

TS-323/UR, 20-400 mc, similar GERTSCH FM-1. Crystal, 001%. W/handbook supplement giving supplementary xtl check points & instruct. to ". . . . closely approach crystal accuracy." W/schematic, instruct., pwr sply data, clean, checked, 100% grtd. fob Los Ang. **199.50**

TEKTRONIX SCOPES grtd OK & gorgeous, w/books:
#514A: DC to 10 mc; sensit. 30 mv/cm; sweep calib. uv/cm: calib. deflection. . . **350.00**
#514AD is same plus Video Delay Line. . . . 395.00
#513: HV accel. for pulses, 20 mc pass. . 450.00
#512 5" scope adds very slow sweeps. . . . 325.00
#524D TV-Station & General Purpose 550.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD GOODIES grtd OK & w/books:
#100D Secondary Low Freq. Standard. . . . 295.00
#202A Low-Freq. Function Generator. 295.00
#410A all-purpose VTVM up to 700 mc. . . . 150.00
#400D ac vtvm plus Ind. Contr. #200A dc: ac converter enables ac & dc VTVM used down to as low as 1 mv full scale. As pair 265.00
#650A Oscil. 10 cy to 10 mc. 295.00

For L&N Galvanometers, other Bridges, Voltage Dividers and Gertsch RatioTrans, see Sept. ad. For LINE VOLTAGE REGULATORS, see Oct. ad. OR WRITE FOR DATA! We have the widest assortment of DESIRABLE material of this nature in the U.S.A.

R. E. GOODHEART CO. INC.
Box 1220-A, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90213
Phones: Area 213, office 272-5707, messages 275-5342

CIRCLE NO. 243 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

FLIP-FLOPS: Transistorized circuit mounted on a printed circuit board with plug-in connector. Operation up to 10.000 cps in set-reset or trigger mode. Can be used in counters, shift registers, and memories with no additional circuitry. $3.87 complete. Send for free literature. KOMTRON, Box 275, Little Falls, N.J. 07424.

JAPAN & Hong Kong Electronics Directory. Products, components, supplies. 50 firms—just $1.00. Ippano Kaisha Ltd., Box 6266, Spokane, Washington 99207.

CATALOG of over 200 different slide rules, calculating aids. Send 10¢. Dyna-Slide, 600 South Michigan, Chicago, Ill. 60605.

CRYSTALS—Navy 100KC Units $2.95. Electronicraft, Box 13. Binghamton, N.Y. 13902.

DETECTIVES! Free brochures! Electronic intelligence devices for your needs and budget. SILMAR ELECTRONICS. 3476 N.W. 7th Street, Miami, Fla. 33125.

NEED printed circuit boards? Complete services offered from schematic diagram or your master for commercial electronic equipment. Small or medium quantities—prototypes to several thousand boards at low cost. Fabrication, assembly, dip soldering, and checking of final assembly to your specifications from one responsible source. Orrtronics, Inc., P.O. Box 27, Opelika, Alabama.

16 TESTED Transistor plans—25¢. "Radio Operator's Handbook"—50¢. Catalog. Laboratories, 1131-H Valota, Redwood City, Calif.

RESISTORS, NEWEST TYPE METAL-FILM, RESISTOR KITS, COPPER CIRCUIT BOARD, CAPACITORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS. FREE CATALOG. FARNSWORTH ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, 88 Berkeley, Rochester 7, New York.

METERS—SURPLUS, new, used, panel and portable. Send for list. Hanchett, Box 1898, Riverside, Calif.

FREE catalog: Wholesale electronic parts and equipment. Western Components, Box 2581. El Cajon, Calif.

ATTENTION. Antique Edison Cylinder Phonographs. Released from storage. Complete, working, $80.00 each. Tracy Storage, 114 State, Brewer, Maine.

COAXIAL RF CABLE ⅞" Air Dielectric Low Loss. .5db.-144; .6db.-220; .9db.-440; 1.2db.-1200 MC. Per 100'. John Link, 542 Jupiter Rd. (I.R.C.), Titusville, Fla. AM 7-2372.

ORDER TRANSISTORS, PARTS OF ANY PROJECT IN EW. Send 25¢ for Interchangeability Guide listing 3000 transistors. Serviceman! New accounts will receive 10% off transistors and parts during January. 30 Watt stereo amp/preamp, kit form, $36.50. Brandwein Co., 306 W. 100 Street. N.Y.C.

TUBES

TUBES—TV, Radio Transmitting And Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices. New, Guaranteed, 1st Quality. Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call WAlker 5-7000, Barry Electronics, 512 Broadway, New York N.Y. 10012.

RADIO & TV Tubes—33¢ each. Send for free list. Cornell, 4215-W University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

BEFORE you buy receiving tubes, test equipment, Hi-fi components, kits, parts, etc. . . . send for your giant free Zalytron current catalog, featuring Standard brand tubes; RCA, GE, etc.—all brand new premium quality individually boxed. One year guarantee—all at biggest discounts in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. Why pay more? Zalytron Tube Corp., 469-W Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y.

7" TV test tube—$6.99. Tubes—6146—$2.95; 6211 (12AU7 equiv.) 39¢, 3 for $1.00. Germanium diodes, tested, equiv. 1N34, 1N60 etc., 30 for $1.00. Tophat silicon rectifiers, 750 MA—1000 piv 75¢. Transistors, tubes, resistors, condensers etc., bargain priced. Free catalog. Arcturus Electronics, Dept. ZD, 502-22nd St., Union City, N.J. 07087.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONIC PROJECTS—$1.00 up. Catalog Free. PARKS, Box 1665, Seattle, Washington 98125.

DETECTIVES

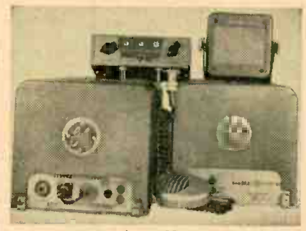
DETECTIVE Opportunities. Experience unnecessary. Write, Wagzner, 125 W. 86th, New York 10024.

HYPNOTISM

FREE Hypnotism, Self-Hypnosis, Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

GREGORY ELECTRONICS RECONDITIONED FM 2-WAY RADIO SAVINGS

THIS IS A PARTIAL LIST—
WRITE FOR NEW FALL '64
E-X-P-A-N-D-E-D CATALOG



30-50mc MOBILES

GE 2-Piece Unit—6 volt or 12 volt
4ER6—4ET5 30w 30-40mc 40-50mc . . . $ 88
4ER6—4ET6 60w 30-40mc 40-50mc . . . $108
Complete with all accessories except antenna and crystals.
Equipment can be crystalled and tuned to any frequency in the 30-50mc band.

GE 2-Piece Unit—6 volt or 12 volt
4ER6—4ET5 30w 30-50mc $168
4ER6—4ET6 60w 30-50mc $188
Complete with all accessories including antenna and crystals. Fully narrow banded (Tx & Rx) and tuned to your frequency with in the 30-50mc range.

148-172mc RCA CMC 60B

6/12v dual dynamotor 60 watt (a) Fully narrow banded complete with all accessories, less crystals & antenna **$198**
(same unit without accessories $178.00)
(b) Same unit tuned to your frequency including brand new antenna **$233**

Extra Special Purchase

Reconditioned General Electric

Voice Commander

Personal FM Transmitter-Receiver
132 to 172 MC, 1 W
9.5"x5.3"x1.7"

The General Electric VOICE COMMANDER I Personal Transmitter-Receiver is a high performance, completely self-contained two-way FM Radio. Extremely compact and lightweight, the VOICE COMMANDER is simple to operate and easily hand carried.

Except for the final stages of the transmitter, the VOICE COMMANDER is completely transistorized.

PRICE, including Brand New rechargeable Nickel-Cadmium Battery Pack

$178

If crystals and tuning is desired, add $40.00.

We also have the proper chargers for these units, GE Model #4EP27A10, Price: $18.

If additional nickel cadmium Battery Packs are required, they are available at a price of $25.00 each.

We Buy Late Model Equipment for Cash —Write; Wire or Phone!

GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
249 Rt. 46 • Phone 773-7550
Saddle Brook, N.J. • Area Code 201

CIRCLE NO. 185 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

The NEW 'POP' RiveTool with Interchangeable Heads for "INSTANT" RIVETING

- NO ANVIL OR HAMMERING
- NO SPECIAL SKILL REQUIRED
- A STRONG, NEAT FASTENING EVERY TIME

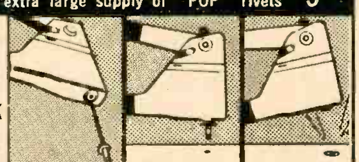
Cadmium Plated Steel Rivets replace screws, bolts, soldering, etc. in repairs or workshop projects. Use on appliances, TV antennas, gutters and downspouts, toys, bicycles, ductwork, chassis-virtually anything from hardwoods to plastic, leather, metals, etc.

ONLY $5.95

COMPLETE KIT WITH "POP" RIVETS

DELUXE GIFT KIT in metal box with extra large supply of "POP" rivets $9.95

HOW THEY WORK



1. Insert rivet in tool.
2. Place rivet in hole of materials to be fastened.
3. Squeeze handles to set rivet.

IT'S THAT SIMPLE.

NOW for the first time! New interchangeable heads allow use of light and heavy duty rivets. Order form for additional rivets (available in six sizes) enclosed with kit.

CONSUMER SERVICE COMPANY
160 Mercer St., New York, N. Y. 10012

Enclosed is $________ Please ship me the following:

________RiveTool kits at $5.95 ea. plus 35¢ ea. for postage and handling.

________Deluxe Gift Kits at $9.95 ea. plus 35¢ ea. for postage and handling.

(N. Y. C. residents please add 4% sales tax). Foreign orders $1.00 additional.

Name________________ EW-15
(PLEASE PRINT)

Address________________

City________ State________ Zip Code________

Sorry—No charges or C.O.D. orders.

WANTED

QUICKSILVER. Platinum, Silver, Gold. Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass.

CASH Paid! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused. Clean radio and TV receiving, transmitting special purpose. Magnetrons, Klystrons, broadcast types. Want military and commercial lab/test equipment. Want commercial Ham Receivers and Transmitters. For a Fair Deal write: Barry Electronics, 512 Broadway, New York, New York 10012 (Walker 5-7000).

(WANTED) CASH Given: Used Electronic Parts and Equipment. Radio Research, P.O. Box 311, Kenmore Square, Boston 15, Mass.

GOOD used CRT Equipment, Transworld Electronics, 1312 18th N.W., D.C. 20036.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 Different—all major labels—free brochure. Stereo-Parti, 1616—E. W. Terrace Way, Santa Rosa, California.

TAPE-MATES MAKES AVAILABLE TO YOU—ALL 4-TRACK-STERED TAPES—ALL LABELS—POSTPAID TO YOUR DOOR—AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS. FOR FREE BROCHURE WRITE TAPE-MATES CLUB, 5280-E W. PICO BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90019.

BEFORE renting Stereo Tapes try us. Postpaid both ways—no deposit—immediate delivery. Quality—Dependability—Service—Satisfaction—prevail here. If you've been dissatisfied in the past, your initial order will prove this is no idle boast. Free Catalog. Gold Coast Tape Library, Box 2262, Palm Village Station, Hialeah, Fla. 33012.

SCOTCH recording tape at big discounts. 1200' Mylar —7" reel 99¢. Brookline Electronics, 2831 West 23rd St., Brooklyn, New York 11224.

TAPE RECORDER BARGAINS. Brand new, latest models, $10.00 above cost. Arkay Sales, 22-02 Riverside Ave., Medford, Mass. 02155.

STEREO TAPE. Save up to 60% (no membership fees). We discount recorders, batteries, accessories. We mail prerecorded tape, prepaid, anywhere that United States rates prevail. Free 60 page catalog. Saxitone, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C. 20009.

TOP Quality Sarkes Tarzian's Galaxie tensilized Mylar tapes: 1800'/$1.69, 2400'/$2.79, 3600'/$3.89. Free price list, handbook. "Fun with your tape recorder." Pofe Electronics, 1716-EW Northfield, Muncie, Indiana.

HIGH FIDELITY

LOW, LOW quotes: all components and recorders. Hi-Fi, Roslyn 9, Penna.

HI-FI Components, Tape Recorders, at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. 15-day money-back guarantee. Two-year warranty. No Catalog. Quotations Free. Hi-Fidelity Center, 1797 (L) 1st Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10028

HI-FI components, tape recorders, sleep learn equipment, tapes. Unusual Values. Free Catalog. Dressner, 1523 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 10, N.Y.

FREE! Send for money saving stereo catalog #E1W and lowest quotations on your individual component, tape recorder or system requirements. Electronic Values, Inc. 200 West 20th Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10011.

FREE—$1.00 Value "Miracle" Record cleaning cloth with every quotation on HIFI EQUIPMENT. Our "ROCK BOTTOM" prices on NAME BRAND amplifiers—tuners—taperecorders—speakers—FRANCHISED—59 YEARS IN BUSINESS. Write for this month's specials—NOW! Rabsons 57th St., Inc., Dept. 569, 119 W. 57th St., New York, New York 10019.

REPAIRS AND SERVICES

TV Tuners Rebuilt and Aligned per manufacturers specification. Only $9.50. Any Make UHF or VHF. We ship COD Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. JW Electronics. Box 51B. Bloomington, Indiana.

RCA TEST Equipment, Authorized Repair & Calibration Center, Nationwide. Edwin Bohr/Electronics, Box 4457, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37415.

METERS—Multimeters Repaired and Calibrated. Free estimates—Catalog. Bigelow Electronics, Box 71-F, Bluffton, Ohio.

SCR-625 MINE DETECTOR

Complete portable outfit in original packing, with all accessories. Brand New $32.50

LM FREQUENCY METER

Crystal calibrated modulated. Heterodyne, 125 KC to 20,000 Kc. with Calibration book. Complete, like new $79.50

LM Frequency Meter as above, completely checked out, with tubes and crystal, less calibration book. Exc. Used, clean $34.50

BC-221 FREQUENCY METER

Equipped with original calibration charts. 125 Kc to 20,000 Kc with crystal check points in all ranges. Excel. Used with original Calibration Book. Crystal. and all tables. CHECKED OUT!

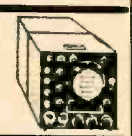
Unmodulated $89.50 Modulated ....P.U.R.

AC Power Supply for BC221, checked out....$24.50

BC-221 1000 Kc Crystal Brand New........ $8.95

BC221 FREQ. METER CASE, aluminum, with volt, reg. supply. Shock mounted. BRAND NEW....$2.95

APN-12 3-INCH SCOPE



Has vertical and horizontal sweep with focus and intensity controls, coaxial antenna changeover motor. Complete with 11 tubes and 3JP1 CR Tube. For 115 V. 400 cycle AC and 24 V DC. Circuit diagram included. LIKE NEW $14.95

BC-929 3-Inch Scope, with all tubes, BRAND NEW $14.95

Conversion instructions, with diagram, for 110 V AC operation ....$.65

AN/APR-4Y FM & AM RADIO RECEIVER

High precision lab instrument, suitable for monitoring and measuring frequency and relative signal strength of signals from 38 to 4000 Mc., in 5 tuning unit ranges. For 110 V 60 cycle AC operation, built-in power supply. LIKE NEW, SPECIAL $79.50

TN-16, TN-17, TN-18, TN-19 and TN-54 Tuning Units for above in stock..P.U.R.

IMPORTERS—EXPORTERS of ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

We specialize in military surplus electronic equipment for export and domestic customers. Huge stocks, immediate shipment from NYC., Lowest Prices. Your inquiry invited!

SCR-274 COMMAND EQUIPMENT

ALL COMPLETE WITH TUBES

Type	Description	Used	Like New	BRAND NEW
BC-453	Receiver 190-550 Kc.	$14.95	$18.95	P.U.R.
BC-454	Receiver 3-6 Mc.	$15.95	$19.50	P.U.R.
BC-455	Receiver 6-9 Mc.	$13.95	$19.50	P.U.R.

BC946 Receiver 550-1500 Kc Complete with all tubes, Brand New, in original packing.......P.U.R.

1.5 to 3 MC. Receiver Brand New..........P.U.R.

110 Volt AC Power Supply Kit for all 274-N and ARC-5 Receivers. Complete with metal case. instructions .... $.8.95

Factory wired. tested. ready to operate .$12.50

SPLINED TUNING KNOB for 274-N and ARC-5 RECEIVERS. Fits BC-453. BC-454 and others. Only .... 49¢

2.1 to 3 Mc Transmitter. Brand New........$12.95

BC-457 TRANSMITTER—4-5.3 Mc. complete with all tubes and crystal, BRAND NEW $10.75

Like New $7.95

BC-458 TRANSMITTER—5.3 to 7 Mc. Complete with all tubes and crystal. BRAND NEW $12.95

Like New $7.95

BC-696 TRANSMITTER 3-4 Mc Complete with All Tubes & Crystal. Like New $11.95

BC-456 Modulator ....USED 3.45 NEW 5.95

ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ABOVE

ARC-5/T-23 TRANSMITTER 100-156 Mc., includes tubes: 2-832A, 2-1625. BRAND NEW, with Tubes $26.50

Used, with Tubes..$12.50—Used, less tubes..$3.95

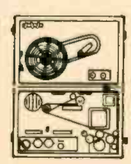
ARC-5/R-28 RECEIVER 2-meter superhet, 100 to 156 Mc., in 4 crystal channels, Complete with 10 tubes. Excellent Used $24.50

Like NEW $29.50

234-258 MC RECEIVER AN/ARR-2

BRAND NEW 11-tube UHF Tunable Receiver with schematic. Only a few at this low price! Complete with tubes. Exc. used $5.95.... $8.88

TG-34A CODE KEYER



Self-contained automatic unit, reproduces code practice signals recorded on paper tape. By use of built-in speaker, provides code-practice signals to one or more persons at speeds from 5 to 25 WPM.

Like New, Tested **$29.50**

Set of 15 Reels, Army Code Practice Lessons, BRAND NEW, original packing ......P.U.R.

ASK FOR OUR LATEST FREE BULLETIN OF BARGAINS IN MILITARY SURPLUS ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT!

Please include 25% Deposit with order—Balance C.O.D., or Remittance in Full. 50¢ Handling Charges on all orders under $5.00. All shipments F.O.B. Our Warehouse, N.Y.C. All Merchandise subject to Prior Sale and Price Change.

G & G RADIO SUPPLY CO.
Telephone: CO 7-4605
77 Leonard St. New York 13, N. Y.

CIRCLE NO. 183 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Rectifiers & Transistors

750 ma. Silicon Diodes "Epoxy" or "Top Hat" PIV		PIV		Silicon Power Diode 3 amps. PIV		PIV	
50	5¢	600	25¢	25	6¢	300	30¢
100	7¢	*700	30¢	50	8¢	400	35¢
200	10¢	*800	38¢	100	14¢	500	45¢
400	15¢	*900	48¢	150	18¢	600	55¢
500	20¢	*Top hat only		200	25¢	All tests	

Full Leads. Tested. Guaranteed. American made.

10 watt Silicon Zener studs, 5v.-130v., any voltage .... $1.25 ea.
10 watt Silicon diffused stud power regulators & double anode clippers, 10v-120v, any voltage .... $1.49 ea.
1 Watt Zener Diode Axial leads 6v-200v .. 75¢ ea.
Hi-Voltage—Silicon epoxy diode, 2½"x⅜"x½",
HOFFMAN—3000 piv—200 ma. .... $1.95 ea.
HOFFMAN—6000 piv—200 ma. .... $4.50 ea.
Thermistor, glass bead, 1200 ohms, 600°F, ... 2 for $1.00
Silicon Power Transistors—2N17 24—$1.50 ea.; 2N1936 .... $2.00 ea.

20 Watt Germanium (internal heat sink)

2n1038	6 for $1.00	2n1042	4 for $1.00
2n1039	4 for $1.00	2n1043	3 for $1.00
2n1040	3 for $1.00	2n1044	2 for $1.00
2n1041	2 for $1.00	2n1045	70¢

150 Watt Germanium Hi-Freq Power
100 volts, 10 amp 2n1046 .... $1.50 ea.
100 volts, 20 amp 2n1907 .... $1.95 ea.

150 Watt Germanium Power

2n250	3/$1.00	2n457	80¢
2n251	2/$1.00	2n458	90¢
		2n1021	$1.00
2n456	70¢	2n1022	$1.25

HF Silicon—2N702—100mc 40¢; 2N703—150mc 60¢
Germanium switching transistors, 150 mw, long leads, tested 6 pnp—$1.00, 6 npn—$1.00
Small signal transistors, short printed circuit board leads, new assorted, tested .... 15/$1.00
Ger. Mesa transistors, PNP, ... 10 for $1.00
HF Silicon tetrode, 3N35 .... $1.00 ea.
Nickel-Cadmium Battery 9½ oz, 8 amp-hrs, 2¾"x¾"x4½" .... $1.95 ea.
30 different Precision Resistors $1.00
10 different Pots, 2-4w, ... $1.00

SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS

PRV	7 amp	16 amp	25 amp	PRV	7 amp	16 amp	25 amp
25	.30	.60	.90	200	1.50	2.10	2.60
50	.60	.90	1.10	300	2.30	2.70	3.10
100	1.00	1.50	1.80	400	2.70	3.10	3.85
150	1.30	1.80	2.30	500	3.45	3.95	4.45
ALL TESTS STUD TYPE				600	3.70	4.70	4.90

Money back guarantee, $2.00 min. order, include postage, Catalogue 10c.

Electronic Components Co.
Box 2902 Baton Rouge, La. 70821

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

JEEPS $64.50 . . . Boats $6.18 . . . Typewriters $4.15 . . . Airplanes, Electronics Equipment, 100,000 Bargains Typically like These Direct From Government in Your Area. For Complete Directory and Surplus Catalog Send Only $1.00. Surplus Service, Box 820-K, Holland, Michigan.

*BUY costly electronic and mechanical surplus from Government Agencies and from world famous, nationally known SURPLUS CENTER. Purchase $4,100 Electronic Amplifiers—$13.91; $500 Motor Gyroscopes—$12.47; $110 Automatic Stepping Switches—$12.91. Hundreds other electronic surplus bargains. *Send 50¢ (Stamps) for list of "where and how to buy" from Government Sales Depots plus our three large illustrated electronic, hydraulic, mechanical sales catalogs. SURPLUS CENTER, Box 713-EW15, Lincoln, Nebraska.

PATENTS

INVENTIONS: Ideas developed for Cash Royalty sales. Raymond Lee, 1606G Bush Building, New York City 36.

RECORDS

DISCOUNT Records, All Labels—Free Lists. Write Cliff House, Box 42-H, Utica, N.Y.

MUSIC

POEMS Wanted for songs and records. Send poems. Crown Music. 49-RB West 32, New York 1.

ACCORDIONS, GUITARS, BAND INSTRUMENTS! Save ½. Famous makes, free home trial. Easy terms. Trades. Free Discount catalogs. Mention instrument. International Music Mart, Dept EW, 5535 Belmont, Chicago, 41

FREE Catalog
OF THE WORLD'S FINEST GOV'T. SURPLUS ELECTRONIC BARGAINS

TELEPHONE—TELETYPE—TELEGRAPH:
Model 14 AT Teletype .... Used: $69.95
Paper Tape: ⅜" 900 Ft Roll: 25¢—30 f/$3—60 f/$5
Telegraph Repeater WE-61824A .... New: 34.95
TP-7 Portable Repeater .... New: 12.95
TG-30 Telegraph Repeater—Used: $14.95 New: 19.95
TG-31 Telegraph Repeater .... New: 16.95
PE-250 Telephone Ringer .... Used: 4.95
EE-8 Field Telephone .... Used: 12.95
BD-71 Switchboard—6 line .... Used: 9.95
BD-72 Switchboard—12 Line .... Used: 18.95
BD-89 Switchboard—20 Mag. & 40 CB lines Used: 59.50
BD-95 Switchboard—Cordless .... New: 24.95

MICROPHONES:
T-30 Throat Microphone—Used: 3 f/$1.00 New: $ .75
T-45 Lip Microphone .... Used—Each: .75
RS-38 Microphone Button only .... New: 1.50
T-17 Microphone Carbon .... Re-Cond: 6.95
T-26 Microphone Carbon—Used $1.00 .... New: 1.75
T-24/M Microphone Carbon .... New: 4.95

HANDSETS:
TS-9 Butterfly Switch—Used $2.95 .. Re-Cond: $ 3.95
TS-13 Butterfly Switch w/PL-55/PL-68—Used: $4.95 New: 6.95
H-22/U Butterfly Switch w/PL-55/PL-68 Used: 4.95
D170312 Sound Powered .... New: 7.95

HEADSETS:
HS-33 Headset: with chamois cushions .. New: $ 7.95
with rubber cushions ... New: 6.95
HS-23 Headset: with chamois cushions .. New: 6.95
with rubber cushions .. New: 5.95
Chamois Cushions only 1.50
Rubber Cushions only 1.00
HB-7 Headband only for HS-33/23 .... New: 3.00
ANBH-1 Element only, for HS-33 .... New: 3.00
H-63 Headset with Boom Microphone .. Used: 3.95
HS-30 Headset—Hearing Aid Type .... Used: .75

CODE EQUIPMENT:
TG-34 Keyer—Code Practice .... Used: $24.95
TG-10 Keyer—Code Practice .... Used: 14.95
VO-3 Code Oscillator .... Used: 12.95
MX-333/GG Code Tape Puller .... New: 12.95
Blank Paper Tape: ⅜" 900 Ft. Roll 25¢ ea. 30/$3.60/$5

Address Dept. EW • Prices F.O.B., Lima, O. • 25% Deposit on C.O.D.'s • Minimum Order $5.00
SEND FOR BIG FREE CATALOG!

FAIR RADIO SALES
2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO

CIRCLE NO. 181 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Please refer to heading on first page of this section for complete data concerning terms, frequency discounts, closing dates, etc.

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35

______ Words { @ .35 Reader Rate / @ .60 Commercial Rate } = $ ______

Insert ____ time(s) Total Enclosed $______

NAME ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY ______________ ZONE ______ STATE ______________

SIGNATURE ______________________

WORD COUNT: Include name and address. Name of city (Des Moines) or of state (New York) counts as one word each. Zone or Zip Code numbers not counted. (Publisher reserves right to omit Zip Code if space does not permit.) Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols such as 35mm, COD, PO, AC, etc., count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words. EW-165

SAY YOU SAW IT IN

Electronics World

SILICON RECTIFIER SALE

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
FULLY GUAR'NT'D NEWEST TYPE
AMERICAN MADE FULLY TESTED

750 MA-SILICON "TOP-HAT" DIODES
LOW LEAKAGE FULL LEAD LENGTH

PIV/RMS	PIV/RMS	PIV/RMS	PIV/RMS
50/35 .05 ea	100/70 .09 ea	200/140 .12 ea	300/210 .16 ea
400/280 .20 ea	500/350 .24 ea	600/420 .32 ea	700/490 .40 ea
800/560 .48 ea	900/630 .55 ea	1000/700 .70 ea	1100/770 .75 ea

ALL TESTS AC & DC & FWD & LOAD
SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

D.C. AMPS	50 PIV 35 RMS	100 PIV 70 RMS	150 PIV 105 RMS	200 PIV 140 RMS
3	.12	.18	.22	.30
12	.45	.65	.75	.90
35	.90	1.15	1.50	1.70
50	1.60	1.90	2.30	2.80
100	1.75	2.15	2.55	3.15

D.C. AMPS	300 PIV 210 RMS	400 PIV 280 RMS	500 PIV 350 RMS	600 PIV 450 RMS
3	.40	.45	.55	.65
12	1.10	1.35	1.50	1.70
35	2.35	2.55	3.00	3.50
50	3.50	4.20	5.25	7.00
100	3.75	4.60	5.65	8.00

"SCR" SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS "SCR"

PRV	7 AMP	16 AMP	25 AMP	PRV	7 AMP	16 AMP	25 AMP
25	.50	.85	1.20	250	2.30	2.65	3.10
50	.85	1.20	1.40	300	2.60	3.00	3.40
100	1.35	1.80	2.20	400	3.00	3.40	4.15
150	1.60	2.10	2.65	500	3.75	4.25	4.75
200	1.75	2.40	2.90	600	4.00	5.00	5.25

Money Back guarantee. $2.00 min. order. Orders F.O.B. NCY. Include check or money order Shpg. charges plus. C.O.D. orders 25% down.

Warren Electronic Components
230 MERCER ST. N.Y. 10012 N.Y. OR-3-2620

COLUMBIA GEMS!

SIGNAL GENERATOR Lab Checked! Guar.!

SG-45A/URM-26: Freq.: 3-405 Mc. Mfg. by Measurements Corp. Excellent condition.	$350.00
TS-403B/U: Mil. version of HP-616. Freq.: 1800-4000 Mc. LIKE NEW CONDITION!	695.00
TS-418A/U: Freq.: 400-950 Mc. Excell.	295.00
MODEL 80-R: Freq.: 5-475 Mc. Mfg. by Measurements Corp. Excellent	495.00
HP-608B: 10-400 Mc. Excellent	549.00
TS-497B/URR: Freq.: 2-400 Mc. Military version of Model 80. Excel	325.00
AN/URM-25F: Freq.: 10 Kc-50 Mc. Like new	495.00
HP-624C: For X-band. Like new! Special	1,200.00
SG-56/URM-35: Freq.: 4.5-8 KCM. Mfg. by Polarad. Like new	395.00

ME-11/URF WATT METER

Mfg. by Bird. Same as Bird 611. Dual range. 0-15 and 0-60 W. Like new $95.00

HETERODYNE FREQUENCY METERS
All lab checked! All guaranteed!

BC-221: 125 Kc-20 Mc. Excellent	$89.50
LM: 125 Kc-20 Mc. Excellent	65.00
TS-175/U: 85-1000 Mc. Excellent	125.00
TS-173/UR: 90-450 Mc. Excellent	175.00
TS-323/UR: 20-480 Mc. Late Model. Excel.	219.95
TS-186/UP: 100-10.000 Mc.	195.00

R-105/ARR-15 RECEIVER: 1.5-18 Mc. Has 2 Collins PTO Oscillators! Excel cond... 49.50

BERKELEY MODEL 550 COUNTER: 20-100 Kc. Complete. Lab checked! $449.50

TELETYPE SPECIALS!

	Not Checked	Checked Out
FRX-D TELETYPE TAPE PERFORATOR DISTRIBUTOR. This is Combo Model. For full dope see Feb/64 C.Q. With 110 V. synch. motor. Complete, good condition	$ 65.00	$ 90.00
MODEL 14 PERFORATOR:		
With keyboard	69.50	94.50
Less Keyboard	49.50	74.50
MODEL 14 TYPING UNIT:		
With syn. motor. Good cond. As is	29.95	
MODEL 15 PAGE PRINTER:		
With keyboard	95.00	150.00
MODEL 19 TELETYPEWRITER SET	165.00	250.00
TD TAPE DISTRIBUTOR:		
Excellent buy!	35.00	60.00
TS-383A/GG TT DISTORTION TEST SET: Checked out and guaranteed. A Columbia Special!		295.00

ALL ABOVE units with sync motors less tables
METAL TABLES: For above. Each $15.00

RECEIVER SPECIALS! PRIDE OF THE NAVY!
Checked out! Guar. w/AC Power Supplies!

RBA: 15-600 Kc. Direct reading freq. dial	$95.00
RBB: 600 Kc—4 Mc. Direct reading freq. dial	$75.00
RBC: 4-27 Mc. Direct reading freq. dial	$95.00

WE NEED EQUIP.—HIGHEST $$ PAID!
We will pay top dollar if you will write us IMMEDIATELY! We urgently want: BC-610 (models H and I preferred), SP-600, R-388, R-390, TED, TCS, TRC, CV43/APR-9, TN-131/APR-9, ARC-34,-52. Test Equipment, Aircraft Comm. Equip., GRC, PRC, ALL SG Signal Generators. We pay freight!

COLUMBIA ELECTRONICS
4365 WEST PICO BLVD. LOS ANGELES 19, CALIF.

CIRCLE NO. 167 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

HELP WANTED

EARN CASH Commissions plus free gifts. Sell matchbook advertising. Sales kit furnished. Matchcorp, Dept. MD-15, Chicago 60632.

PERSONALS

ONLY $35.92 Monthly repays $800.00 (thirty payments). Borrow $100-$1,000 entirely by airmail. Write today. Bankers Investment Company, 92-A, Hutchinson, Kansas 67501.

PHOTOGRAPHS

PHOTOGRAPHERS ATTENTION! Photographs and transparencies wanted—To $500.00 each. Valuable information—Free. Write Intraphoto-EW, Box 74607, Hollywood 90004.

PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

MEDICAL FILM—Adults only—"Childbirth" one reel, 8mm $7.50; 16mm $14.95. International W, Greenvale, Long Island, New York.

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—148 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts, War surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

AIRCRAFT RADIO

WANTED Aircraft Radio Sets—Collins: 51R3-51X—51Y—51V—51Z. Bendix: T-21; R21; DFA-70; RA-18C; MK-7; GSA-1, Test Sets: ARC—Boonton—Collins—Hewlett-Packard. Highest prices paid. J. Lee, Box 105, New Haven, Conn.

EQUIPMENT

WALKIE-TALKIES—Communicate with friends, business associates, up to 5 miles. Service, construction, business, boating, hunting, Fire Dept., Police. Free Details, Sheirr Electronics Lab, Dept. G, 1182 Kenniston Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90019

FREE electronics catalog. Tremendous bargains. Electrolabs, Department C-110E, Hewlett, New York 11557.

PRINTING

1965 DESK Calendars, your name, call, address, Three $1.00. Morgan Printing, 443 Euclid, Akron, Ohio 44307-3.

BOOK PRINTING. Lowest cost. Paperbacks or hard covers. Catalog free. Addams Printers, 30 W. Washington, Chicago, Ill. 60602.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

LEARN While Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington.

LEARN while asleep. Remarkable, scientific. 92% effective. Details free. ASR Foundation, Box 721, Dept. e.g., Lexington, Kentucky.

USED Correspondence Courses and Books sold and rented. Money back guarantee. Catalog free. (Courses Bought). Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

FREE Education! Greater Success! Learn how to get it. Information Free! Cameo, Carrolltown 10, Pa.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTORS. We will develop, help sell your idea or invention, patented or unpatented. Our national manufacturer clients are urgently seeking new items for outright cash sale or royalties. Financial assistance available. 10 years proven performance. For free information, write Dept. 42, Wall Street Invention Brokerage, 79 Wall Street, New York 5, N.Y.

MAGAZINES

ELECTRON is A Brand New Electronics Hobbyist Magazine. Free Sample Copy, Electron, Box 796, Montreal, Canada.

BOOKS

AUTHORS! Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. FREE booklet "ZD," Vantage, 120 West 31 St.. New York 1.

MN-26C BENDIX RECEIVER 150-1500KC in 3 bands. Xlnt for "DX" Broadcast. With 11 tubes & schematic. Used. Good	$14.95
JENNINGS VACUUM VARIABLE CAPACITORS—Type UCS-300. 10-300mmf. 15KV. with mounts, insul. flex. coupling & 20 turn dial	49.50
TYPE UCSF-500. 12-500mmf. 10KV. less shaft. Brand New	34.95
POWER SUPPLY—Input 117v 60cy: Output 510vDC at 220ma with 5Z3. power cord, perforated metal cover & schematic. Choke input Oil capacitors. Used. Good	14.95
APN-4 LORAN INDICATORS ID—6B/APN-4. With crystal & 25 tubes. Lab checked out. Excellent Condition	39.95
TRANSFORMER—step down 117v 60cy to 24v C.T. at 10 Amps. Double shell with wire leads. Brand New	6.95

WRITE FOR BUL. #41. LOADS OF BARGAINS

SEND MONEY ORDER OR CHECK WITH ORDER MIN. $2.50
PLEASE INCLUDE POSTAGE—Excess promptly refunded.
MINIMUM C.O.D. ORDER $10.00 with 25% DEPOSIT

R. W. ELECTRONICS, INC.
2244 So. Michigan Ave. Chicago. Illinois 60616 — Dept. 173 — Phone CAlumet 5-1281

GIANT POLY PAK SALE

FREE $25 WORTH OF
- Transistors
- Diodes
- Rectifiers
- Precisions
- Condensors
- Coils, etc.

Include 25¢ for handling

PLUS

$1 FREE POLY PAK OF YOUR CHOICE

BOTH FREE WITH EVERY $10 ORDER

New! PANCAKE Transistors

IN THE NEW TO46 MICRO CASES
☆ Silicon Epitaxial Planars ☆ 70% off retail
☆ Only 1/16" high ☆ Gold novar leads

Like	W.	VCB*	HFE	FREQmc	SALE
2N706	.4	20	20	200	$1.00
2N708	.36	20	30	480	1.00
2N807	.5	60	120*	80	1.00
2N995**	.36	15	140*	100	1.00
2N996**	.36	12	100*	120	1.00
2N1613	.8	50	120*	80	1.49
2N1893	.8	100	120*	70	1.69
2N2049	.8	50	300*	85	1.69
2N2645	.5	50	300*	85	1.49
2N2695**	.36	25	130*	100	1.00

*Maximums **PNP's

AS LOW AS $1.00 AND UP

PRE TESTED SEMI-KON-DUCTORS

- 10—2AMP POWER RECTIFIERS, 50 to 400V, studs...$1
- 2 TRANSISTORS, 2N497, 2N498, made by Rheem.....$1
- 1—85W 2N424, silicon, npn, mesa, by Transitron....$1
- 3—1-WATT ZENER DIODES, gold axial leads 6V....$1
- 4 TRANSISTORS, 2N35, by Sylvania, NPN, TO-22.....$1
- 3—300MC TRANSISTORS, 2N1264, by Sylvania.......$1
- 2—500MC, 2N964, epitaxial, mesa, pnp, TO-18 cases..$1
- 4—1N429 ZENER REFERENCES, 6 volt, by Transitron..$1
- 4 "MICRO" TRANSISTORS, 2N131A, RF, IF, pnp.....$1
- 4 CK721 transistors, in new aluminum cases, pnp....$1
- 3—2N341 NPN SILICON ONE WATT, by Transitron....$1
- 3—20 WATTERS, 2N1038/42, w/sink by TEXAS.....$1
- 4—20 WATTERS, 2N1320, PNP, stud, made by "CBS"..$1
- 5—2N107 TRANSISTORS, pnp, audio, by "G.E."......$1
- 1—20 WATT MESA, npn, silicon, 2N1648 transistor...$1
- 1—2N1613 3W NPN SILICON, 120MC, by "Rheem"....$1
- 4—2N1059 TRANSISTORS, npn, by Sylvania TO22 case.$1
- 3—2N255 transistors, or equals, TO3 cases.........$1
- 6—1AMP 400V epoxy rectifiers, made by Sylvania....$1
- 2—2N718 NPN SILICON PLANARS, by FAIRCHILD....$1
- 1—25 AMP SILICON CONTROLLED rectifiers, 100 PIV.$1
- 2—25AMP POWER RECTIFIERS, stud, silicon........$1
- 5—30MC TRANSISTORS, 2N247, by Sylvania.........$1
- 3—2N329A NPN TRANSISTORS, made by Raytheon....$1

"1000 GAIN TRANSISTORS JUST 1.98
2N998 type, internally connected as Darlington Amplifiers 4 lead. Silicon npn planar: .5W. 100VBCO. TO18 Worth $15

PHOTO SENSITIVE TRANSISTORS ONLY 2.98
2N986 type silicon npn planar. TO18. bvcbo 100V, 3.1 microamp

SEMI-KON-DUCTORS by POLY PAK

Thousands Bot—No Chance to Test 'Em

- 10 CK-722 TRANSISTORS, pnp, made by Raytheon....$1
- 15 PNP TRANSISTORS, RF, IF, audio, switching power.$1
- 15 NPN TRANSISTORS, RF, IF, audio, switching power.$1
- 25 SEMI-KON-DUCTORS, rect, diodes, transistors......$1
- 10 POWER TRANSISTORS, 2N155 style, TO-3 cases....$1
- 25 GERMANIUM DIODES, silicon too, glass, leads....$1
- 25 TOP HAT RECTIFIERS, silicon, long leads........$1
- 3—50 WATT TRANSISTORS, TO-36 gold cases........$1
- 15 PNP & NPN SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, TO-5 cases..$1
- 10 PNP SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, TO-5 cases.......$1
- 30 TRANSISTORS, audio, switching, rf, TO-5 cases...$1

PHILCO TRANSISTORIZED CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR 2.98 WORTH 9.50
Crystal freqs: 40 to 60mc. Use as freq. standard, marker, osc, etc. Wired. printed circuit. ONLY 2 x 2 x 3/4" With crystal thermistor. 1200MC transistor.

WORLD FAMOUS DOLLAR POLY PAKS

- 35 TWO WATTERS, resistors, 5% too...............$1
- 75 ASST. HALF WATT RESISTORS, 5% too...........$1
- 30 SPRAGUE MYLAR condensors, asst. values, volts...$1
- 10 ELECTROLYTICS FP & tubulars, to 500mf.........$1
- 40 PRECISION RESISTORS, assorted.................$1
- 60 CERAMIC CONDENSORS, discs, npo's to .05mf.....$1
- 40 WORLD'S SMALLEST RESIST, 5% too, 1/10W......$1
- 4 TRANSISTOR TRANSFORMERS, asst. worth $25.....$1
- 50 ONE WATTERS, resistors, asst. values, 5% too....$1
- 60 TUBULAR CONDENSERS to .5mf to 1KV...........$1
- 60 TUBE SOCKETS, receptacles, audio, plugs, etc.....$1
- 30 POWER RESISTORS, to 50W to 24Kohms..........$1
- 50 MICA CAPACITORS, to .01mf, silvers too..........$1
- 50 RADIO & TV KNOBS, Assorted colors, styles.......$1
- 10 TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTICS, 10 to 100mf.......$1
- $25 RADIO 'n' TV SURPRISE, wide variety..........$1
- 50 COILS & CHOKES, RF, IF, osc, peaking, etc.......$1
- 60 HI-Q RESISTORS, 1/2, 1, 2W to 1 meg, 5% too....$1
- 10 RCA PHONO PLUG 'n' JACK SETS, tuners-amps....$1
- 40 DISC CONDENSERS to .01 to 1KV................$1

FREE GIANT SPRING CATALOG ON: ☐ PARTS ☐ RECTIFIERS ☐ TRANSISTORS ☐ SCRS ☐ ZENERS

POLY PAKS

TERMS: Send check, money order. Add postage—avg. wt. per pak 1 lb. Rated net 30 days. COD 25% deposit.

P.O. BOX 942W
SO. LYNNFIELD, MASS.
"PAK-KING" of the world

CIRCLE NO. 206 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

REAL ESTATE

FLORIDA Water Wonderland—Homesites, Cottagesites, Mobilesites, Established area. $390 full price, $5.00 month. Swimming, fishing, boating. Write, Lake Weir, 38be, Silver Springs, Fla. Ad 6-1070 (F-1)

PLANS & KITS

AIR CONDITION YOUR AUTOMOBILE, electrically, simply and less than $50.00 to assemble, with complete copyrighted details. Also receive AUTOMOBILE BURGLAR ALARM plans, 20 minute installation PARTS INCLUDED. $3.00 to PAR Industries, Box 882, Jamaica, N.Y. 11431.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

FOREIGN Employment. Construction, other work projects. Good paying overseas jobs with extras. travel expenses. Write only: Foreign Service Bureau, Dept. D, Bradenton Beach, Florida.

FOREIGN U.S. employment, Big construction projects. All trades. Salaries up to $1,600 monthly with travel expenses, extras. Write only: Foreign U.S. Employment Bureau, Dept. D-9, The State Building, Portland, Maine.

FREE information. Resumes. JEK, 31-24 91st Street, Queens 69, New York.

RESUMES, Reports, Information, Advice! Our readers are keenly interested in learning about the service YOU offer in the Employment Information field. You can reach over 200,000 alert readers each month by placing your classified advertising in these columns. Cost is low (just 60¢ a word), and results will be gratifying. Use the order form printed in this section to send copy today with your payment to: Hal Cymes, ELECTRONICS WORLD, One Park Ave., New York, New York 10016.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

INVESTIGATE Accidents—Earn $750 to $1,400 monthly. Men urgently needed. Car furnished. Business expenses paid. No selling. No college education necessary. Pick own job location. Investigate full time. Or earn $6.44 hour spare time. Write for Free Literature. No obligation. Universal, CZ-1, 6801 Hillcrest. Dallas 5, Texas.

HIGH WEEKLY EARNINGS! Address-mail letters featuring real merchandise. Get $10 with every order—keep $8 profit. Supplies furnished. Free particulars. Modern Merchandising. Box 357. Oceanside, N.Y.

I Made $40,000.00 Year by Mail Order! Helped others make money! Start with $10.00—Free Proof. Torrey, Box 3566-N, Oklahoma City 6, Oklahoma.

SELL CB Equipment—Dealerships available to aggressive people who can sell Citizens Band Radio full or part time. Knox Electronic, Dept. 194, Galesburg, Ill. 61401.

MONEYMAKING Mailorder opportunities. Details free. Litton, P.O. Box 33ZD, Randallstown, Md.

FREE Book "990 Successful, Little-Known Businesses." Work home! Plymouth-817R, Brooklyn 4, New York.

MISCELLANEOUS

SAVE $200 to $2,000 on European automobiles delivered at low, low factory tax-free prices by using our direct shipment plan. Delivery guaranteed, references available. Tourist and Military deliveries available in Europe. Information on all models and makes Eurauto, Postbus 333, Rotterdam. Holland.

FREE Song "Hit" copy. Postcard: Nordyke Publishers, 6000-3 Sunset, Hollywood, Calif. 90028.

CIGARETTES—Makes 20 plain or filter-tip for 9¢. Factory-Fresh pipe tobaccos. Mild tropical flavored Philippine cigars. Facts free. Moberly, Box 805, Owensboro, Kentucky.

WINEMAKERS: Free catalog of equipment. Semplex, Box 7208, Minneapolis, Minn. 55412.

SURPLUS Electronics—over 15 pounds, Relays, Tubes, Switches, etc. Plus "How to Buy Government Surplus" only $3.00. Surplus Warehouse, Box 3661, El Paso, Texas.

ELECTRONICS WORLD JANUARY 1965
ADVERTISERS INDEX

Printed in U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON READER SERVICE PAGE →

TRIPLETT

EXTRA QUALITY IS HIDDEN*

MODEL 630 V-O-M

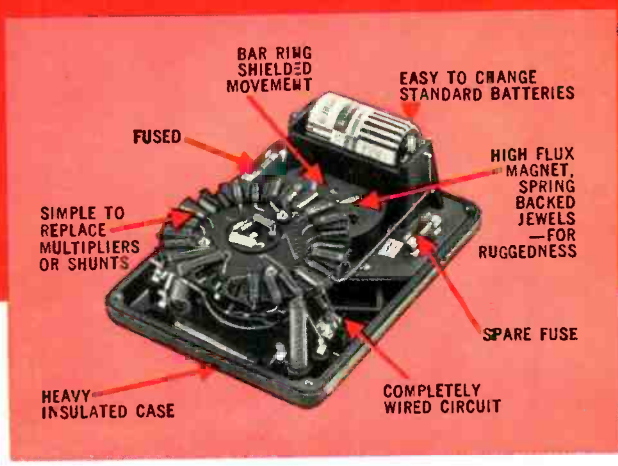
PRICE† $49.50

Standard Of The Industry

USES UNLIMITED:

Field Engineers
Application Engineers
Electrical, Radio, TV, and Appliance Servicemen
Electrical Contractors
Factory Maintenance Men
Industrial Electronic Maintenance Technicians
Home Owners, Hobbyists

*



FACTS MAKE FEATURES:

1 Popular streamlined tester with long meter scales arranged for easy reading. Fuse protected.

2 Single control knob selects any of 32 ranges—less chance of incorrect settings and burnouts.

3 Four resistance ranges—from .1 ohm reads direct; 4½ ohm center scale; high 100 megohms.

Attention to detail makes the Triplett Model 630 V-O-M a lifetime investment. It has an outstanding ohm scale; four ranges—low readings .1 ohm, high 100 megs. Fuse affords extra protection to the resistors in the ohmmeter circuit, especially the XI setting, should too high a voltage be applied. Accuracy 3% DC to 1200V. Heavy molded case for high impact, fully insulated.

†630A same as 630 plus 1½% accuracy and mirror scale only $59.50

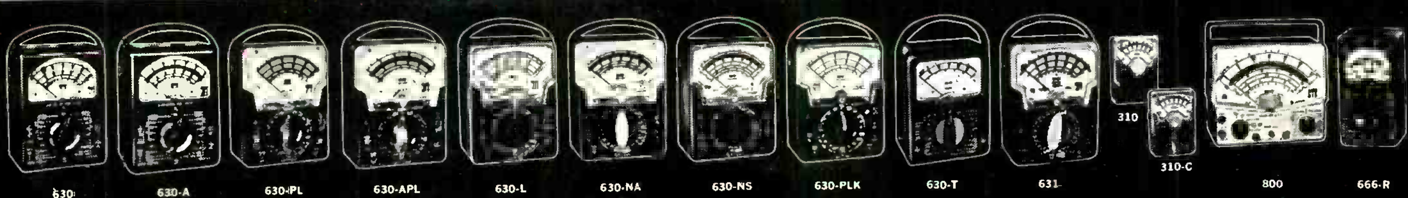
TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY, BLUFFTON, OHIO

RANGES

DC VOLTS	0-3-12-60-300-1,200-6,000 at 20,000 ohms per volt.
AC VOLTS	0-3-12-60-300-1,200-6000 at 5,000 ohms per volt.
OHMS	0-1,000-10,000.
MEGOHMS	0-1-100.
DC MICRO-AMPERES	0-60 at 250 millivolts.
DC MILLI-AMPERES	0-1.2-12-120 at 250 millivolts.
DC AMPERES	0-12.

DB: −20 to +77 (600 ohm line at 1 MW).

OUTPUT VOLTS: 0-3-12-60-300-1,200; jack with condenser in series with AC ranges.



THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF V-O-M'S. AVAILABLE FROM YOUR TRIPLETT DISTRIBUTOR'S STOCK

Power ratings for every industrial application

What do you need in an industrial rectifier? RCA offers you a choice of 27 different types. Gas-filled, vacuum or mercury-vapor half-wave types. For applications up to 22,000 volts and up to 60 amperes.

Steady, dependable DC power. RCA industrial rectifiers are engineered for maximum reliability and long life—to minimize equipment down-time, tube-replacement, and to reduce operating costs. High operating efficiency and long life are assured by an improved coated filament that prolongs peak-emission capability, by a well-shielded cathode and by low initial voltage drop in all tubes.

Other advantages include wide ambient temperature tolerance and high resistance to transients.

For specifications and applications data on all RCA rectifiers, pick up a copy of this RCA Power Tube Catalog (PG-101F) at your local RCA Industrial Tube Distributor.

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N.J.

The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

AVAILABLE THROUGH YOUR LOCAL RCA INDUSTRIAL TUBE DISTRIBUTOR

FOR NAME AND ADDRESS OF YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR WRITE OR CALL YOUR NEAREST RCA DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS SALES OFFICE—NEW YORK, NEW YORK: 36 W. 49th St., (212) MU 9-7200; NEEDHAM HEIGHTS 94, MASSACHUSETTS: 80 "A" St., (617) HI 4-8480; WASHINGTON 6, D. C.: 1725 "K" St., N.W., (202) FE 7-8500; ATLANTA, GA.: 134 Peachtree St., N.W., (404) JA 4-7703; CLEVELAND, OHIO: 1621 Euclid Ave., (216) CH 1-3450; CHICAGO, ILL.: Merchandise Mart, (312) 467-5900; DALLAS 7, TEXAS: 7901 Carpenter Freeway, (214) ME 1-3050; KANSAS CITY 14, MO.: 7711 State Line, (816) EM 1-6462; HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA: 6363 Sunset Boulevard, (213) 461-9171; SAN FRANCISCO 2, CALIFORNIA: 420 Taylor St., (415) PR 5-5135-6-7.